INFORMATION Redacted PURSUANT TO THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. 552(B)(6) PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 2, 5 PG 4 6 PG 93 7 PG 102 9 PG 106 11 PG 108 13 PG 174 14 PG 176 15 PG 180 16 PG 182 17 PG 242

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 2

CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION

Number of subject vehicles Toyota sold an extended service plan

Model	MY	Gold	Platinum	Powertrain	Comprehensive	Total
Highlande r Hybrid	2006					
Tota	ıl			CON	FIDENTIAL BUSINES	S INFORMATION

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 5, Arbitration

Case #: 5006118	VIN: JTEDW21A46	0 Start Date: 03/21/2006
Model Year: 2006	Model: Highlander	Purchase Date:
Dealer#: 09094 - SUN TOYOTA		Current Mileage: 90
	CUSTOMER INFORM	MATION
First Name:	Last Name:	Case Status History:
		Login: 03/21/2006 Process Selection: 04/03/2006
Weeki Wachee	FL	Case Assigned: 04/10/2006
Day Phone:		Meeting Scheduled: 04/14/2006 Closed: 04/28/2006
Evening Phone:		
	CASE INFORMAT	<u>TION</u>
STATUS: CASE CLOSED		Status Date: 04/28/2006
Eligible: Y	Remedy Sought: Oth	er Case last updated: 11/08/2006
Process: D		
	HEARING INFORM	ATION
Hearing Date: 04/25/2006	Hearing Time: Hearin	g Location: NCDS
	RESOLUTION INFOR	MATION
Resolution: Board	Decision: No Act	tion Close Date: 04/28/2006
Customer's Acceptance: No	Customer Accepted Date: 05/05/2006	Compliance Date:
		Days Case was Open: 39
Case Notes: (Optional)		
a (a) (b)		

DR On-Line case has been created for this NCDS Case: 03/22/2006 - Maureen Kinnear

۰.

16

Region/PD: Southea	ist Tovota	Crea	ted by:Maureen Kinnear on	03/22/2006 (Days Open:42)
Region Contact: Craig Eli				Status: Closed
Responsible Source:			A man of the second	TMS Note:
		A CONTRACTOR		ureen Kinnear on 05/01/2006
Customer First Name		Last Name		State: FL
VIN: JTEDW21A460		Customer	Connection Case Numbers	200603100909
✓ Populate Vehicle I	nfo			
Year of Vehicle: 2006	Model: Highlande	er Hybrid	Model Code:6960	
Vehicle Description: 2WD	5-Door Hybrid (V6) SUV with a	CVT-E transmi	ssion	
Built Date: 11/24/2005	DOF	U:02/14/2006	Veh.	Color: Gold
Is Vehicle: Leased	O Purchased			
Mileage-Current:90				
Dominant Servicing Deale	er: SUN TOYOTA			Dir Code: 09094 dst: 2
Filed State Arbitration	57	bitration	Voluntary	Lawyer
	Case#: 5006118			
Condition Category:		Conditio	on:	
1- Engine		Engine	Stalling	
What Resolution is the cu Repurchase	stomer seeking? (check all that a Reimbursement Other	apply)		
Replacement R	Repair Unknown			
Type of Case:	NCDS	Decision:	No Action	
Outcome of Case:	Arbitrator Denied Claim			
Case Finalized:	04/28/2006			
Case Notes for:				
200 AU IN AT STARWARD AN	As the second particular and another and		10 g	
Completed MRF wa	as sent to NCDS (David Carpen han, Maureen Kinnear, Amy Par	ter@NCDS@To	oyota)	
Craig Elias 3/27/		KS, JIII Walson		
The built date has Garett P Burnham	been added. 03/29/2006 09:47:36 AM			
	On-Line on 05/01/2006 - 05/01/2006 08:58:59 AM			
*******************	name and dan dan tak tak dan dan dan dan sam tak tak dan dan dan tak tak dan dan dan dan			

Misc. Attachments

Parente-POF2.TIF Parente-POF.TIF

NCDS Case	#:	5006118	Hearing Information	
Start Date:		03/21/2006	Date: 04/25/2006 Time:	
	ner Claim Form Received		Location: NCDS	
				Phone In
Date of NCD	S Technical Inspection:		Toyota Rep: Jim Watson	
			Arb. List NCDS Arbitrator: N	CDS
Attach Custo	omer Claim Form:			
		NC.til		
Was case clo	osed/resolved prior to arb	itration? 🔿 Yes 🛡 No	Was case closed due to legal involvement	nt? OYes
Decision Dat	.e:	04/25/2006	Date Decision Received:	04/28/200
Mileage at H	earing:		Days to Comply:	
Decision:	Repurchase	Replacement	Did customer: O Accept Reject	
	O Repair	 Reimbursement No Action 	Date Cust's Signed Rejection Received:	05/04/200
	Other	• No Action	Compliance date:	1
			Level and a subsequence for the second	
Attach NCDS	S Decision Here:	Attach Cost Docu	ments Here: Attach Acceptance	e Here:
		TIF	A	C.TIF
	RDC TIE			
	Parente-RDC.tif			
Request fo	Parente-RDC.tif	on (RTC) and Post	Decision Settlement Area	
Request fo This sect	Parente-RDC.tif r Technical Correcti ion is viewable by Regio REQUEST(S) FOR TE	ion (RTC) and Post ns/PDs, but is only "edita CHNICAL CORRECTION	able" by TMS	
Request fo	Parente-RDC.tif r Technical Correcti ion is viewable by Regio REQUEST(S) FOR TE	ns/PDs, but is only "edita	able" by TMS	
Request fo This sect Date RTC S	Parente-RDC.tif r Technical Correcti ion is viewable by Regio REQUEST(S) FOR TE Submitted:	ns/PDs, but is only "edita	able" by TMS	
Request for This sect Date RTC S Was Decisi	Parente-RDC.tif r Technical Correcti ion is viewable by Regio REQUEST(S) FOR TE Submitted:	ns/PDs, but is only "edita CHNICAL CORRECTION	able" by TMS	

,. .

Yes

National Center for Dispute Settlement

2777 Stemmons Freeway • Suite 1452 Dallas, Texas 75207 (214) 638-2700 Fax: (214) 638-4054

March 21, 2006

Weeki Wachee, FL

RE: CASE # 5006118

Dear

Your request for arbitration has been received. The claim appears to meet the Toyota Dispute Settlement Program parameters for eligibility and has been assigned the case number shown above. This process is regulated by the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) under the Magnuson-Moss Warrant Act, which provides for the expedient resolution of Customer complaints. Therefore, under federal law, the National Center for Dispute Settlement, (NCDS) is required to close your case within forty (40) days of this letter.

You have the option of having an oral hearing or a "document only" process. If you choose to make an oral presentation and do not appear at the scheduled hearing, Toyota will still be entitled to make their presentation. If you do not want to make an oral presentation, your dispute will be decided on the basis of documents submitted by all parties. You do not need to be present at a "document only" decision process. You will receive a call from NCDS to determine which process you have selected.

You may be contacted by NCDS prior to the hearing date in an effort to help you and Toyota reach voluntary agreements to resolve the dispute. If you agree to a mediated settlement, the terms of the agreement will be put in writing and you will be asked to sign the settlement agreement. The case will then be closed.

If you do not agree to any settlement offer, the dispute will be decided at your scheduled oral hearing or document review. You will receive a written decision by the Arbitrator(s) within ten (10) days after the oral hearing or document review. You may either accept or reject the decision. If you accept the decision, Toyota will comply with the decision within the time stipulated. If you reject the decision, the case will be closed and you may pursue any other legal remedies available to you.

If you have not done so already, please provide us with copies of all relevant service tickets, as well as a copy of your title, current registration and bill of sale or lease contract. Your participation in the Dispute Settlement Program does not relieve a vehicle owner of any obligation to a lender or leasing agent.

NCDS will be responsible for monitoring the progress of this case and will be happy to answer any questions you may have about the arbitration process. You may call NCDS, toll free at 888-300-NCDS (6237).

Sincerely Chin Han

Case Administrator

cc: Southeast Toyota Distributors, LLC

Where interests converge, agreements emerge

March 21, 2006

National Center for Dispute Settlement

2777 Stemmons Freeway • Suite 1452

Dallas, Texas 75207 (214) 638-2700

Fax: (214) 638-4054

Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. Southeast Toyota Distributors, Llc 201 Nw 12Th Avenue Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

RE: CASE # 5006118

Dear Manufacturer:

Please complete a Manufacturer's Response Form and forward a copy to the National Center for Dispute Settlement within ten (10) days from the date on this letter in order for it to be considered during the decision making process.

It is essential to the decision making process that all available information concerning each case be provided to the decision maker.

As with any hearing, lack of participation by a concerned party deprives the process of information on which a reasoned decision can be made.

Thank you for your participation in the process.

Sincerely, Ru

Chin Han Case Administrator

CC

Where interests converge, agreements emerge

		77 185 - 6		14-3	FC	R NCDS USE
-1 -	Custo	mer	Claim Form	CAS	E NUMBER:	(0)
CUSTOMER NAME	AND ADDRESS			5	0061	8
g Mr. First name		MI	Last name			
Ms. Street address						
CityWEEKi U	NACHEZ State	P	2	Zip	code	
Day phone	Evening phot	ne -	. F	ax		
VEHICLE INFORMA	TION					
vame(s) that appears	on the vehicle title:				Read and a second s	
ls vehicle used //	How often is the vehicle use for business purposes (perce		MA How many	y other v leased b	chicles are by the business	NA
Make: TO YOTA	HIGHERND	er	2 /		0	
Mare: 10 Juin	Model: HYBEIT		a 1 a 11	rent mile	age: 70	
enicle Identification	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			0		
Selling dealer and ad	dress: SUN TOYOTA	420.	3 U.S. HIGHWAY	19 NE	WPORT RICHA	7.FL.34652
	Dealer SUN TOYOTA		V)		/
	ased, complete the following	·	if vehicle was lease	d como	lota the follow	
Purchase date:	Mileage at purchase:	s			Contraction and an and a second second second	ving D
): I new I used I demo I f	fleet	Lease date: 2 - 19-06 Mileage at lease: 18 et Leased as (check): 22-new □ demo □ fleet			
			Leased as where it	new 🗆 I	demo l'haar	
					The second s	
Are your loan paymen	Size Size	5	Are your lease payment Is the vehicle in your p	nts curren Iossessic		
Are your loan paymer is the vehicle in your	nts current?	5	Are your lease payment Is the vehicle in your p	nts curren Iossessic		CARTARS-
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number:	nts current?	5	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na Account number.	nts curren lossessio me & ad	nt? IPTES on? IPTES dress: SE77	- 1.0.B 7083-
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number:	nts current?	5	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's name	nts curren lossessio me & ad	nt? IPTES on? IPTES dress: SE77	- R.O. B. 7083-
Are your loan paymer is the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: ()	5	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na Account number.	nts curren lossessio me & ad	nt? IPTES on? IPTES dress: SE77	- R.O. B. 7083-
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: ())) List repi	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na Account number.	nts curren lossessio me & ad	nt? IPTES on? IPTES dress: SE77	□ NO □ NO - P.O.B 7083- 86-0494
Are your loan paymen is the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n /EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (include city and state). Autoworld, Inc.	D D List rep: rep:	Are your lease payment is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's nar Account number. Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt.	nts curren lossessic me & ad	nt? PYES dress: SE7F aber: (Poo)6 Does the problem currently exist? (0	□ NO □ NO - P.O.B 7085 86-3494
Are your loan paymen is the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n /EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (include oity and state).	D D List rep: rep:	Are your lease payment is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's nar Account number. Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt.	nts curren nossessio me & ad	nt? PYES on? PYES dress: SE77 aber: (Poo)6 Does the problem currently exist? (C	□ NO □ NO - 7.0.8 708 \$- 86-3494 Sircle)
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your lienholder's name & Account number: lienholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (include city and state). Autoworld, Inc.	D D List rep: rep:	Are your lease payment is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's nau Account number. Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt.	nts curren lossessic me & ad lone num	nt? PYES dress: SE7F aber: (Poo)6 Does the problem currently exist? (0	□ NO □ NO - P.O.B 7085 86-3494
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your lienholder's name & Account number: lienholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM(problem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (include city and state). Autoworld, Inc.	D D List rep: rep:	Are your lease payment is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's nau Account number. Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt.	nts curren lossessic me & ad	nt? PYES on? PYES dress: SE77 aber: (Poo)6 Does the problem currently exist? (C	□ NO □ NO - 7.0.8 708 \$- 86-3494 Sircle)
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your lienholder's name & Account number: lienholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (include city and state). Autoworld, Inc.	D D List rep: rep:	Are your lease payment is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's nau Account number. Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt.	nts curren iossessic me & ad ione num aras40	nt? IFYES on? I YES dress: SE??? nber: (Soo)6 Does the problem currently exist? (C yes	□ NO □ NO - 7.0.3 7085- 86-3494 Sircle)
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your lienholder's name & Account number: lienholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (include city and state). Autoworld, Inc.	D D List rep: rep:	Are your lease payment is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's nar Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt.	13 curren 1055655ic me & ad 10ne num 173540 221 20	ht? PYES ht? YES dress: SE??? hber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem currently exist? (C yes yes yes	□ NO □ NO - R.o8 7085- SG-3454 Sircle) no no
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your lienholder's name & Account number: lienholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (include city and state). Autoworld, Inc.	D D List rep: rep:	Are your lease payment is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's nar Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt.	nts curren iossessic me & ad ione num aras40	ht? PYES ht? YES dress: SE??? hber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem currently exist? (C yes yes yes	□ NO □ NO - Ro-3 7085- SG-3494 Strole) no no no no
ve your loan paymen a the vehicle in your lenholder's name & locount number: lenholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM roblem	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (inotude oity and state). Autoworld, Inc. Anytown, VA C ATTACKED II	D D List rep rep 	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na: Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt. 3/92 3,500 miles #8 MAR	13 curren 1055655ic me & ad 10ne num 173540 221 20	ht? PYES ht? YES dress: SE??? hber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem ourrently exist? (C yes yes yes yes	□ NO □ NO - R.o.A 7085 SG-3454 Strole) no no no no no
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your lienholder's name & Account number: lienholder's phone n EHICLE PROBLEM roblem Example: A/C won't opol property S &	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repained or attempted repair (inotuce oity and state). Autoworld, Inc. Anytown, VA ATTACKER II NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	C List representation	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na: Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt. 3/92 9,500 miles #9 MAR	13 curren 1055655ic me & ad 10ne num 173540 221 20	ht? PYES ht? YES dress: SE??? hber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem ourrently exist? (C yes yes yes yes	NO NO
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n /EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem Example: A/C won't fool property S & Has the vehicle been i f YES, give date of acc Resolution Sought:	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (inotude oity and state). Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. ArtrAcked II ArtrAcked II Nolved in an accident? YES ident:	List repr 4/2 S E-A	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na: Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt. A/92 3,500 miles: #8 MAR N.	13 curren 1055655ic me & ad 10ne num 173540 221 20	ht? PYES ht? YES dress: SE??? hber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem ourrently exist? (C yes yes yes yes	□ NO □ NO - Ro-3 7085- SG-3454 Strole) no no no no no
Are your loan paymen s the vehicle in your lienholder's name & Account number: lienholder's phone n EthicLE PROBLEM Problem Example: A/C won't dool property S & Has the vehicle been i f YES, give date of acc Resolution Sought:	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (inotude oity and state). Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. ArtrAcked II ArtrAcked II Nolved in an accident? YES ident:	List repr 4/2 S E-A	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na: Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt. A/92 3,500 miles: #8 MAR N.	13 curren 1055655ic me & ad 10ne num 173540 221 20	ht? PYES ht? YES dress: SE??? hber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem ourrently exist? (C yes yes yes yes	□ NO □ NO - Ro-3 7085- SG-3454 Strole) no no no no no
Are your loan paymen is the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n /EHICLE PROBLEM Problem Example: A/C won't cool property S & Has the vehicle been i f YES, give date of acc Resolution Sought:	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (inotude oity and state). Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. ArtrAcked II ArtrAcked II Nolved in an accident? YES ident:	List repr 4/2 S E-A	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na: Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt. A/92 3,500 miles: #8 MAR N.	te curren lossessio me & ad lone num aras40 201VE 2 1 20 C.D.S.	ht? PYES ht? YES dress: SE??? hber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem ourrently exist? (C yes yes yes yes	□ NO □ NO - Ro-3 7085- SG-3454 Strole) no no no no no
Are your loan paymen is the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n /EHICLE PROBLEM Problem Example: A/C won't cool property S & Has the vehicle been i f YES, give date of acc Resolution Sought:	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repained or attempted repair (inoluce oity and state). Autoworld, Inc. Anytown, VA ATTACKER II NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	List repr 4/2 S E-A	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na: Account number: Leasing company's ph the data, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt. 3/92 3,500 miles: #3 MAR N.1 O damaged area: D Let As the Return	nts curren iossessic me & ad ione num arasido 2 1 20 C.D.S.	nt? PYES on? PYES dress: SE??? aber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem ourrently exist? (C yes yes yes yes s of this form to:	NO NO
Are your loan paymen is the vehicle in your Lienholder's name & Account number: Lienholder's phone n /EHICLE PROBLEM(Problem Example: A/C won't cool property S & Has the vehicle been i f YES, give date of acc Resolution Sought:	nts current? YES NC possession? YES NC address: umber: () (S) List dealer(s) which have repaired or attempted repair (inotude oity and state). Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. Autoworld, Inc. ArtrAcked II ArtrAcked II Nolved in an accident? YES ident:	List repr 4/2 S E-A	Are your lease paymen Is the vehicle in your p Leasing company's na: Account number: Leasing company's ph the date, mileage, and air order number for each air attempt. 3/92 3,500 miles: #8 MAR N.1 O damaged area: PLACMS & Return Nation P.O. B	nts curren iossessic me & ad ione num arasido 2 1 20 C.D.S.	nt? PYES nr? PYES dress: SE??? aber: (Poo) 6 Does the problem currently exist? (C yes yes yes yes yes s of this form to: for Dispute Setting	NO NO

STATEMENT- 3/14/06

On 3/6/06, my 2006 Toyota Highlander Hybrid with 900 miles broke down in traffic. Toyota roadside assistance towed the car to Sun Toyota in New Port Richey, Florida were I originally leased it. At that time, I was given a Hyundai Sonata rental car.

On 3/7/06, called Skip Kolbe, Sun's Asst Service Manager who advised me they were working on the problem and that they called the Toyota Hotline two times and was still awaiting help from them.

On 3/8/06, Bob Sturgeon Sun's Service Director called and stated they were unable to determine the problem but have now sent all the information to California who in turn will be speaking to Japan. I complained about the rental car as I should have received an SUV since I was leasing an SUV and have made two payments. He informed me he would call the rental Company to take care of the situation. Received a call from Hertz who advised I would have to go their satellite office to pick-up a Toyota Camry as they were unable to deliver it. A far cry from an SUV.

On 3/9/06 Alan Fielding from Sun Toyota called and stated the technicians still do not know the problem and believed I should get a new car. Spoke to Mr. Steven Kane and advised him I have lost confidence in this car and wanted a new one. He said they have not had any problems with the Hybrid but understood my concerns. I told him I was going to New York in April and was very apprehensive about getting stuck again with an ailing wife. He said they were looking into it and someone would get back to me by 3/14/06 Noon time.

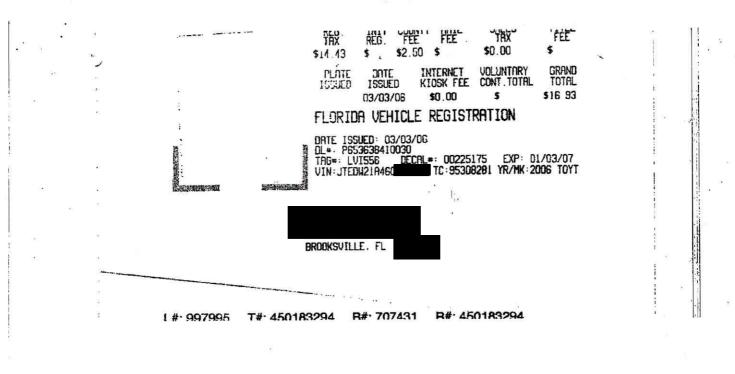
On 3/10/06 Lori Sun's Customer Relations Manager called and said I must call California to get a case so they can proceed about a new car. Called and received case No. 200603100909 and they were sending me arbitration papers. Called Lori and left a message asking why I needed arbitration.

On 3/13/06 Bob Sturgeon called me and advised a part was ordered and once received could not be installed until Japan gave him the okay.

On 3/14/06 Lori Sun's Customer Relations Manager called me and said she now couldn't speak to me as it was in arbitration.

As of today, No one can tell me the problem, how long it is going to be since it is now in arbitration.

received	REC
MAR 21 2005	MAR 21 7 3
N.C.D.S.	N.C.D.S.



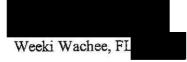
RECEIVED MAR 21 2006 N.C.D.S.

STATE OF FLORIDA APPLICATION FOR VEHICLE/VESSEL		
CERTIFICATION CONTRACTOR	Y	
COUNTY AGY # SUB # PEPORT #	ſ	T# 450183101
18 2 20 1842		B# 707431
L#	[R#
MININAMAN MARAMANAN AND A KANDARATINAN KANDARATINAN KANDARATINA MANANANA KANDARATINA MANANA KANDARATINA MANANA MININAMAN MARAMANANANA KANDARATINAN KANDARATINA MANANA KANDARATINA MANANA KANDARATINA MANANA KANDARATINA MANANA DECAL MUMBER	REMANCE MAT: RESIDENT INNNY (MAEGESSA	IN STITE PIST STORE OF FLORIDA #
DECAL NUMBER VP. ESUED 1.2. VOL UNV. YEAR MO. UNV. YEAR OOR		8
TTUE NUMBER VEHICLE / VASSEL DENTIFICATION # VEHICLE / VASSEL		TILENOTH GVW/LOC
95308281 JTEN/01A460 2006		3964
HULL HATERIAL PROPLETON I.E. VESSEL JSE VESSEL TYP	E WATER LA VEHICLE CALOR GLD	ISI OWNER FL / DL# OR F.E.I.D.#
L		2% I OWNER FL / DL# OR UNIT #
"Applicant / Owner's Neurol & Actions	;	
VT INC TSTEE POLT		VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS
. PO BOX 91326 		
. HOBIES, AD CONST		·
CREDAT VEHICLE MOS. REF. FEE INT, REG.	AGENCY FLE MAIL FEE THUE FLE SA	LES (AX GRAND TOTAL
FLEET NUMBER WOS CLASS WITH MASS. REIT FEE INT, REG.	4.25 0.00 8.00	0.00 12.25
OFIG NEW TITLE	fundt	
Aption Reduces at:	TYASSE MANNE ACTION &	A.T.
	MILES 02/14/2006 ACTU	AL
		ODOMETER
05, :4/2006 -		DECLARATION CERTIFICATION
NAME OF URST LENGOLDER, (CNO) COL, INCERINO RO		CENTRICATION (
AL HOLDING CORE		VERCE USE
ADDRISS: PO BOX 91.326		PRIVATE
CITY STATE ZECOLA	}	SA VAGE IMPE
MORITIES THE TALL HEALTH STRATTER STRATE S	EXELOSVERVEL UPISETTATALITICALITY CONTRACTOR	
SELLER INFORMATION		
SUN AUTOMOTIVE LNC	RECEIVE	2.
ADDRESS	M4R 21 20	06
4023 US HWY 19		
NEW PT RICHEY, FL 34652	N.C.D.S.	
DEALER UP ENVIL NO.	-	
VF10020321	**************************************	iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii
SALES TAX AND USE REPORT	CONSUMER OR SALES TAX EXEMPTION #	
IS EXEMPT FROM PURCHASER HOLDS VALID	NDKWE STALPLACHASPERCH NOT DING	ANY
FLORIDA SALES OR L_ EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE	UNPACTALANCE DUEST TR. 2558. OR OT 23	
REASON(S) CHECKED VEHICLE/VESSEL WILL BE USED	INDICATE SATE OF USE LAX DEPLAS PROVIDU. CHAPTER 212, FORDA S. ATCUTS	s0_00
	an a	
	138899892899395599926592777553516653805672035	SELLING PRICE VERIFIED
APPLICANT CERTIFICATION		
WWE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VEHICLE/VESSEE TO BE LIFTED WILL NOT BE	OPERATED OPON DIF PUBLIC HICHWAYS/	WATERWAYS OF THIS STATE.
T I CERTIFY THAT THE CURTER AT OF THE IS OST OR DESTROYED.	AND TANK THE LOOP DESCRIPTION AND A REPORT OF A	WIN MY DOCCCCION
I CERTIFY THAT THIS MOTOR VEHICLENESSIL WAS REPOSSESSED UPON DEI INVE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I/VE LAWFULLY OWN THE ABOVE DESCRIBED VEHICL	E/VESSEL AND MAKE APPLICATION FOR TITL	E. IF LIEN IS BEING RECORDED.
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THERE IS AN EXISTING WRITTEN LIEN INSTRU LIENHOLDER SHOWN ABOVE, INVE FURTHER AGREE TO DEFEND THE TITLE AGAI	MENT INVOLVING THE VEHICI FIVESSEL DES	CRIBED ABOVE AND HELD BY
UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY, I DECLARE THAT I HAVE READ THE FOR		STATED IN IT ARE TRUE,
HSMV 82041 (REV. #7/05) S Signature of Applicant/Owner OWNER CI	OPY Signature of Applican	N/Co-Owner
g remenenenenenen (nev. 4/10/15) Semenenenenenen (nev. 4/10/15) Semenenen (nev. 4/10/15)		(1110+1.12+74EAF4EDI NB 04NENDIN BOORD

National Center for Dispute Settlement

2777 Stemmons Freeway • Suite 1452 Dallas, Texas 75207 (214) 638-2700 Fax: (214) 638-4054

May 1, 2006



Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. Southeast Toyota Distributors, LLC. 201 NW 12th Avenue Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

RE CASE: # 5006118

Dear

We have made an administrative error during the processing of the decision from the Board Members. Specifically, there was a key word left out of the decision page. Please find enclosed the corrected decision page.

We are sorry for any inconvenience this may cause.

Sincerely,

Chin T. Han Case Administrator

cc: Board Members

Where interests converge, agreements emerge

DECISION:

After reviewing the complaint(s) and hearing the proofs and arguments of the parties and taking into consideration the applicable manufacturer's new vehicle warranty, and the applicable warranty law including the applicable State Statute commonly referred to as the "Lemon Law," and after due deliberation, we find and Award as follows:

The Customer's request for a replacement vehicle and reimbursement of least payments versus the Toyota Camry is hereby DENIED.

We have reached this conclusion because there were not an unreasonable number of repair attempts that did not substantially impair the use, value or safety of the vehicle.

TOYOTA MOTOR SALES, U.S.A., INC. Manufacturer Response Form

Customer Name:		Case #: 5006118
VIN: JTEDW21A460	(2006 Highlander Hybrid)	Start Date: 03/21/2006
	Manufacturer Informa	ation
Region: Southeast Toyota	Servicing Dealer: SUN TC	ΟΥΟΤΑ
Can the hearing be held at the s	servicing dealership? • Yes 🔿 No	
	Manufacturer's Stateme	
Are the customer's concerns co Yes, the customer's stalling of Warranty.	overed under Toyota's Warranty? If no concerns have been covered under	o, please explain: • Toyota's New Vehicle Limited
No. The customer's vehicle is electrical inverter installed. A	ntly unrepaired? Does the concern exists not unrepaired. The vehicle had a coording to Toyota engineers, Toy he vehicle is now operating as des	new transmission and a new ota's Technical Center, and the Sun
Is the use, value or safety of thi No, the use, value, or safety i vehicle.	is vehicle substantially impaired? Exp s not substantially impaired. The c	lain: ustomer is currently driving the
Are the number of repair attemp Yes. The customer did not co appears to be accurate.	pts or number of days down accurate omplete the section on his claim fo	? Explain: rm, but attached a timeline which
The vehicle had a new transm engineers, Toyota's Technica operating as designed. Shou	regard to the customer's claim(s). nission and a new electrical inverte al Center, and the Sun Toyota servi Id this case be heard by the NCDS der to verify that the customer's co	ce department, the vehicle is now Board Panel, Toyota requests an
R/PD will participate O By pho		Available Dates: TBD
Return this form by: 03/30/2006	5 Toyota Co	ontact: Craig Elias
NCDS: (586) 790-4774	Phone: (9	54) 420-4741 Fax: (954) 363-4122

NOTE: Do not send this page to Customer or to Arbitrator

Customer Name:

.

Case #: 5006118

Settlement Efforts

List any previous settlement offers made to the customer: None.

R/PD willing to mediate a settlement? O Yes
No

List any settlement offers you would like communicated to the customer: **None.**

What was the final outcome of this case?	
 TMS Complied with Decision TMS Mediated Case Case Closed Due to Ineligibility Customer Rejected Decision Customer Withdrew Claim 	 Customer Withdrew Claim-R/PD Settlement Arbitrator Denied Claim Other Claim resulted in Legal Case
Date NCDS closed case: Year/Model of replacement vehicle: VIN of Replacement Vehicle:	04/28/2006

Attachment(s)

.

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 5, Field Report

TOYOTA Cores

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date
FTR-VGU224451		TMS	QA-Hybrid	FPE	TMS-SF	27123-1	9/19/2005
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der	2006	22-Jun-2005	726 mi	JTEDW21A960	
Condition Title							
MILON DTC PO		perator Inverter	Performance"				

Do not type in <mark>YELLOW</mark> shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:				
Repair Date	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval		
29-AUG-2005	The second secon			

Condition Description

MIL had illuminated, setting DTC P0A7A – Sub code 325 ("Generator Inverter Performance") in ECU memory. Malfunction occurred (25) days after Customer took delivery of vehicle on 07/31/05.

- Condition occurred while customer was driving at low speed in parking lot.
- Master Warning, MIL, and VSC Indicator Lights had illuminated. Multi Information Display also indicated "Check Hybrid System".
- Vehicle performance appeared normal.

Unit was a 2006 Highlander Limited 4x2 model, equipped with GPS Navigation, JBL Audio, Running Boards, Tow Package, and Gold Kit options.

Diagnostic Steps:

Technician examined Vehicle, determined that DTC P0A7A was set in ECU memory, and conducted a road test. Technician then contacted TMS QAP HV to report condition. TMS QAP HV Contacted FPE SF to request for possible Go & See at affected Dealer. Technician was asked to generate a TechView File that included data recorded from Vehicles HV ECM. TechView File was transmitted to TMS QAP HV via E-Mail

- FPE SF conducted a Go and See Dealer contact with a TMS/CQEC Survey Team on 08/29/05 at Fremont Toyota (Dealer Code 04338).
- Vehicles Hybrid Inverter system was tested using TMC Scan Tool and data was recorded.
- High Voltage Wire Harness insulation was tested using a Megohmmeter, and readings were normal. Wire harness was also tested with an Ohmmeter for short/ground circuits, and again readings were normal.
- Low Voltage Wire Harness between Inverter and Hybrid Control ECU was tested using a DVOM and all tests indicated normal condition.

Circuit between MG ECU and Resolver was tested using a DVOM and all results were with in specification. Note however, test procedure outlined on page HV-394 in 2006 Highlander HV Repair Manual was missing an important step in process.

- Step 6 entitled "Check Harness and Connector (MG ECU Generator Resolver)" is a voltage test performed at MG ECU Connecter I19 and cannot be performed as written.
- Procedure does not explain that Auxiliary 12V Battery must be reconnected to provide voltage required for test.

Probable Cause

Analysis indicated that condition was caused by a malfunction inside Inverter assembly.							
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:				
G920048011 G902248010 G923148010 Have part / will ship CQEC							

Repair Process

Inverter Assembly ("Inverter Assy, W/Converter" PN G9200-48011) was replaced.

- OEM Inverter assembly was recovered and will be shipped directly from Toyota Dealer to TMC via Yamato Transport after repairs are completed.
- An Inverter Cover ("Cover, Inverter" PN G9022-48010) and Gasket ("Gasket, Inverter Cover" PN G9231-48010) will be obtained from Toyota Parts system and installed on recovered

TQCN DOC# Affiliate		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date	
FTR-VGU224451	TR-VGU224451 TMS		QA-Hybrid	FPE	TMS-SF	27123-1	9/19/2005	
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 characters):		
Base Vehicle	Highlander		2006	22-Jun-2005	726 mi	JTEDW21A960		
Condition Title								
MIL ON, DTC PO	A7A "Ger	nerator Inverter	Performance"					

Inverter to protect unit during shipment.



Close-up photo of manufactures label on malfunctioning '06 Highlander Inverter assembly.

- Top symbol sequence was: **G9200-48011**.
- Bottom symbol sequence was: 0F15WA111.

Attachment 1: PRCS

FIE	ELD TECH	INICAL	REPOR	?T				Ċ	⊕ ΤΟΥΟΤΑ	
TQCN	DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source	Location	ı	Ref	Date
	-VGU224451		TMS	QA-H	-	FPE	TMS-		27123-1	9/19/2005
	em Area	Primary Me		Moo 20	lel Year	Production Date	Odomet 726 m		VIN (confirm 17 cha JTEDW21A96	
	e Vehicle lition Title	Highlan	uer	20	00	22-Jun-2005	720 1		JIEDWZIA90	
	ON, DTC PO	A7A "Ger	nerator Inve	rter Perforr	nance"					
Do " sc	tachment 1 not type in SHA rap ", properly d Final Destin	ADED field	s. If the Final the part.	-					III I III I IIII IIII IIII I IIII IIII	
Im	oorter: (Applies	s to TMC S	Shipments O	<mark>nly)</mark> Deli	ver to:			住所:		
Qu TO	N. Okumura, C ality Div. Warrar YOTA MOTOR oyota, Toyota-c pan	nty Parts F	Room ATION	Attn Tel:	:			宛先: Tel:		
T-S	T-STAR									
Not	e: If this FTR cor	ntains more	e than one VIN	, create a tab	le in the report c	ontaining VIN, prod	uction date, a	nd odomet	er	FOR CUSTOMS USE: Used Parts Value
1	Part # 1: G92004801 Comments:	1		Description /ERTER /	ASSY, W/CO	NVERTER			Qty. 1	Used Part Value \$ 952 .00
2	Part # 2: G90224801 Comments:	0		Description VER SUE	-ASSY, INV	ERTER, UPR			Qty. 1	Used Part Value \$ 7.00
3	Part # 3: G92314801 Comments:	0	-	Description SKET, IN	VERTER CC	VER			Qty. 1	Used Part Value \$ 1.00
	Part # 4:		Part	Description					Qty.	
4	Comments:		I						I	\$.00
F	Part # 5:		Part	Description					Qty.	Used Part Value \$.00
5	Comments:									
6	Part # 6:		Part	Description					Qty.	Used Part Value \$.00
	Comments:								I	
7	Part # 7: Comments:		Part	Description					Qty.	Used Part Value \$.00
	Comments:									
	Part # 8:		Part	Description					Qty.	Used Part Value \$.00
8	Comments:		I						I	17 .00

TQCN DOC# Affiliate		Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date			
FTR-70U227351 TMS		QA-Hybrid	FTS	TMS-NY	29394-1	10/28/2005			
Problem Area	rea Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 characters):			
Base Vehicle	Highlander		2006	09-Jul-2005	31 mi	JTEEW21A660			
Condition Title	Condition Title								
MIL Light "ON" - D	TC U01	10 inf. 657 Lost (Communication with	Driver Control Modu	lle				

Do not type in **YELLOW** shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:

	De net type in <mark>allente</mark> chadea neide angat and neide page en term							
Repair Date	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval						
21-SEP-2005								
Condition Description								

- Technician states vehicle will not Ready On.
- Technician states vehicle did Ready On during Pre-delivery Service but would not Ready On the next day.

Diagnostic Steps:

- FTS confirmed concern.
- DTC U0110 Lost Communication with Drive Motor Control Module. (See Tech View)
- Information Code 657 Error in reception from w/ converter inverter assembly (MG ECU) via serial communication. (No reception)
- Perform Diagnosis as per Repair manual.
- Check waveform signal at HV Control ECU Terminals MTH+ (H17-28)-E1 (H14-5) & MTH-(H17-27) E1 (H14-5) No waveform signal present.
- Check waveform signal at HV ECU Terminals CLK+ CLK- & REQ+ REQ-. Proper waveform signal was present.
- Ohm test for open circuit and short circuit from terminals **MTH+ & MTH-** from HV Control ECU to MG ECU. **(O.K.)**

Probable Cause

- Converter Inverter Assembly.
- UPS Tracking Number 1Z 4X4 15X 06 2643 3702

Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:
G9200-48021			Have part / will ship	CQEC
Repair Process				

• Replace Converter Inverter Assembly.



Tech-View File. DTC and Freeze Frame Data



TOYOTA

TQCN DOC# Affiliate		Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date			
FTR-70U227351 TMS		TMS	QA-Hybrid	FTS	TMS-NY	29394-1	10/28/2005		
Problem Area	roblem Area Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 characters):			
Base Vehicle	cle Highlander		2006	09-Jul-2005	31 mi	JTEEW21A660			
Condition Title	Condition Title								
MIL Light "ON" - D	MIL Light "ON" - DTC U0110 inf. 657 Lost Communication with Driver Control Module								



Attachment 1: PRCS

TOYOTA 🖉 🗠

TQCN	DOC#		Affiliate		Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
FTR	-70U227351		TMS		QA-Hyt	orid	FTS		TMS-NY		29394-1		10/28/2005
Probl	em Area	Primary M	odel		Model	Year	Production Date		Odometer		VIN (confirm 17 c	harac	eters):
Bas	e Vehicle	Highlan	der		2006		09-Jul-2005		31 mi		JTEEW21A	660	
	dition Title												
MIL	Light "ON" - E	DTC U01	10 inf. 6	57 Lost C	ommun	ication with I	Driver Contro	I Mod	lule				
	4 a a la vas a va 4 d v	Dente	Dece			01	Orig Tracking						
At	tachment 1	Parts	Reco	very Co	ontrol	Sneet	VIN						
	not type in SHA rap ", properly d			Final Dest	ination fi	eld below is	Doc No.						
	Final Desti			=C		SETR#:			CQE Eng:		N/A		•
	porter: (Applies			-	D.I.								
	porter. (Applie:		Silipiliei	its Only)	Delive	r to:			任月	听:			
	N. Okumura, C				Attn:				宛	先:			
	ality Div. Warrai YOTA MOTOR												
	oyota, Toyota-c			1	Tel:				Те				
	oyola, Toyola-c Dan	му, люп, '	11-007							•			
Ja													
T-S	T-STAR												
No	Note: If this FTR contains more than one VIN, create a table in the report containing VIN, production date, and odometer Used Parts Value												
	Part # 1:			Part Descr	iption						Qt	y.	Used Part Value
1	G9200-4802	21			•							Í \$	0.00
1	Comments:												
	Part # 2:			Part Descr	intion						Qt	v	Used Part Value
	1 alt # 2.			i alt bese	iption) \$	
2	Comments:												
<u> </u>	Dant # Co			Derf D	inti								Head David Mail
-	Part # 3:			Part Descr	iption						Qt	y.) \$	Used Part Value 0.00
3	Comments:											Ψ	0.00
	Part # 4:			Part Descr	iption						Qt	y.	Used Part Value
4	Commonter											\$.00
-	Comments:												
	Part # 5:			Part Descr	iption						Qt	y.	Used Part Value
5	-											\$.00
	Comments:												
	Part # 6:			Part Descr	iption						0 1	y.	Used Part Value
~												, \$	
6	Comments:										ı		
<u> </u>	D			Devi D	1								Used B. Alta
	Part # 7:			Part Descr	ιρτιοη						Qt	у. \$	Used Part Value .00
7	Comments:			1							I	ψ	.00
	Part # 8:			Part Descr	iption						Qt		Used Part Value
8	Comments:											\$.00
	Comments:												
	1												

TOYOTA

TQCN DOC# Affiliate		Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date			
FTR-TPU303061A TMS		QA-Hybrid	IDS	Servco		1/31/2006			
Problem Area	Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 characters):			
Base Vehicle	Highlander HV		2006	06/05	2,533	JTEDW21A960			
Condition Title	Condition Title								
MIL "ON" P0A7A I	MIL "ON" P0A7A Info Code 325								

Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM: Repair Date Optional Ref. Optional Approval 06TR/06 Optional Approval Optional Approval

Condition Description

Sometimes warning lights including the master warning light illuminates while driving. No drivability issues felt.

Diagnostic Steps:

Warning light did not illuminate when inspected at the dealer.	Found HV ECU code P0A7A with info code 325 stored in history.
Inspected wires & connectors at the HV ECU & Inverter assy	to be good. Freeze frame data is attached.

Probable Cause

Unknown.				
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination
G92A0-48010			Have part / will ship	CQEC
Repair Process				
Replaced the inve	rter assy to cor	rect the concern.		
3810-3840	3262	IEN-2 2275		
COOLANT TEMP ENGINE REV UEHICLE SPD ENG RUN TIME HB ACCEL POS W1 ACCEL POS W2 AMBIENT TEMP INTAKE AIR TEMP DTC CLEAR WARM DTC CLEAR RUN 2 DTC CLEAR MIN CALC LOAD THROTTLE POS ECU TYPE	78.8"F BATT 1164rpm BATT 3MPH BATT .55 BATT .13.7U BATT .13.7U BATT .13.7U BATT .16% V1 BA .14% V2 BAT .14% V2 BA .16% V3 BA .16% V5 BA 102M11e V6 BA .208 U5 BA .16% V9 BA	TEMP4 97.6 TEMP5 84.5 TEMP6 82.4 TEMP7 86.6 TEMP8 82.4 TT BLOCK 81.5 TT BLOCK 81.5	INVERTER AS W/CC TOYOTA G9200-4801 0 E 2 6 Y A 0 1 6	SSY. DNVERTER
DELTA SOC	02 U12 B	ATT BLOCK	G9200-4801 0E26YA016	

TOYOTA 🖉 🗠

TQCN DOC# Affiliate		Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date		
FTR-TPU303061A TMS		TMS	QA-Hybrid	IDS	Servco		1/31/2006	
Problem Area	Primary Mo	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):	
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	06/05	2,533	JTEDW21A960		
Condition Title								
MIL "ON" P0A7A I	Info Code	9 325						

Place Caption #1 here	Place Caption #2 here

Attachment 1: PRCS

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date
FTR-TPU303061	4	TMS	QA-Hybrid	IDS	Servco		1/31/2006
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charact	ters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	06/05	2,533	JTEDW21A960	
Condition Title							
MIL "ON" P0A7A	Info Code	e 325					

Orig Tracking

VIN

Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet

Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is "scrap", properly dispose of the part.

	not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is rap ", properly dispose of the part.		Doc No.										
I	Final Destination:	CQEC		SETR#:			CQE E	ng:	N/A				
Im	porter: (Applies to TMC SI	hipments Only)	Delive	r to:				住所	:				
Qu TO	N. Okumura, Chief Expert ality Div. Warranty Parts Ro YOTA MOTOR CORPORA oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 47 oan	TION	Attn: Tel:					宛先 Tel:	:				
T-S	TAR												
Not	e: If this FTR contains more t	than one VIN, creat	e a table i	in the report cont	taining VIN, p	roduc	tion date, ar	nd odom	neter			CUSTOM	
_	Part # 1: G92A0-48010	Part Descr	iption							Qty. 1	Use \$	d Part \ (/alue).00
1	Comments:										Ψ		0.00
	Part # 2:	Part Descr	iption							Qty.		d Part \	/alue
2	Comments:									0	\$	(00.0
2	Part # 3:	Part Descr	iption							Qty. 0	Use \$	d Part \ (/alue 0.00
3	Comments:												
	Part # 4:	Part Descr	iption							Qty.		d Part \	
4	Comments:										\$.00
	Part # 5:	Part Descr	intion							Qty.	llse	d Part \	/alue
5											\$.00
•	Comments:												
	Part # 6:	Part Descr	iption							Qty.	Use \$	d Part \	/alue .00
6	Comments:										Ψ		.00
	Part # 7:	Part Descr	iption							Qty.	Use	d Part \	/alue
7	Comments:										\$.00
	Comments.												
	Part # 8:	Part Descr	iption			_				Qty.	Use \$	d Part \	/alue .00
8	Comments:	I								_1	Ψ		

TOYOTA Cores

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date
FTR-VCU326461	4	TMS	QA-Hybrid	FPE	TMS-DEN	30147-2	9/25/2006
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	03-Feb-2006	7270 mi	JTEEW21A960	
Condition Title							
MIL Light "ON" co	de P0A0	8 -DC/DC Conve	erter Status Circuit				

Do not type in **YELLOW** shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:

Repair Date	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval							
31-AUG-2006									
Condition Description									

Customer states that the engine check engine light came on.

• Vehicle was towed to dealer.

Diagnostic Steps:

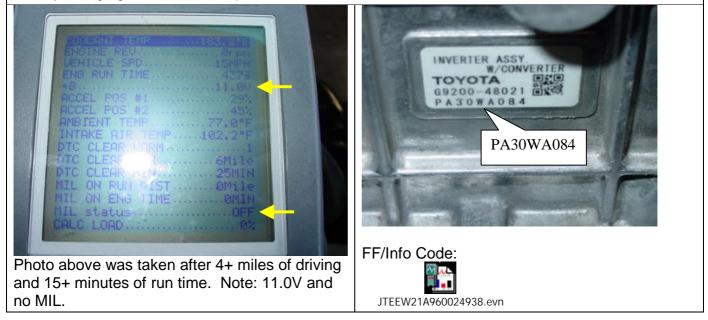
- 1) Dim lighting indicated a discharged auxiliary battery which was confirmed by voltage test.
- 2) Auxiliary battery was recharged.
- 3) Scan tool was installed and all systems were checked for codes.
- 4) Code P0A08 (DC/DC Converter Status Circuit) Info 264 was retrieved and FF/Info was downloaded (below).
- 5) Code was cleared and didn't reset.
- 6) Battery indicated voltage of 12.4V with engine running in shop and amp clamp showed battery was discharging.
- 7) Vehicle was test driven about 4.8 miles as the auxiliary battery voltage depleted to about 10.6V when the code finally reset.

Probable Cause

Unknown				
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:
G92A048020			Have part / will ship	CQEC
Demois Dresses				

Repair Process

Inverter was replaced to correct the concern. Amp clamp and voltage test confirmed normal battery charging after inverter replacement.



FIE	ELD TECH	INICAL	REP	ORT							Фтоуо	TA	\bigcirc	LEXUS
	I DOC#		Affiliate		Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Dat	
	-VCU326461		TMS		QA-Hyt		FPE		TMS-D		30147-2			25/2006
	em Area	Primary Mo			Model 3		Production Date	c	Odomete					
	e Vehicle dition Title	Highlan			2006		03-Feb-200	0	7270 r		JTEEW2	1490	U	
	Light "ON" co	de P0A08	8 -DC/D	C Convei	rter Stat	us Circuit								
Do "so	tachment 1: not type in SHA :rap ", properly d Final Destin	ADED fields lispose of t nation:	s. If the F the part.	inal Desti		SETR#:	Orig Tracking VIN Doc No.				I			
No	rth America EDI	ER Gr., Te	chnical D	ept. #1										
	erseas Custome			-	Attn:					宛先	:			
то	YOTA MOTOR	CORPOR	TATION											
	shin Education	-			Tel:					Tel:				
	210, SAKAE, NIS	SSHIN, AIO	CH, 470-0	0113										
Jap	Jan													
T-S	TAR													
Not	te: If this FTR cor	ntains more	than one	VIN, creat	e a table i	in the report co	ontaining VIN, p	roducti	on date, an	d odom	eter			USTOMS USE: I Parts Value
	Part # 1:			Part Descr	-							Qty.		Part Value
1	G92A04802 Comments:	0		INVERT	ER AS	<mark>SY, HV M</mark>	OTOR CON	TROL	_			1	\$	1515 .00
	Comments.													
	Part # 2:			Part Descr	iption							Qty.		Part Value
2	Comments:											0	\$	0.00
	Common to.													
	Part # 3:			Part Descr	iption							Qty.		Part Value
3	Comments:											0	\$	0.00
	Part # 4:			Part Descr	iption							Qty.	Used \$	I Part Value .00
4	Comments:												φ	.00
													-	
	Part # 5:			Part Descr	iption							Qty.	Used \$	I Part Value .00
5	Comments:											1	Ψ	.00
	Dort # C			Dani D	lm 41							0.1		Dent V-1
	Part # 6:			Part Descr	iption							Qty.	Used \$	I Part Value .00
6	Comments:												Ţ	
_	Part # 7:			Part Descr	iption							Qty.	Used \$	l Part Value .00
7	Comments:												T	
	Part # 8:			Part Descr	intion							Qty.	604	l Part Value
8				26301								y.	\$.00
O	Comments:		•											
1	1													

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date
FTR-86U326171		TMS	QA-Hybrid	FTS	TMS-LA	30931-1	9/19/2007
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	04-Jul-2005	59734 mi	JTEDW21A560	
Condition Title							
Master Warning O	N, DTC I	POA78 with Info	287 / 284 / 286 Invei	rter			

Do not type in **YELLOW** shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:

Repair Date 12-SEP-2007	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval
Condition Description		

Customer states vehicle will not start and master warning light is ON.

Diagnostic Steps:

- 1. DTC P0A78 (Drive Motor "A" Inverter Performance)
- info 1 = 287, info 2 = 284, info 3 = 286 (see freeze frame data below).
- 2. DTC C1259 (HV Control System Regenerative Malfunction).
- 3. DTC C1310 (HV System Malfunction)
- 4. Follow repair manual diagnostic steps for P0A78.
- 5. Confirm inverter coolant level is at specifications, confirm no previous collision work.
- 6. Confirm transaxle fluid level.

Probable Cause

Internal malfunction i	n inverter assembly.			
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:
G920048011			Special request only	CQEC

Repair Process

Replace inverter assembly, recheck for any DTC's, and test drive to confirm repair effectiveness.



Above: Inverter assembly removed from vehicle.



Inverter Assy W Converter G9200-48011 0F27YA032

2006 Highlander HV 3MZ-FE JTEDW21A560004665 59734 miles

TOYOTA

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date
FTR-86U326171		TMS	QA-Hybrid	FTS	TMS-LA	30931-1	9/19/2007
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	04-Jul-2005	59734 mi	JTEDW21A560	
Condition Title							

Master Warning ON, DTC P0A78 with Info 287 / 284 / 286 Inverter

HYBRID CONTROL DTC'S (P0A78)

locial in the second second to a second to a second to a second second second second second second second second	and the second se	Summary
0A78 Drive Motor "A" Inverter Performan	nce X X	Icon E
crmation1	Value 287	Unit Unit
	- 284	
crmation2	286	
ormation3	192	F
gine Coolant Temp	4608	rpm
gine Revolution	4608	MPH
hicle Spd	3469	S
gine Run Time	13.75	······································
}	16.0	%
cel Pedal Pos #1	31.7	%
r bient Temperature	81.	
ake Air Temperature	97	F
C Clear Warm Up	255	
C Clear Run Distance	34832	mile
fC Clear Min	57637	Min
pe of ECU	HV ECU	
alculate Load	78.7	%
rottle Position	68.9	%
attery State of Charge	54.5	%
alta SOC	0.0	%
att Pack Current Val	9.22	A
MF Fan Motor Voltage1	4.8	
UF Fan Motor Voltage	4.4	v
MF Fan Motor Voltage2	4.4	V
ur ran Motor Voltages	13.4	v
uxiliary Battery Vol harge Control Value		ĸw
scharge Control Value	36.0	KW
coling Fan Mode1	4	
oling Fan Mode2	3	
coling Fan Mode3	4	
U Control Mode	0	
andby Blower Request	OFF	
emp of Batt TB1	124.5	F
amp of Batt TB2	116.2	F
amp of Batt TB3	109.2	F
emp of Batt TB4	111.4	F
emp of Batt TB5	119.8	F
mp of Batt TB6	120.4	F
mp of Batt TB7	118.6	F
	122.9	F
mp of Batt TB8 ttery Block Vol -V01	18.83	V
ttery Block Vol -V01 ttery Block Vol -V02	18.77	v
Ittery Block Vol -V02	18.70	v
ittery Block Vol -V03	18.70	v
ttery Block Vol -V05	18.64	V
ttery Block Vol -V06	18.73	v
ttery Block Vol -V07	23.03	V
ttery Block Vol -V08	23.00	V
ttery Block Vol -V09	18.54	V
ittery Block Vol -V10	18.57	V
attery Block Vol -V11	18.64	V
ittery Block Vol -V12	18.67	V
attery Block Vol -V13	18.73	v
attery Block Vol -V14	18.67	v
ttery Block Vol -V15	21.27	v

	Affiliate	Dept.	Source		Ref	Date
TR-86U326171	TMS	QA-Hybrid	FTS	TMS-LA	30931-1	9/19/2007
oblem Area	Primary Model	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 chara	
ase Vehicle	Highlander HV	2006	04-Jul-2005	59734 mi	JTEDW21A560	
ondition Title						
laster Warning C	N, DTC P0A78 with I	nfo 287 / 284 / 286 Ir	iverter			
			We want to be be a set of the set of the			
	Parameter	L	Value		Unit	
Detail Code 2				284		
Detail Code 3				286		
Detail Code 4				Q		
Detail Code 5				0		
ABS DTCs (C	C1259, C1310)					
Code	Description		tion Constitute		mary Fr	
C1259 HV Co	introl System Regenerat	ive Malfunction			n C	N
C1310 HV Sy	stem Malfunction	λ			on C	Y
			·			
		on descent and the second state of the second			Un	16.54
Paramet	ee	2 0	Value	0	STOLOGICS OF A STOLOGICS TO A	
etailed Freeze DTC	ACCORDENTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION			156		
lapsed Time after Fr	eeze Trigger		0	156 D	mse	<u>su</u>
lumber of IG ON			00	<u> </u>	se	c
lapsed Time		OF	F OFF	OFF		
Suzzer Stop Light SW		, OF	F OFF	OFF		
arking Brake SW				OFF OFF		
Reservoir Warning SV Shift Lever Position	N	P		P,N		
Operated System		N		0.47		
Master Cylinder Sens	or		0 0	0	MP	
Master Cylinder Sens	or2		94 0.94	0.47		
Stroke Sensor Stroke Sensor2		0.	<u>94</u> 0.94	3.90	V	
Accumulator Sensor				3.47	degre	
Yaw Rate Sensor			<u>0</u> 0 43 1143	1143	degr	
Steering Angle Senso R W/C Sensor	<u>) </u>		40 1140	0.45	`\	1
FL W/C Sensor				0.47		
R W/C Sensor				0.47		
RL W/C Sensor			39 -0.39	0.45	i m/	
Lateral G Forward and Rearwa	rd G		00 0.00	0.00	m/	
R Wheel Speed			0 0	0		<u>эн</u>
FL Wheel Speed			0 0	0	M	РН
RL Wheel Speed			0 0	<u>q</u>		개
Vehicle Speed Accelerator Opening	Angle %		0.0	0.0		6
ECB Motor Relay				OFF		
ECB Motor Relay2				OFF ON		
ECB Main Relay ECB Main Relay2				ON		
ECB Solenoid (SMC	1)			OFF		
ECB Solenoid (SMC)	2)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·	
CB Solenoid (SMC2 CB Solenoid (SCSS				ON		
Capacitor Mode	/			OFF		
G1 Voltage Value			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13.72 13.56	V	
G2 Voltage Value 3\$1 Voltage Value				13.17	V	
Sta Voltage Value				13.41		
/M1 Voltage Value				13.01		
M2 Voltage Value				13.80		/
Ei2 Voltage Value				13.88		
Actor Relay Voltage				0.00	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
SLAFL Solenoid Cum	ent			0.00	/	
LARR Solenoid Cur	rent			0.00	<i>F</i>	
LARL Solenoid Curr LRFR Solenoid Curr				0.00		
				0.00		N
SLRFL Solenoid Curr				0.00		

TOYOTA 🖉 🗠

TQCN	TQCN DOC#		Affiliate		Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		D	ate
FTR	-86U326171		TMS		QA-Hy	orid	FTS		TMS-LA		30931-1		9	/19/2007
Probl	em Area	Primary M	odel		Model	Year	Production Date		Odometer		VIN (confirm 17 charact		acters):
Bas	e Vehicle	Highlan	der HV		2006		04-Jul-2005		59734 mi		JTEDW21A560			
Cond	lition Title								1					
Master Warning ON, DTC P0A78 with Info 287 / 284 / 286 Inverter														
Attac	Attachment 1: PRCS													
At	Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet													
				•			VIN							
Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is " scrap ", properly dispose of the part.							Doc No.							
	Final Desti					SETR#:			CQE Er	ng:	N/A			
Im	porter: (Applies	s to TMC	Shipmer	nts Only)	Delive	r to:				住所:				
Mr	N. Okumura, C	hief Expe	rt											
	ality Div. Warrar				Attn:					宛先:				
	YOTA MOTOR	•												
				1	Tel:					_ .				
	1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 471-8571 Japan									Tel:				
T-STAR														
Note: If this FTR contains more than one VIN, create a table in the report containing VIN, production date, and odometer Used Parts Value														
	Part # 1:			Part Descr	intion	-						Qty.		ed Part Value
	G92004801	1			-	SY, W/CO	NVERTER					-	\$	952 .00
1	Comments:	-											Ŧ	
	Part # 2:	art # 2: Part Description										Qty.		ed Part Value
2	Comments:											0	\$	0.00
	Comments.													
	Part # 3:							Qty.	Us	ed Part Value				
2	Part # 3: Part Description										0	\$	0.00	
3	Comments:													
	Part # 4:			Part Descr	ription							Qty.		ed Part Value
4	Comments:												\$.00
	Part # 5: Part Description											Qty.		ed Part Value
5	5									\$.00			
Ŭ	Comments:													
	Dort # 6.			Bart Decor	intion							Qty.	lla	ed Part Value
	Part # 6: Part Description												\$.00
6	Comments:											1 1	Ψ	.00
	Part # 7: Part Descrip				iption							Qty.		ed Part Value
									.00					
1	Comments:													
-	Part # 8:			Part Descr	intion							Qty.	He	ed Part Value
	1 alt # 0.			i art Destr	iption							-	\$	ed Fart value .00
8	Comments:			1								II	*	.00

TQCN DOC# Aff		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date	
TQCN_FTR-080300003		TMS	QAHybrid	PE	TMS	80309212	01/30/2008	
Problem Area	em Area Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):	
Base Vehicle	Highlander HV		2006	2005-05-25	42432	JTEDW21A860		
Condition Title								
Master Warning ON, DTC P0A78 with Information 286 and 287								

Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:

be not type in TLELOW shaded helds input data from the page of them.										
Repair Date	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval								
1/2/2008										
Condition Departmention										

Condition Description

Customer states the car would go to "Ready ON" then shut off. The master warning light was ON.

Technician verified master warning ON condition. Technician also verified that the car would go to "Ready ON" mode but had no mobility in "Reverse" or "Drive" modes.

Diagnostic Steps:

Technician used scan tool and retrieved the following Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC): P0A78 (Drive Motor "A" Inverter Performance) with information 286 and 287.

Repair manual diagnostics indicated that an inverter malfunction caused the master warning light ON condition and non-functional state of MG2 circuit.

Probable Cause

Cause of malfunction within MG2 circuit of inverter assembly not known.

Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:
G920048011			Have part / will ship	CQE

Repair Process

Technician replaced inverter assembly. Vehicle mobility restored.

Photo of Inverter Assembly





TSF

Photo of Inverter Serial Number

Attachment 1: PRCS

TQCN	TQCN DOC# Affiliate Dept.					Source Location			Ref Da		Date		
TQC	N_FTR-0803	00003	TMS	QAHybrid		PE		TMS		80309212		01/30/2008	
Proble	m Area	Primary M		Мос	del Year	Production Date						ters):	
	e Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	20	06	2005-05-25		42432		JTEDW2	1A860		
	ition Title												
Master Warning ON, DTC P0A78 with Information 286 and 287													
Doi		DED field	Recovery (s. If the Final De the part.			Orig Tracking VIN - Doc No.						I	
Fi	inal Destin	ation:	CQE		SETR#:					N/A			
Imp	orter: (Applies	to TMC	Shipments	Delive	er to:			住戶	iff ·				
Onl									/1 •				
	Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert				Attn:			宛约	ŧ:				
	Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION				Tel:			T 1					
	oyota, Toyota-c			Tel:				•					
Jap		ny, / 1011,											
1-51	T-STAR												
Note	Note: If this FTR contains more than one VIN, create a table in the report containing VIN, production date, and odometer Parts Value												
	Part # 1: Part Descrip									Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
1	G920048011 INVERTER ASSY, W/CONVI					ERTER				1	\$	952.74	
	Comments.												
2	Part # 2:					Qty.	Used \$	Part Value Each					
2	Comments:												
	Part # 3: Part Description						(Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
3											\$		
Comments:													
Part # 4: Part Description										Qty.	Used Part Value Each ¢		
4	Comments:		I								\$		
Part # 5: Part Description													
				ription						Qty.	Usea	Part Value Each	
5	Part # 5:		Part Desc	ription						Qty.	Used \$	Part Value Each	
5	Part # 5: Comments:		Part Desc	ription						Qty.		Part Value Each	

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date		
TQCN_FTR-0803	90010	TMS	QAHybrid	PE	TMS	80429688 02/11/200			
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 characters):			
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	2005-05-24	42262	JTEDW21A560			
Condition Title									
Vehcile will not start. IGCT Fuse									

Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:

Repair Date 12/26/2007	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval
Condition Description		

• Customer states car would not start. Customer also states Master Warning Light is ON.

Diagnostic Steps:

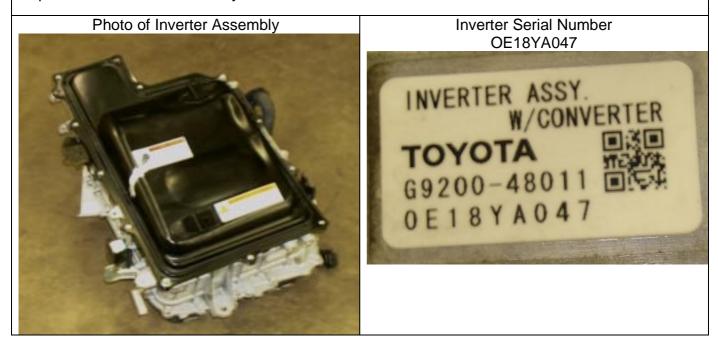
- No CAN communication with the HV ECU
- IGCT NO. 2 Fuse blown upon arrival at dealership.
- Technician replaced blown IGCT NO. 2 Fuse. When attempting to re-start vehicle, fuse was blown again.
- Technician disconnected the Inverter connectors and the replacement IGCT NO. 2 Fuse remained intact.
- Technician removed Inverter cover and noticed an unusual odor inside.

Probable Cause

 Cause malfunction within the Inverter Assembly is unknown. 									
Part # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping									
G92A048090	92A048090 Have part / will ship CQE								

Repair Process

Replaced the Inverter Assembly and IGCT No. 2 Fuse.



Attachment 1: PRCS

FIE	LD TECH	NICAL	REPORT					Ð	TOYC)ТА	പ്രത്താ		
TQCN	DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date	
TQC	N_FTR-0803	90010	TMS	QAH	ybrid	PE		TMS		8042968	38	02/11/2008	
Proble	m Area	Primary M	odel	Мо	del Year	Production Date		Odometer	v	IN (confirm	17 chara	cters):	
Base	e Vehicle	Highlan	ider HV	20	06	2005-05-24		42262	J	TEDW2	1A560		
Condi	ition Title												
Veho	cile will not sta	art, IGCT	Fuse										
Doi	Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is " scrap ", properly dispose of the part.						Orig Tracking VIN IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII						
Fi	Final Destination: CQE SETR#:						CQE	Eng:	N/	A			
Importer: (Applies to TMC Shipments Deliver to: Only)							住所	斤:					
	Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room							宛纥	ቲ:				
	OTA MOTOR			Tel:				Tel	:				
	oyota, Toyota-c												
Japa		·· ·, · · ···,											
T-ST	TAR												
Note	e: If this FTR cor	ntains more	e than one VIN, cro	eate a tab	ble in the report c	ontaining VIN, pro	oduction	date, and	d odometer		FOR C	USTOMS USE: Used Parts Value	
	Part # 1:	_	Part Des							Qty.		Part Value Each	
1	G92A048090	0	INVER	ER AS	SY, HV MOTO	OR CONTROL				1	\$	1,291.55	
-	Comments:												
	Part # 2:		Part Desc	ription						Qty.		I Part Value Each	
2	Comments:										\$		
	Part # 3:		Part Desc	ription						Qty.		Part Value Each	
3											\$		
Ŭ	Comments:												
	Part # 4:		Part Desc	ription						Qty.		l Part Value Each	
4	Comments:										\$		
	Dort # E-		Deut D	rintian						0.01	Lac	Dort Volue Feet	
_	Part # 5:		Part Dese	ription						Qty.	Used \$	I Part Value Each	
5	Comments:		L							1	- *		
1													

TQCN DOC#	IQCN DOC# Affiliate		Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date		
TQCN_FTR-0805	60028	SET	QAHybrid	FTS	REG-SET	80309212	03/04/2008		
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):		
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	2005-10-03	48200	JTEDW21A760			
Condition Title									
MIL Light 'ON' Code P0A78- Drive Motor A Inverter Performance									

Do not type in **YELLOW** shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:

Repair Date 2/15/2008	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval

Condition Description

MIL light 'ON' with codes P0A94, P0A7A, and P0A78

Diagnostic Steps:

- Checked the connections of the wiring harness to the HV ECU
- · Checked the connections of the wiring harness to the MG ECU
- Ensured proper connections at the Hybrid Inverter/Converter and Transaxle
- Checked resistance of HV three-phase cables for proper resistance
- Checked for proper resistance at the generator resolver

Probable Cause

Open circuit in the Hybrid Inverter/Converter						
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:		
G92A048010			Special request only	CQE		
D						

Repair Process

•	
 Replaced Hybrid Inverter/Converter Assem 	ıbly

Attachment 1: PRCS

TOYOTA

TQCN	DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQC	N_FTR-0805	60028	SET	QAH	lybrid	FTS		REG-	SET	803092	12	03/04/2008
Proble	m Area	Primary Mo	odel	Mo	del Year	Production Date		Odomet	er	VIN (confirm	n 17 characte	ers):
Base	Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	20	006	2005-10-03		48200)	JTEDW2	21A760	
Condi	tion Title											
MIL	_ight 'ON' Co	de P0A78	3- Drive Moto	or A Invert	ter Performan	ce						
Doi	achment 1: not type in SHA ap ", properly d	DED fields	s. If the Final		ol Sheet n field below is	Orig Tracking VIN – Doc No.						I
Fi	nal Destin	ation:	CQE		SETR#:		CQE	E Eng:	N	/A		
Imp Onl	orter: (Applies y)	s to TMC S	Shipments	Delive	er to:			住	所:		_	
	Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room							宛	先:			
TO	OTA MOTOR	CORPOR	ATION	Tel:			Tel:					
Japa	an											
T-S1	AR											
Note	: If this FTR cor	ntains more	than one VIN,	create a tab	ole in the report o	ontaining VIN, pr	oductior	date, a	nd odomete	r		STOMS USE: Used Parts Value
1	Part # 1: G92A048010	0		escription RTER AS	SY, HV MOTO	OR CONTROL				Qty. 1	Used I \$	Part Value Each 971.18
•	Comments:											
2	Part # 2:		Part D	escription						Qty.	Used I \$	Part Value Each
2	Comments:											
3	Part # 3:		Part D	escription						Qty.	Used I \$	Part Value Each
3	Comments:		·									
	Part # 4:		Part D	escription						Qty.	Used I \$	Part Value Each
4	Comments:		·									
	Part # 5:		Dort D	escription						Qty.	Used	Part Value Each
5	1 alt # 5.		Fait D	escription						,.	\$	

-

FIELD TECH	NICA	L REPORT					⊕то		പ്രത്തി		
TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source	Location	Ref		Date		
TQCN_FTR-0805	70036	SET	QAHybrid		FTS	REG-SET	8030	09212	03/04/2008		
Problem Area	Primary M	lodel	Model Year		Production Date	Odometer	VIN (cor	nfirm 17 chara	acters):		
Base Vehicle	Highlar	nder HV	2006		2005-09-07	34877	JTEE	W21A460			
Condition Title			•								
MIL Light "ON" Co	de U029	93 - Lost Commu	nication with	HV ECL	J						
		Do not type in <mark>Y</mark>	<mark>ELLOW</mark> sha	aded fiel	ds - Input data	ı from Web page	or RDM:				
Repair Date 2/15/2008	(Optional Ref.		Optiona	Il Approval						
Condition Descri	ption										
Vehicle would	l loose	power while	driving								
Diagnostic Steps	:										
Test drove vehicle and was able to verify condition. When vehicle lost power, tech found codes C1241 and U0293 Also Fuse IGT2 would blow Replaced fuse, test drove, fuse would blow again and set same codes											
Probable Cause											
Inverter failure	9										
Part # 1:		Part # 2:	P	art # 3:		Parts Disposition:		Parts Ship	pping Destination:		
8998148100		G92A048080				Have part / will	ship	CQE			
Repair Process			•								
Replace inver	ter and	d HV ecu									
PLACE PICTURE # 1 HERE PLACE PICTURE # 2 HERE											

Attachment 1: PRCS

TQCN	DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Locati	on		Ref		Date
TQC	N_FTR-0805	70036	SET	QAH	ybrid	FTS		REG	S-SET		803092	12	03/04/2008
Proble	m Area	Primary M	odel	Мос	del Year	Production Date		Odom	eter	v	'IN (confirm	17 charac	ters):
Base	e Vehicle	Highlan	ider HV	20	06	2005-09-07		3487	77	J	TEEW2	1A460	
Condi	ition Title												
MIL	Light "ON" Co	ode U029	3 - Lost Comm	unicatio	on with HV EC	U							
Doi		DED field	Recovery C s. If the Final Des the part.			Orig Tracking VIN — Doc No.							I
Fi	nal Destin	ation:	CQE		SETR#:		CQI	E Eng	g:	N/	A		
	orter: (Applies	s to TMC S	Shipments	Delive	er to:			1	注所:				
Onl	y)												
N.4				Attn:				3	宛先:				
	N. Okumura, C ality Div. Warra												
	OTA MOTOR			Tel:				-	Fel:				
	oyota, Toyota-c								101.				
Japa		,											
								1.					
T-S1	AR												
Note	e: If this FTR con	ntains more	e than one VIN, cre	ate a tab	ole in the report o	containing VIN, pr	oductio	n date,	and o	lometer			STOMS USE: Used Parts Value
	Part # 1:		Part Desc								Qty.	Used	Part Value Each
1	8998148100)	COMPU	TER, H	HYBRID VEHI	CLE CONTRO)L				1	\$	128.12
•	Comments:												
	Part # 2:		Part Desc	ription							Qty.	Used	Part Value Each
2	G92A04808	0	INVERT	ER AS	SY, HV MOT	OR CONTROL					1	\$	1,137.67
2	Comments:												
	Part # 3:		Part Desc	ription							Qty.	Used	Part Value Each
3												\$	
Ŭ	Comments:												
	Part # 4:		Part Desc	ription							Qty.		Part Value Each
4	A											\$	
•	Comments:												
	Part # 5:		Part Desc	ription							Qty.	Used	Part Value Each
5												\$	
	Comments:												
1	1												

TQCN DOC# Affiliate		Dept.	Source	Location	Ref	Date				
TQCN_FTR-0805	70039	SET	QAHybrid	FTS	REG-SET	80309212	03/10/2008			
Problem Area	Primary M	odel	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 charac	ters):			
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	2006	2005-06-16	60570	JTEDW21A960				
Condition Title										
MIL light "ON" Co	MIL light "ON" Code P0A78 Drive Motor "A" Inverter Performance									

Do not type in **YELLOW** shaded fields - Input data from Web page or RDM:

1/31/2008	•	Dptional Ref.	Optional Approval
-----------	---	---------------	-------------------

Condition Description

• MIL 'ON' w/ P3222, P0AEF, P0A7A, P0A78, P0A75, P0A72, P0A63, and P0A60

Diagnostic Steps:

- Performed multiple checks for proper pin fit and connector fit
- Checked for proper resistance of three-phase A/C cables

Probable Cause

 Internal Inve 	rter/Converter Malfu	nction		
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:
G92A048090			Have part / will ship	CQE
Repair Process				
Replace InvoFFD not ava	erter/Converter ilable			

Attachment 1: PRCS

TQCN	DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date	
TQC	N_FTR-0805	70039	SET	QAH	ybrid	FTS		REG-S	ET	803092	12	03/10/2008	
Proble	em Area	Primary M	odel	Mod	del Year	Production Date		Odometer	r V	/IN (confirm	17 charact	ers):	
Base	e Vehicle	Highlan	der HV	20	06	2005-06-16		60570		JTEDW2	21A960		
Cond	ition Title												
MIL	light "ON" Co	de P0A78	3 Drive Motor "	A" Inver	rter Performan	се							
Do		Recovery (s. If the Final De the part.		Orig Tracking VIN – Doc No.		<u> </u>							
Final Destination: CQE					SETR#:		CQE	E Eng:	N/	J/A			
Imp	orter: (Applies	s to TMC	Shipments	Delive	er to:			住戶	」 近・		1		
On	y)							·/	/l •				
Mr.	N. Okumura, C	hief Exper	rt	Attn:				宛约	も:				
	ality Div. Warra	•		Tel:									
	YOTA MOTOR			Tel.				Tel	:				
	oyota, Toyota-c	ity, Aichi, 4	471-8571										
Jap	an												
T-S	FAR												
Not	e: If this FTR cor	ntains more	e than one VIN, cr	eate a tab	ole in the report c	ontaining VIN, pr	oductior	n date, an	d odometer			STOMS USE: Used Parts Value	
	Part # 1:		Part Des	cription						Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
1	G92A04809	0	INVER	FER AS	SY, HV MOTO	OR CONTROL				1	\$	1,291.55	
	Comments:												
	Part # 2:		Part Des	cription						Qty.	Used	Part Value Each	
2											\$		
-	Comments:												
	Part # 3:		Part Des	cription						Qty.		Part Value Each	
3	Comments:										\$		
	Commenta.												
	Part # 4:		Part Des	cription						Qty.		Part Value Each	
4											\$		
Comments:													
L	Comments:												
	Comments: Part # 5:		Part Des	cription						Qty.		Part Value Each	
5			Part Des	cription						Qty.	Used \$	Part Value Each	

Affiliate

TMS

MIL "ON" Code U0293 - Lost Communication with HV Control ECU

Optional Ref.

Dept.

Dealer City

Model Year

2006

QAHybrid

FREMONT

Date

04/28/2008

Condition Description

TQCN_DPR-081150059

FREMONT TOYOTA

TQCN DOC#

Dealer Name

Primary Model

Condition Title

Repair Date

4/24/2008

Highlander HV

CUSTOMER STATES VEHICLE LOST POWER WHILE TAKING OFF RAMP AND THEN VEHICLE WOULD NOT
RUN ON BATTERY POWER. CUSTOMER NOTICED ENGINE COOLING FAN CYLING CONTINUOUSLY.
Diagnostic Steps:

Applicable DTC Code(s)

U0293/252

Source

Production Date

22-AUG-05

MDT/DS

Dealer Code

04338

State

CA

Odometer

38072 mi

Ref

80309212

JTEDW21AX60

Region

SFR

VIN

Probable Cause	
ESTABLISHED WITH HV ECU AGAIN.	
TRACE CIRCUIT AND ISOLATED INVERTER ASSEMBLY, SHORT WENT AWAY AND COMMUNICATION	
10 AMP IGCT NO. 2 FUSE BLOWN.	
AUXILLARY BATTERY TESTED AND FAILED.	

Probable Cause

UNKNOWN											
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Available on Request:	Parts Shipping Destination:							
G92A048090	0054451R60	9098209009	Available upon request	CQE							
Repair Process											
REPLACED INVERTER ASSEMBLY AND FUSE. REINITIALIZE AND ROAD TEST.											
	1										

TQCN DOC#	Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Dealer Code	Ref	Date	
TQCN_DPR-081150059	TMS	QAHybrid		MDT/DS		04338	80309212	04/28/2008	
Dealer Name		Dealer City S				te	Region		
FREMONT TOYOTA		FREMONT			CA	A	SFR		
Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date		Odd	ometer	VIN		
Highlander HV		2006	22-AUG-05 380		072 mi	JTEDW21AX60			
Condition Title									
MIL "ON" Code U0293 - Lost Communication with HV Control ECU									

Att	achment 1: Parts	Recovery	Contro	ol Sheet	Orig Tracking						
		-			VIN						
Do i is " s	not type in SHADED field crap", properly dispose o	s. If the Final De of the part.	stinatio	n field below	Doc No.						
Final Destination: CQE SETR#						CQE E	ng:	Ν	/A		
lmp Onl	orter: (Applies to TMC y)	Shipments	Delive	er to:			住所	斤:			
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert			Attn:				宛纥	ቴ:			
Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room											
TOY	OTA MOTOR CORPOR	ATION	Tel:				Tel	:			
1 To	oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi,	471-8571									
Jap	an										
T-SI	AR									I	
Note	e: If this FTR contains more	e than one VIN, cre	eate a tab	le in the report	containing VIN, p	oduction da	ate, an	d odomete	er	F	FOR CUSTOMS USE: Used Parts Value Each
	Part # 1: G92A048090	Part Descr			OR CONTROL				Qty. 1	\$	Used Part Value Each 971.18
1	Comments:									Φ	971.10
	Part # 2:	Part Descr	iption						Qty.	1. Sec. 1.	Used Part Value Each
2	0054451R60	n/a							1	\$	0.00
	Comments:										
	Part # 3:	Part Descr	•						Qty.		Used Part Value Each
3	9098209009 Comments:	FUSE, M	1INI						1	\$	0.05
	Comments:										
	Part # 4:	Part Descr	iption						Qty.		Used Part Value Each
4	Comments:									\$	
	Comments.										
	Part # 5:	Part Descr	iption						Qty.		Used Part Value Each
5										\$	
J	Comments:										
	Part # 6:	Part Descr	ription						Qty.		Used Part Value Each
6	O									\$	
-	Comments:										

TQCN DOC#	TQCN DOC# Affiliate Dept. Source Location Ref Date											
TQCN_FTR-0814	TR-081430073 TMS QAHybrid FTS RE					REG-LA		81486934	81486934		05/27/2008	
Problem Area	Primary N	lodel		Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odo	meter	VIN (confirm 17 c		haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlar	nder HV		2006		200)5-07-21	802	277	JTEDW	'21A7	760
Condition Title												
MIL Light "ON" Co	de POA	78 Drive Mo	tor A I	nverter Perf	formand	e						
C	Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system:											
Repair Date	(Optional Ref.			Optiona	I Appr	oval					
3/29/2008												
Condition Descri	ption											
Customer states	the ver	nicle will no	t mov	e when ac	celerat	ed.	Car will Re	ady-O	N but will ı	not acce	lerate	e MIL, VSC
TRAC lights on.												
Diagnostic Steps:												
Found the following diagnostic codes as Current and History DTC's: DOATO (2000 (Drive Mater (A) Investor Parformence))												
P0A78 / 286 (Drive Motor 'A' Inverter Performance)												
	P0A7A (Generator Inverter Performance) P0A94 (DC/DC Converter Performance)											
C1310 (Malf				ice)								
C1259 (HV				alfunction).								
Clear DTC's a						veł	nicle would i	not mo	ve when a	ccelerat	ed in	Drive or
Reverse. No a												
Check engine	•		-									
 Follow repair r 	manual	diagnostics	for P	0A78, con	clude f	ault	in inverter a	asseml	oly.			
Probable Cause												
Internal fault in t	he Invei		erter									
Part # 1:		Part # 2:		Par	t # 3:			Parts Disp				hipping Destination:
G92A048090								Manua	Part Retu	m (CQE	
Repair Process		<u> </u>								01		
Replace HV Inve	enter w C	Jonverter a	ssem	biy. Road	test ve	enici	le and confil	rm no i	urther DT	C s were	out	put.
						Marrie W		m				
12			-					- F		-		
1.50									A 100 - 100	19		
25					Cile					1	- 1	
1 () () () () () () () () () (A 6 1				0				- (19)	-	
1.0	-					1			1	100		
					-					-	100	
35	6	0		Anna Canada						Me CL	1.40	1000
		1		-	1		and the second		34			
1					-	-	and the second		Re	1		1991
4	-	-		61		5		-	1.0			
	1									0		
1000				THE	-						-	102
1.10					-						9	11100
1.1.2	10					-			-	Sec. 1		
	44			a te			- leter		10		3	
6.5.25	Sec.	1		4400	-	2		3		No.	10	1000
			1 Can					-				Sec. 1
	1		43							and a state of	alt and	
							Hyb	rid Co	ntrol Calib	ration 89	9983	4807000
Right: Calibr	ations ir	vehicle at	time	of DTC ch	eck.				ntrol Calib			
		. voinoio at							ntrol Calib			
							Eng	jine EC	CT Control	Calibrat	tion 3	3482700

	TQCN DOC# Affiliate		Affiliate	Dept. S		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-081430073		30073	TMS	QAH	ybrid	d FTS		REG-LA		81486934		05/27/2008
	Problem Area Primary Model			Model Year Proc		luction Date	Odometer		VIN (confirm 17 characters):			
	Base Vehicle Highlander HV			2006		200	05-07-21 80277		277	JTEDW21A7	760	
	Condition Title											

MIL Light "ON" Code P0A78 Drive Motor A Inverter Performance

	Vehicle Diagnostic Rep 2006 Highlander HV 3MZ-FE JTEDW21A780	ort
	Freeze Frame Data Report P0A78(1 of 1)	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Information1	286	
Engine Coolant Temp	185	F
Engine Revolution	1760	rpm
Vehicle Spd	0	MPH
Engine Run Time	761	S
+B	13.63	V
Accel Pedal Pos #1	16.0	%
Accel Pedal Pos #2	31.7	%
Ambient Temperature	82	F
Intake Air Temperature	95	F
DTC Clear Warm Up	0	
DTC Clear Run Distance	0	mile
DTC Clear Min	0	Min
Type of ECU	HV ECU	
Calculate Load	11.7	%
Throttle Position	17.6	%
Battery State of Charge	43.0	%
Delta SOC	0.0	%
Batt Pack Current Val	6.51	A
VMF Fan Motor Voltage1	2.6	V
VMF Fan Motor Voltage2	2.6	V
VMF Fan Motor Voltage3	2.2	V
Auxiliary Battery Vol	13.4	V
Charge Control Value	-10.0	KW
Discharge Control Value	35.0	KW
Cooling Fan Mode1	3	
Cooling Fan Mode2	3	
Cooling Fan Mode3	4	
ECU Control Mode	0	
Standby Blower Request	OFF	
Temp of Batt TB1	117.9	F
Temp of Batt TB2	119.5	F
Temp of Batt TB3	115.3	F
Temp of Batt TB4	121.8	F
Temp of Batt TB5	113.5	F
Temp of Batt TB6	118.6	F
Temp of Batt TB7	123.3	F
Temp of Batt TB8	117.3	F
Battery Block Vol -V01	20.88	V
Battery Block Vol -V02	20.82	V
Battery Block Vol -V03	20.85	V
Battery Block Vol -V04	20.79	V
Battery Block Vol -V05	20.92	V
Battery Block Vol -V06	20.96	V
Battery Block Vol -V07	20.88	V
Battery Block Vol -V08	20.85	V
Battery Block Vol -V09	20.88	V
Battery Block Vol -V10	20.92	V
Battery Block Vol -V11	20.92	V
Battery Block Vol -V12	20.92	V

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source	Locatio		Ref			Date	
TQCN_FTR-0814		TMS	QAH	lybrid	FTS	REG			486934		05/27/2	2008
Problem Area Base Vehicle	Primary M Highlai	nder HV		Model Year 2006		Production D 2005-07-2		Odometer 80277		VIN (confirm 17 ch JTEDW21A7		
Condition Title MIL Light "ON" Co	de P0A	78 Drive M	otor A I	nverter Per	forman	се						
Battery Block Vol								20.		V		
Battery Block Vol Battery Block Vol Battery Block Vol Detail Code 1	-V14							20. 20. 20.	82	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	1	
Detail Code 2 Detail Code 3 Detail Code 3								2	0			
Detail Code 5	19 9 5 4 TA							1. 1	0			- Albert
2006 Highlander HV 3MZ-FE JTEDW21A760306226	-Heat -Char		not displ	ay live data will not update ck the "Refresh		NG 250						
2006_Highlande File Notes = Health Check			Sys	tem		Current	Pending	History	Monitor Status	Calibra		Cal. Update?
Data 1-3/2	1 Lb. ba	id Control				2	NI ST	3		89983480 89882480 89882480	2201	Yes Yes Yes
		ne and ECT /VSC/TRAC				0	0	0	lnc	348270		Yes
	and the second se	se Control			3.5	0 0		1	1999	ð :		-
	EMP SRS Body	Airbag				0		0				
	Air C	onditioner bination Meter				0		0		:		
	Slidi	r Door ng Roof						· · · 0	÷			
	and the second sec	obiliser upant Detectio				0		0	•			•
		BELO	W: In	verter as	ssemb							
	INVER	TER ASSY. W/CONVE	RTER				Label			e case of i mbly:	Inven	er
		OTA 0-48011 3 W A 0 6 1								-48011 VA061		
ELE XXXXX BXXXI N6_FF_03	V 0 5	20 611W 0421	(Ø						le inverte /0561W		
ſ	G90	23−480 TVT30								48040-A 9WHA		
					С	5618	40022					

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-0814	30073	TMS	QAH	ybrid	FTS		REG-LA		81486934	Ļ	05/27/2008
Problem Area	Primary M	lodel		Model Year		Proc	luction Date	Odo	meter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlar	nder HV		2006		200	05-07-21	802	80277 JTEDW21A760		
Condition Title											
MIL Light "ON" Co	de P0A7	78 Drive Mo	otor A I	nverter Perf	orman	се					
*	FEG	1 3 0 1	9 *					Lal		de inverte 13019	er:
	- 0 A - 0 A 	4809 4809		A)			Repl	ace		oart inforn 0-48090	nation:
	2006	6 HV Hi	ghla	nder JT	EDV	V2 ⁻	1A760		802	77 miles	

Att	achment 1: Parts	ol Sheet	Orig Tracking VIN									
	not type in SHADED field scrap", properly dispose		estinatio	n field below	Doc No.							
Fi	nal Destination:	CQE		SETR#:		CQE E	ng:	N/A	A			
	Importer: (Applies to TMC Shipments Only) Deliver to:						住所	б :				
	Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room						宛护	Ē:				
тот	OTA MOTOR CORPOR	RATION	Tel:				Tel:					
Jap		471-0071										
T-S1	rar IIIII											
Note	e: If this FTR contains more	e than one VIN, cr	eate a tab	ble in the report	containing VIN, p	roduction da	ate, an	d odometer			STOMS USE: Us Parts Value	ed
1	Part # 1: G92A048090	Part Des INVER		SY, HV MOT	OR CONTROI	<u> </u>			Qty. 1	Used \$	Part Value Ea 97	ch 1.18
	Comments:											
2	Part # 2:	Part Des	cription						Qty.	Used \$	Part Value Ea	ch

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-081430073		TMS	QAHybrid		FTS		REG-LA		81486934		05/27/2008
Problem Area Primary Model				Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odor	neter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlar	der HV		2006		200)5-07-21	802	77	JTEDW21A7	760
Condition Title											
MIL Light "ON" Code P0A78 Drive Motor A Inverter Performance											

	Comments:			
3	Part # 3:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
3	Comments:			
4	Part # 4:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
4	Comments:			
5	Part # 5:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
5	Comments:			
6	Part # 6:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
0	Comments:			
-	Part # 7:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
7	Comments:			

TOYOTA Curves

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-082340003		TMS	QAHybrid		FTS		REG-NY		80277975		08/21/2008
Problem Area Primary Model				Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odor	neter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlar	der HV		2006		200	05-11-02	910	000	JTEEW21A9	960
Condition Title											
Master Warning C	Master Warning ON, DTC P0A78 with Information 286										

Do not type in **YELLOW** shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system:

Repair Date 8/12/2008	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval
Condition Description		

Customer states vehicle will not move in any selected gear range.

Diagnostic Steps:

- Technician performed health check and had DTC P0A78 with information code 286.
- Technician followed repair manual for diagnosis on DTC and found inverter has internal failure.

Probable Cause

Cause of internal malfunction within inverter assembly is not known.

Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:
G920048021			Part(s) Available	CQE
Banair Brassas				

Repair Process

Technician replaced inverter and DTC P0A78 condition is no longer present.



TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-082340003		TMS	QAHybrid		FTS		REG-NY		80277975		08/21/2008
Problem Area Primary Model		odel		Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odor	neter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV		2006		200	05-11-02	910	00	JTEEW21A9	960
Condition Title											
Master Warning ON, DTC P0A78 with Information 286											

Do r	achment 1: Parts		Orig Tracking VIN - Doc No.								
	nal Destination:			SETR#:		CQE E	ng:	N//	Ą		
Imp Only	orter: (Applies to TMC y)	Shipments	Delive	er to:			住所	:			
Qua TOY	N. Okumura, Chief Expe lity Div. Warranty Parts I ′OTA MOTOR CORPOR byota, Toyota-city, Aichi, an	Room RATION	Attn: Tel:				宛先 Tel:	:			
T-ST Note	e: If this FTR contains more			le in the report o	containing VIN, pr	oduction da	ate, and o	odometer			MS USE: Used Value
1	Part # 1: G920048021	Part Desc INVERT		SY, W/CONV	ERTER				Qty. 1	Used Part \$	Value Each 1,124.20
	Comments:										
2	Part # 2:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part \$	Value Each
_	Comments:										
3	Part # 3:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part \$	Value Each
3	Comments:								-		
	Part # 4:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part \$	Value Each
4	Comments:										
	Part # 5:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part \$	Value Each
5	Comments:									Ŧ	
	Part # 6:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part \$	Value Each
6	Comments:								1	₩	
_	Part # 7:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part \$	Value Each
7	Comments:	I									

TQCN DOC#	Affiliate	Dept.	So	ource		Dealer Code	Ref		Date			
TQCN_DPR-082460035	TMS	QAHybrid	М	IDT/DS		04508	80271375		09/29/2008			
Dealer Name		Dealer City			State		Region					
MANHATTAN BEACH TO	ΟΥΟΤΑ	MANHATTAN	BEACH	1	CA		LOS					
Primary Model		Model Year	Productio	ion Date	Odo	meter	VIN					
Highlander HV		2006	12-MA	AY-06	110	055 mi	JTEDW21	A160				
Condition Title												
Vehicle Will Not Start, Inv	erter Malfu	nction										
Repair Date 8/29/2008	Optional Ref.		Ар	oplicable DTC Code(s)								
Condition Description												
Vehicle will not start; n	o check er	ngine light and	no "Re	eady" light.								
Vehicle will not start; no check engine light and no "Ready" light.												
Diagnostic Steps:												
Followed repair manua	l procedur	es and found	no pow	ver source feeding	g⊦	lybrid ECU.						
					-	-						
Found short circuit cau	sing 10-Ar	mp IGCT 2 fus	e to blo	ow. Short circuit	fou	und to be ins	ide HV Inv	erter.				
Probable Cause												
Cause inverter malfund	tion not kr	nown.										
Cause inverter malfunction not known.												
	Part # 2.		Part # 3.			Parts Available on F	Pequest-	Parts Shin	ning Destination.			
Part # 1:	Part # 2: G92AO48	3090	Part # 3:	:		Parts Available on F Available upor			ping Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090	Part # 2: G92AO48	3090	Part # 3:	:		Parts Available on F Available upoi		Parts Shipp CQE	ping Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:	:					oing Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090	G92AO48		Part # 3:	:					ping Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:	:					oing Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:						oing Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:	:					oing Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:	:					Ding Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE	Ding Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:					CQE	Ding Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE	Ding Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE	Ding Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE	Ding Destination:			
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE				
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE				
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE				
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE				
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE				
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE				
Part # 1: G92A048090 Repair Process	G92AO48		Part # 3:				n request	CQE				

TQCN DOC#	Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Dealer Code	Ref	Date	
TQCN_DPR-082460035	TMS	QAHybrid		MDT/DS		04508	80271375	09/29/2008	
Dealer Name		Dealer City				te	Region		
MANHATTAN BEACH TO	YOTA	MANHATTAN	BEA	CH	CA	A	LOS		
Primary Model		Model Year	Prod	luction Date	Ode	ometer	VIN		
Highlander HV		2006	MAY-06	11	055 mi	JTEDW21A160			
Condition Title									
Vehicle Will Not Start, Inve	rter Malfur	nction							

	achment 1: Parts	-			Orig Tracking VIN						
	not type in SHADED field scrap", properly dispose o		stinatior	n field below	Doc No.						
Fi	nal Destination:	CQE		SETR#:		CQE E	ng:	N/A	A		
lmp Onl	orter: (Applies to TMC y)	Shipments	Delive	r to:			住所	f:			
	N. Okumura, Chief Expe		Attn:				宛先	5:			
то	ality Div. Warranty Parts F YOTA MOTOR CORPOR byota, Toyota-city, Aichi, /	ATION	Tel:				Tel:				
Jap											
T-S	ſAR									-	
Note	e: If this FTR contains more	e than one VIN, cre	eate a tabl	e in the report	containing VIN, I	production d	ate, and	d odometer			AS USE: Used lue Each
_	Part # 1: G92A048090	Part Descr INVFRT	-	Y. HV MOTO		1		(Qty.	Used Part V	alue Each 965.20
1	Comments:			.,		_				Ψ	
2	Part # 2: G92AO48090	Part Descr n/a	ription					(Qty. 1 (Used Part \ \$	/alue Each 0.00
2	Comments:										
	Part # 3:	Part Descr	ription					(Qty.	Used Part \ \$	/alue Each
3	Comments:									φ	
	Part # 4:	Part Descr	ription					(Qty.	Used Part \ \$	/alue Each
4	Comments:								•	Φ	
	Part # 5:	Part Descr	ription					(Qty.	Used Part V	/alue Each
5	Comments:									\$	
	Part # 6:	Part Descr	ription					(Qty.	Used Part \	/alue Each
6	Comments:									Ψ	

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref			Date
TQCN_FTR-0828	80047	TMS	QAH	ybrid	PE		TMS		80267593	3		10/15/2008
Problem Area	Primary N	lodel		Model Year		Prod	uction Date	Od	ometer	VIN (confir	rm 17 ch	naracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlar	nder HV		2006		200	06-05-16	17	687	JTEDW	/21AX	60
Condition Title												
Master Warning L	ight "ON	" P0A78 (Dri	ve Mo	tor "A" Inve	rter Per	form	nance)					
D	o not ty	/pe in <mark>YELL</mark>	<mark>OW</mark> sh	aded field	s – This	s da	ta is auto-p	opulat	ed from the	TQCN s	ystem	1:
Repair Date	Ĩ	Optional Ref.			Optional	l Appr	oval	-			-	
10/10/2008												
Condition Descri	ption				•							
Customer states	they he	eard a thurr	np and	l lost powe	er. The	en	gine contin	ued to	run but the	e vehicle	woul	d not move.
The customer ha	ad the v	ehicle towe	d to th	ne dealer.								
Diagnostic Steps	:											
Connected Tech		to the vehi	cle an	d found P	DA78/2	86.F	P0A7A/325	and F	0A94/555	set.		
Followed the rep						,-						
Contacted TAS I												
Probable Cause												
Replaced the Inv	verter a	nd test drov	/e veh	icle, no pr	oblem	four	nd.					
				•								
		_		_								
Part # 1:		Part # 2:		Par	t # 3:				position:			hipping Destination:
G92A048090								Part(s) Available		CQE	
Repair Process												
Replaced the Inv	verter a	nd test drov	/e veh	icle no pro	oblem f	oun	d.					
		se to							F	~		
										_		
	200)6 Highlander	HV						P0A78	Customer		
		DW21AX600								ey .TIF		
Hid	shlande	er Freeze Fr	ame o	data				P0A	78 Custom	er Quest	tionna	aire
	g		2							e. 4400		

TQCN	DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location			Ref				Date
TQC	N_FTR-0828	80047	TMS	QAH	ybrid	PE		TMS			8026	67593			10/15/2008
Proble	m Area	Primary N	lodel		Model Year		Produ	ction Date		Odon	neter	V	IN (confirm	n 17 cha	racters):
Base	e Vehicle	Highlar	nder HV		2006		2006	6-05-16		176	87	J	TEDW2	21AX6	60
Condit	ion Title														
Mast	er Warning L	ight "ON	" P0A78 (Dri	ive Mo	tor "A" Inve	rter Perf	orma	ance)							
Λ	a ale un a unt d	Dente	Deserve	. 0			Orig Track	king							
	achment 1			-			VIN								
	not type in SH ow is " scrap ",					1	Doc N	No.			1				
	nal Destin				SET	R#:			CQE	Eng	g:	N/A	4		
Imp Onl	orter: (Applies y)	s to TMC	Shipments	D	eliver to:					1	住所:				
Mr.	N. Okumura, (Chief Exp	ert	A	ttn:						宛先:				
Qua	ality Div. Warra	anty Parts	s Room	Т	el:					,	Tel:				
1 To	oyota, Toyota-														
Jap	an														
T-ST	ſAR														
Note	e: If this FTR cor	ntains mor				report coi	ntainii	ng VIN, p	roductio	n date	, and o	dometer	1		CUSTOMS USE: Used Parts Value
1	Part # 1: G92A048090	0		RTER	ion ASSY, HV	MOTOF	R CO	NTROL	-				Qty. 1	Use \$	ed Part Value Each 965.2
	Comments:														
	Part # 2:		Part D	Descripti	ion								Qty.	Use \$	ed Part Value Each
2	Comments:		l											Ţ	
2	Part # 3:		Part D	Descripti	ion								Qty.	Use \$	ed Part Value Each
3	Comments:														
4	Part # 4:		Part D	Descript	ion								Qty.	Use \$	ed Part Value Each
4	Comments:														
5	Part # 5:		Part D	Descripti	ion								Qty.	Use \$	ed Part Value Each
5	Comments:														
e	Part # 6:		Part D	Descripti	ion								Qty.	Use \$	ed Part Value Each
6	Comments:		1												
	Part # 7:		Part D	Descripti	ion								Qty.	Use \$	ed Part Value Each
7	Comments:														

TOYOTA 🛛 🖉 LEXUS

TOC., FTR-08229022 TMS QAHybrid FTS REG-NY 92966466 10/22/2008 Problem Area Primary Model Model Yeet Production Date Oddromeer Vit (confirm 17 daraciny): Base Vahilor Highlander H/ 2005 10:22/2008 Uit (confirm 17 daraciny): Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: Production Date 10:22/2008 Condition Description Optional Approval Optional Approval Vit (confirm 17 daraciny): Classes Vahilor in Spected and confirmed customer's concern. Reference Vit (confirm 17 daraciny): Reference Codes from HV system. 1 Protobal Codes Vit (confirm 17 daraciny): 1 POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance Poot All Codes from HV system. Protobal Codes Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part 3: Part 5: Part 5: Part 5: Sig2A048080 Part 7: Part 5: Part 5: Part 5: Part 5: Sig2A048080 Part 8: Part 8: Part 5: Part 5: Part 5: Sig2A048080 Part 8:	TOCN ETR-082950027	Affiliate	Dept.	Source	Location		Ref		Date
Base Vehicle Highlander HV 2006 2005-10-27 150005 JTEEW21A760 Condition Title Master Warning Light ON, DTC P0A78 and P0A90 Optional Approval Image: Case Optional Approval Image: Case Image: Case Optional Approval Image: Case Image: Case <td>1 QON_1 11 002330021</td> <td>TMS</td> <td>QAHybrid</td> <td>FTS</td> <td>REG-NY</td> <td></td> <td>82966466</td> <td>;</td> <td>10/22/2008</td>	1 QON_1 11 002330021	TMS	QAHybrid	FTS	REG-NY		82966466	;	10/22/2008
Generation This Master Warning Light ON, DTC P0A78 and P0A90 Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: Regular Data Optional Ref. Optional Ref. Optional Ref. Condition Description Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, and master warning light is on. YDCT' vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician Inspection Instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Part 8: Parts Disposition: Colspan="2">Parts Disposition: Colspan="2">Parts Disposition: Colspan="2">Parts Disposition: Colspan="2">Parts Disposition: Colspan="2">Parts Disposition: Colspan="2">Parts Disposition: Colspan="2			Model Yea	r I	Production Date	Odo	neter	VIN (confirm	n 17 characters):
Master Waning Light ON, DTC P0A78 and P0A90 Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: Regin the ground depreval Optional Ageround Optin Ageround Optionageround Optional Ageround Optional Ageround Opt	Base Vehicle Highlan	nder HV	2006		2005-10-27	150	005	JTEEW	21A760
Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: Optional Ref. 9/8/2003 Optional Ref. Optional Approval Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, and master warning light is on. *NOTE' vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrived codes from HV system. 1. POA7B Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Parts 3: Parts Steppellow: Cause within inverter assembly not known. Perts 1: Gause within inverter assembly not known. Parts 3: Parts Steppellow: Cause within inverter assembly. Technician replaced inverter assembly. Technician replaced inverter assembly. For State Steppe Technician replaced inverter asse									
Repair Date Optional Ref. Optional Approval 9/8/2008 Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, and master warning light is on. *NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance . 2. P0A90 Drive motor A inverter performance . Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Perf 1: Perf 2: Perf 3: Perf 3: Perf 5 (Baposition: COE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. COE COE COE Technician replaced inverter assembly. Everf 3: Perf 4: Perf 5: Perf 5: Perf 5: Perf 5: Perf 6: COE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. COE COE Everf 4: COE Everf 4: Ever	Master Warning Light ON,	DTC P0A78	and P0A90						
Repair Date Optional Ref. Optional Approval 9/8/2008 Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, and master warning light is on. *NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance . 2. P0A90 Drive motor A inverter performance . Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Perf 1: Perf 2: Perf 3: Perf 3: Perf 5 (Baposition: COE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. COE COE COE Technician replaced inverter assembly. Everf 3: Perf 4: Perf 5: Perf 5: Perf 5: Perf 5: Perf 6: COE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. COE COE Everf 4: COE Everf 4: Ever									
9/8/2008 Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, and master warning light is on. *NOTE' vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA'8 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA'90 Drive motor A inverter performance Cause within inverter assembly not known. Pert 81: Cy2A048080 Part 82: Pert 83: Part 93: Part 93: Part 94: COE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.		-	W shaded fie			opulate	d from the	TQCN sy	/stem:
Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, and master warning light is on. *NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. P0A90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Perf 8: Parf 82: Parf 9: Pa	•	Optional Ref.		Optional	Approval				
Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, and master warning light is on. *NOTE' vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. P0A90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part 8:									
NOTE vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Inverter was replaced at 75000 miles. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Pert#1: G22A048080 Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. Part#2: Part#2: Part#2: Part#3: Part#3: Part#3: Parts Disposition: Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. PartSing Disposition: Technician replaced inverter assembly.									
Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Parts 1: Part #2: Part #3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G92A048060 Part#2: Part #3: Parts Disposition: CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. CQE Technician replaced inverter assembly. Technician replaced inverter assembly.									
Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Part Bisposition: Parts Disposition: G92A048080 Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. For the inverte	*NOTE* vehicle is a N	City TAXI	CAB. Inverte	r was rep	laced at 7500	0 miles.			
Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. PQA78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Pert 91: Cause Within inverter assembly. Pert 92: Pert 92:	Diagnostic Steps:								
Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA90 Drive motor A inverter performance. Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part#1: Part#2: Part#3: Part#3: Part Bisposition: CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. Formation replaced inverter assembly. Provide Cause Code Cause Cod		nd confirmed	customer's	concern					
 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance 2. POA90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part#1: Part#2: Part#3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G92A048080 Part#2: Part#3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G92A048080 Part#2: Part#3: Parts Disposition: CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. CQE									
 2. P0A90 Drive motor A inverter performance Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal fault in inverter. Porbable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part 1: Part 2: Part 3: Part Shipping Destination: G92A048080 Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. 			er performan	се					
Found internal fault in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part#1: Part # 2: Og2A048080 Part # 3: Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.	2. P0A90 Drive mo	otor A inverte	er performan	се					
Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Part Bisposition: Parts Disposition: CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. Part(s) Available CQE Evaluation: CQE			nspection ins	tructions.					
Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G92A048080 Part (s) Available CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.	Found internal fault in ir	iverter.							
Part # 1: G92A048080 Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Part(s) Available Parts Shipping Destination: CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.	Probable Cause								
G92A048080 Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.	Cause within inverter as	sembly not	known.						
	Part # 1:	Part # 2:	1	Part # 3:		Parts Disp	osition:	Р	arts Shipping Destination:
	G92A048080					Part(s)	Available	C	CQE
INVERTER ASSY W/CONVERTER B9200-49031 D'0 9 W NO 72	Repair Process							•	
G9200-48031	Technician replaced inv	erter assem	bly.						
G9200-48031			,						
Inverter assembly Inverter serial # QD09WM072									

TOYOTA 🛛 🖉 LEXUS

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-0829	50027	TMS	QAH	ybrid	FTS		REG-NY		82966466		10/22/2008
Problem Area	Primary M	odel		Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odor	neter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV		2006		200	05-10-27	150	005	JTEEW21A7	60
Condition Title											
Master Warning Li	ight ON,	DTC P0A78	and F	0A90							

	achment 1:			2			Orig Tracking VIN						
Do i is " s	not type in SHADE crap", properly di	ED field spose o	s. If the F of the par	F inal De s rt.	stinatio	n field below	Doc No.						
Fi	nal Destinat	ion:	CQE			SETR#:		CQE E	ng:	N//	Ą		
Imp Onl	orter: (Applies to y)	TMC	Shipmen	nts	Delive	er to:			住所	:			
Qua TON	N. Okumura, Chie lity Div. Warranty ′OTA MOTOR CC oyota, Toyota-city, an	Parts F DRPOR	Room ATION	I	Attn: Tel:				宛先 Tel:	:			
T-ST Note	AR	ns more	e than one	e VIN, cre	ate a tat	ble in the report o	containing VIN, pr	oduction da	ate, and	odometer		FOR CUSTOMS US Parts Value	
	Part # 1: G92A048080			art Desc NVERT		SY. HV MOTO	OR CONTROL				Qty. 1	Used Part Valu \$1	e Each ,130.86
1	Comments:											Ι Ψ	,
	Part # 2:		P	art Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Valu \$	e Each
2	Comments:											Ψ	
	Part # 3:		P	Part Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Valu	e Each
3	Comments:											Ψ	
	Part # 4:		P	art Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Valu \$	e Each
4	Comments:											Ψ	
	Part # 5:		P	art Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Valu	e Each
5	Comments:											Ψ	
	Part # 6:		P	art Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Valu	e Each
6	Comments:											ΙΨ Ι	
-	Part # 7:		P	art Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Valu	e Each
7	Comments:											I •	

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-0830	10054	TMS	QAH	ybrid	FTS		REG-NY		80277975	5	10/27/2008
Problem Area	Primary M	odel		Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odo	meter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlar	der HV		2006		200	06-03-22	161	016	JTEEW21A	K60
Condition Title											
Master Warning Li	ight ON,	DTC P0A78	3								

Do not type in **YELLOW** shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system:

Repair Date 10/22/2008	Optional Ref.	Optional Approval
Condition Description		
Customer states: The *NOTE* vehicle is a N	vehicle shut off while driving, IY City TAXI CAB.	, master warning light is on.

Diagnostic Steps:

Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern.Retrieved codes from HV system.1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287

Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions.

Found internal malfunction in inverter.

Probable Cause

Cause within inverter a	ssembly not known.			
Part # 1:	Part # 2:	Part # 3:	Parts Disposition:	Parts Shipping Destination:
G92A048080			Part(s) Available	CQE

Repair Process

Technician replaced inverter assembly.



TOYOTA 🛛 🖉 LEXUS

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-0830	10054	TMS	QAH	ybrid	FTS		REG-NY		80277975		10/27/2008
Problem Area	Primary M	odel		Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odor	neter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV		2006		200	06-03-22	161	016	JTEEW21A>	(60
Condition Title											
Master Warning L	ight ON,	DTC P0A78	5								

Att	achment 1: Parts	Recov	very C	ontro	ol Sheet	Orig Tracking VIN						
	not type in SHADED field crap", properly dispose of			stinatio	n field below	Doc No.						
Fi	nal Destination:	CQE			SETR#:		CQE E	ng:	N//	٩		
lmp Onl	orter: (Applies to TMC) y)	Shipment	ts	Delive	er to:		I	住所	:			
Qua TO1	N. Okumura, Chief Expe Ility Div. Warranty Parts F ⁄OTA MOTOR CORPOR oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, an	Room ATION		Attn: Tel:				宛先 Tel:	:			
T-S1 Note	AR	e than one	VIN, cre	ate a tab	ble in the report of	containing VIN, pr	oduction da	ate, and	odometer		FOR CUSTOMS USE:	Used
1	Part # 1: G92A048080	Pa	art Descr	ription				,		Qty. 1	Parts Value Used Part Value \$ 1,1	Each 30.86
	Comments:											
2	Part # 2:	Pa	art Descr	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
2	Comments:											
	Part # 3:	Pa	art Descr	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
3	Comments:										•	
	Part # 4:	Pa	art Descr	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
4	Comments:	L										
	Part # 5:	Pa	art Descr	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
5	Comments:									<u>.</u>	[▼	
6	Part # 6:	Pa	art Descr	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
U	Comments:											
7	Part # 7:	Pa	art Descr	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
Ľ	Comments:											

TOCN_FTR-08301000 TMS QAHybrid FTS REG-NY 80277975 10/28/2008 Problem Araza Promary Model Model Year Production Date Odometer Wit (confirm 17 characterity) Base Vehicle Highlander HV 2006 2006-05-17 178778 JTEEW21A96C Condition Trile Master Warning Light ON, DTC POA78 Optional Ref. Optional Approval 3712008 Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - This data is auto-populated from the TOCN system: Regaring Light ON, DTC POA78 Optional Ref. Optional Approval Reference Reference Optional Approval Reference Reference Production Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE: vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Defendition approval Reference Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part #1 : Part #1 2: Part #1 2: Part #1 2	TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source	Location	Ref		Date
Base Vehicle Highlander HV 2006 2006-05-17 178778 JTEEW21A86C Condition Title Master Warning Light ON, DTC P0A78 Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields - This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: State Table Optional Ref. Optional Approval South Description Condition Description Coustomer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Fort #3: Probable Cause Part # 2: Part #3: Parts Disposition: Colar Repair Process Colar Repair Process Colar Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. Image: Part #3: Part # Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: Condition replaced inverter assembly. Image: Part #3: Parts Shipping Destination: COL G32A048080 Part # 2: Part #3: Parts Shipping Destination: COL G32A048080 Part # 2: Part # 3: Part # 3: Parts Shipping Destination	TQCN_FTR-0830	10060	TMS	QAHy	ybrid	FTS	REG-NY	802779	75	10/28/2008
Denot type in YELLOW shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: Repair Date Optional Ref. V21/2008 Optional Ref. Condition Description Optional Ref. Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Diagnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Fechnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal malfunction in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part#1: Part# 2: Part#3 : Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G32A048080 Part# 2: Part#3 : Parts Disposition: CQE Repair Process CQE CQE Technician replaced inverter assembly. INVERTER ASSY INVERTER ASSY V000000000 INVERTER ASSY INVERTER ASSY INVERTER ASSY Image: Construction of the system in the syst	Problem Area	Primary N	lodel		Model Year		Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm	17 characters):
Master Warning Light ON, DTC P0478 Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: Image: System in the image: System in the type in the transmission of the type in YELLOW shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: Optional Ref. Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Diagnostic Steps: Fechnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Fechnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal malfunction in inverter. Part# 3: Part# 3: Part# 3: Part Shipping Destination: Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Part# 3: Part# 5: Part# 5: Part# 5: Part# 5:<	Base Vehicle	Highlar	nder HV		2006		2006-05-17	178778	JTEEW2	1A960
Do not type in YELLOW shaded fields – This data is auto-populated from the TQCN system: optional Ref. Optional Approval Optional Approval Optional Ref. Optional Approval										
paper Date (21/2008) Optional Approval condition Description Sustomer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. biagnostic Steps: echnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. tetrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 'echnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. ound internal malfunction in inverter. robable Cause cause within inverter assembly not known. art #1: Part #2: @2A048080 teppiar Process echnician replaced inverter assembly.	laster Warning L	ight ON,	DTC P0A7	8						
Paper Date (21/2008) Optional Approval condition Description Condition Description Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE' vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Magnostic Steps: Technician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Tetrevel codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. robable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art #1: Part#2: Part#3: Part#3: Parts Disposition: CQE Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part#3: art #1: Part#2: Part#3: Part#3: S92A048080 CQE tepair Process E Technician replaced inverter assembly. Image: Converter assembly.										
Zivenue Part # 3: Part # 3: Part & Shipping Destination: CQL CQL CQL CQL CQL Part # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: CQL Explore response CQL CQL CQL CQL Explore response CQL CQL CQL CQL Explore response CQL CQL CQL CQL CQL Explore response CQL	D	o not ty	vpe in <mark>YEL</mark>	<mark>LOW</mark> sh	aded field	ls – Thi	s data is auto-	populated from th	ne TQCN sys	stem:
Condition Description Sustomer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Viagnostic Steps: "echnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. "ound internal malfunction in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art#1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: S92A048080 Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: CQE tepair Process Concess CQE "echnician replaced inverter assembly. Image: Concess in the inverter assembly.	•	Ĩ	Optional Ref.			Optiona	al Approval			
Customer states: The vehicle shut off while driving, master warning light is on. NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. Niagnostic Steps: "echnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 "echnician followed repair manual inspection instructions." ound internal malfunction in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art#1: Part#2: Part#3: Parts Disposition: Part(s) Available CQE Expair Process "echnician replaced inverter assembly.	/21/2008									
NOTE* vehicle is a NY City TAXI CAB. iagnostic Steps: echnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. tetrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 echnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. iound internal malfunction in inverter. robable Cause cause within inverter assembly not known. art#1: Part# 2: ig92A048080 tepair Process echnician replaced inverter assembly. Image: State in the inverter assembly.	ondition Descri	ption								
Plagnostic Steps: Pechnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Pechnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Yrobable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art #1: Part #2: Part #3: Parts Disposition: Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.	Sustomer states	: The ve	ehicle shu	t off whi	ile driving	, maste	er warning ligh	nt is on.		
echnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. tetrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 echnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. ound internal malfunction in inverter. robable Cause cause within inverter assembly not known. art#1: 92A048080 epair Process echnician replaced inverter assembly. Part#2: Part#3: Part#3: Part#3: Part#3: Parts Disposition: Part(s) Available CQE Echnician replaced inverter assembly.	NOTE* vehicle	is a NY	(City TA)	KI CAB.						
rechnician inspected and confirmed customer's concern. Retrieved codes from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 rechnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. round internal malfunction in inverter. robable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art # 1: Part # 2: 92A048080 Repair Process rechnician replaced inverter assembly.										
Retrieved code's from HV system. 1. POA78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Fechnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Forbable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art#1: Part # 2: 92A048080 Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. Image: Construction of the part of the					<u> </u>					
1. P0A78 Drive motor A inverter performance with info code 286/287 Technician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal malfunction in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art#1: Part # 2: S92A048080 Part # 3: Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.					omer's co	oncern.				
Fechnician followed repair manual inspection instructions. Found internal malfunction in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G92A048080 CQE Repair Process Fechnician replaced inverter assembly. Fechnician replaced inverter assembly.					ul a unar	· · · · · · ·	-fe end- 000#	207		
Found internal malfunction in inverter. Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art # 1: Bart # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Fechnician replaced inverter assembly. Fechnician replaced								287		
Probable Cause Cause within inverter assembly not known. art # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Sepaid Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. Fechnician replaced inverter assembly. Fechn					ction instr	uctions				
Cause within inverter assembly not known. Iant # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G92A048080 CQE Repair Process Fechnician replaced inverter assembly. Fechnician replaced inverter assembly.	-ound internal m	nalfunct	ion in inve	rter.						
Cause within inverter assembly not known. Part # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly. For the sembly of the sembly of the sembly of the semble										
Part # 1: Part # 2: Part # 3: Parts Disposition: Parts Shipping Destination: G92A048080 Part (s) Available CQE Repair Process Cechnician replaced inverter assembly. Technician replaced inverter assembly. Image: Constant of the second of th	Probable Cause									
G92A048080 Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Fechnician replaced inverter assembly.	Cause within inv	erter as	sembly no	ot know	'n.					
G92A048080 Part(s) Available CQE Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.										
Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.										
Repair Process Technician replaced inverter assembly.			Part # 2:		Pa	rt # 3:		Parts Disposition:	Par	rts Shipping Destination:
echnician replaced inverter assembly.	art # 1:		Part # 2:		Pa	rt # 3:		-		
INVERTER ASSY W/CONVERTER TOYOTA 69200-48021	art # 1: 92A048080		Part # 2:		Pa	rt # 3:		-		
	art # 1: :92A048080 epair Process			mbly	Pa	rt # 3:		-		
	art # 1: ;92A048080 epair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		-		
	art # 1: S92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		-		
	art # 1: 592A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		-		
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		-		
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		-		
69200-48021	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		Part(s) Available		
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE	QE
PEIOYA051	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt#3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE	QE
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt#3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE A IN 48021	QE
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt#3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE A IN 48021	QE
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt#3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE A IN 48021	QE
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt#3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE A IN 48021	QE
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE A IN 48021	QE
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE A IN 48021	QE
	Part # 1: G92A048080 Repair Process			mbly.	Pa	rt # 3:		Part(s) Available	ASSY. W/CONVERTE A IN 48021	QE

Inverter assembly

Inverter serial # PE10YA051

TOYOTA 🛛 🖉 LEXUS

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept.		Source Location		Location		Ref		Date
TQCN_FTR-0830	10060	TMS	QAH	ybrid	FTS		REG-NY		80277975		10/28/2008
Problem Area	lem Area Primary Model			Model Year		Prod	luction Date	Odor	neter	VIN (confirm 17 c	haracters):
Base Vehicle	Highlan	der HV		2006		200	06-05-17	178	778	JTEEW21A9	960
Condition Title											
Master Warning Light ON, DTC P0A78											

	Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control S Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field				Orig Tracking VIN						
	not type in SHADED field s crap ", properly dispose o		estinatio	n field below	Doc No.						
Fi	nal Destination:	CQE		SETR#:		CQE E	ng:	N/A	1		
Imp Onl	orter: (Applies to TMC y)	Shipments	Delive	er to:			住所:				
Qua TO1	N. Okumura, Chief Expe Ility Div. Warranty Parts F /OTA MOTOR CORPOR oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, an	Room ATION	Attn: Tel:				宛先: Tel:				
T-ST Note	AR 2: If this FTR contains more	e than one VIN, cro	eate a tak	ble in the report o	containing VIN, pr	oduction da	ate, and oc	lometer		FOR CUSTOMS USE Parts Value	: Used
	Part # 1: G92A048080	Part Desc INVER1		SY, HV MOTO	OR CONTROL				Qty. 1	Used Part Value \$ 1,7	Each 130.86
1	Comments:										
	Part # 2:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part Value \$	Each
2	Comments:										
	Part # 3:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part Value \$	Each
3	Comments:									▼	
	Part # 4:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
4	Comments:									Ţ	
	Part # 5:	Part Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
5	Comments:									ĮΨ	
	Part # 6:	Part Desc	ription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
6	Comments:										
-	Part # 7:	Part Desc	cription						Qty.	Used Part Value	Each
7	Comments:										

TOYOTA 🛛 🖉 LEXUS

TQCN DOC#	Affiliate	Dept.		Source		Dealer Code	Ref		Date		
TQCN_DPR-083190038	TMS	QAHybrid		MDT/DS		04317	82966466	5	11/18/2008		
		Dealer City			State		Region				
DOWNTOWN TOYOTA		OAKLAND			CA		SFR				
Primary Model		Model Year		luction Date		meter	VIN				
Highlander HV		2006	-80	MAY-06	36	722 mi	JTEEW21	1A960			
Condition Title			_								
Master Warning Light ON	I, DTC PUA	7 A with into 32	5								
Repair Date	Ontional Dat										
11/14/2008	Optional Ref.			Applicable DTC Code(s) P0A7A/325							
				10/(///020							
Condition Description			oob	lighta ara an							
Customer states vehic	ie wiii not	stant and all d	asn	lights are on.							
Diagnostic Steps:											
The MG ECU is transn ohmmeter, but dealers											
voltage from the invert											
verified that the windin								noue app			
							JP				
Probable Cause											
Suspect inverter internal malfunction.											
Part # 1:	Part # 2:		Part	# 3:	F	Parts Available on	Request:	Parts Ship	ping Destination:		
Part # 1: G92A048080	Part # 2:		Part	# 3:		^p arts Available on Available upc		Parts Ship	ping Destination:		
	Part # 2:		Part	# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080			Part	# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process			Part	# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process			Part	# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process			Part	# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process			Part	# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process			Part	# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced	ced.			# 3:					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.		Parti	2) 					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced	ced.			*)					ping Destination:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.		Part	2) 		Available upo		CQE			
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.		Part	2) 		Available upo	on request	CQE Data atta			
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.		Part	2) 		Available upo	eze Frame	Data atta prmat)	ached:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.		Part	2) 		Available upo	eze Frame	Data atta prmat)			
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.			2) 		Available upo	eze Frame	Data atta prmat)	ached:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.			2) 		Available upo	eze Frame	Data atta prmat)	ached:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.			2) 		Available upo	eze Frame	Data atta prmat)	ached:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.		Part	2) 		Available upo	eze Frame	Data atta prmat)	ached:		
G92A048080 Repair Process The inverter was replaced The inverter was replaced Repair Process The inverter was replaced The	ced.			2) 		Available upo	eze Frame	Data atta prmat)	ached:		

TQCN DOC#	Affiliate	Dept.	Source		Dealer Code		Ref	Date
TQCN_DPR-083190038	TMS	QAHybrid	MDT/DS		04317		82966466	11/18/2008
Dealer Name		Dealer City		State		Region		
DOWNTOWN TOYOTA		OAKLAND				A	SFR	
Primary Model		Model Year	Prod	luction Date	Odometer		VIN	
Highlander HV		2006	08-	MAY-06	36	722 mi	JTEEW21A960	
Condition Title								
Master Warning Light ON,	DTC P0A	7A with Info 325						

Att	achment 1: Parts	Recovery C	Contro	I Sheet	Orig Tracking VIN						
	not type in SHADED field scrap", properly dispose o		stinatior	n field below	Doc No.						
Fi	nal Destination:	CQE		SETR#:		CQE E	ng:	N/A			
lmp Onl	orter: (Applies to TMC y)	Shipments	Delive	r to:		1	住所	i:			
Mr.	N. Okumura, Chief Expe	rt	Attn:				宛先	;:			
	ality Div. Warranty Parts F YOTA MOTOR CORPOR		Tel:				Tel:				
1 To	oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi,										
Jap	an										
T-ST	ſAR										
Note	e: If this FTR contains more	e than one VIN, cre	eate a tabl	e in the report	containing VIN, pr	oduction da	ate, and	lodometer		FOR CUSTOMS USE: Used Parts Value Each	
	Part # 1: G92A048080	Part Descr		Y, HV MOTO	OR CONTROL			Qty. 1	\$	Used Part Value Each 1,130.8	6
1	Comments:										
•	Part # 2:	Part Descr	ription					Qty.	\$	Used Part Value Each	
2	Comments:										
•	Part # 3:	Part Descr	ription					Qty.	\$	Used Part Value Each	
3	Comments:										
	Part # 4:	Part Descr	iption					Qty.	\$	Used Part Value Each	
4	Comments:	L									
	Part # 5:	Part Descr	ription					Qty.	\$	Used Part Value Each	
5	Comments:								_φ		
┝	Part # 6:	Part Descr	iption					Qty.	¢	Used Part Value Each	
6	Comments:								\$		

TQCN DOC#			Affiliate TMS		Dept.				Date
TQCN_FTR-083360019					QAHybri	d			12/03/2008
Primary Model Model Y			ır	Produc	ction Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 character	rs):	
Highlander HV 2006				2006	6-05-29	23789	JTEDW21A360		
Source	Location			Pr	roblem Area		Repair Date		
PE	TMS			В	ase Vehicle	Э	11/26/2008		
Part # 1:	Part # 2:			Pa	art # 3:		Parts Destination:	Par	ts Available:
G92A048100							CQE	No	o Part(s) Available
Condition Title								Ref	
IGCT Number 2 Fuse Open								8042	9688

Condition Description

Customer states on acceleration from a stop, the vehicle surged, shut down and would not restart. Vehicle was towed to the dealer. Technician could not get Techstream to communicate with the HV ECU and Engine ECM.

Diagnostic Steps:

- Technician found the IGCT #2 fuse open. He replaced the IGCT #2 fuse with a known good fuse. The fuse went open when Ready ON was attempted.
- IGCT #2 circuit was found to have continuity to ground.
- Technician contacted TAS for assistance.
- As instructed Technician disconnected the I18 connecter and IGCT #2 circuit lost continuity to ground.
- The technician removed the inverter cover and noted an unusual odor coming from inside the inverter.

Probable Cause

Internal Inverter short circuit.

Repair Process

Replaced Inverter

TQCN	DOC#	Condition Titl	е	Dat	e					
TQC	N_FTR-083360019		IGCT Nur	nber 2 Fu	se Open				12	2/03/2008
	y Model	Model Year	r Produc	ction Date	Odometer	VI	N (confirr	m 17 characters):		
High	lander HV	2006	2006	-05-29	23789	J٦	TEDW	<mark>21A360</mark>		
Att	achment 1: Parts Reco not type in SHADED fields. If the	very Cor	ntrol She	et vin	cking					
is " s	scrap", properly dispose of the pa			Doe	c No.					
	nal Destination: CQE	1 0	SETR	R#:		CQE E	-	N/A		
Onl	orter: (Applies to TMC Shipme y)	De	eliver to:				住所	:[]		
Mr.	N. Okumura, Chief Expert	Att	in:[]				宛先	; []		
Qua	ality Div. Warranty Parts Room	Те	l:[]				Tel:			
1 To	oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 471-857	1								
Jap	an									
T-ST	TAR								50	
	e: If this FTR contains more than on	e VIN, create <mark>art Descriptio</mark>		eport conta	ining VIN, pr	oduction	date, ar	nd odometer		R CUSTOMS USE: Used Parts Value Jsed Part Value Each
1	G92A048100	-	R ASSY, H	V MOTO	R CONT	ROL		1	\$	1,402.48
	Comments:							0.51		Jsed Part Value Each
2		Part Description	on					Qty.	\$	Jsed Part Value Each
	Comments:									
3	Part # 3: F	Part Description	on					Qty.	\$	Jsed Part Value Each
	Comments:									
4	Part # 4: F	Part Description	on					Qty.	י \$	Jsed Part Value Each
	Comments:									
5	Part # 5: F	Part Description	on					Qty.	י \$	Jsed Part Value Each
	Comments:									
6	Part # 6: F	Part Description	on					Qty.	י \$	Jsed Part Value Each
	Comments:									
7	Part # 7: F	Part Description	on					Qty.	י ג	Jsed Part Value Each
	Comments:									

	Affiliate	Dept.		Ref	Date
TQCN_FTR-091310048 Primary Model Mc	TMS odel Year Production I	QAHybrid Date Odometer	VIN	No Matching	05/13/2009 Repair Date
Highlander HV 20 Source Location	006 2006-05- Problem Area	25 57344 Parts Destinati	JTEEW21A660		4/1/2009
PE TMS-PQSS	Base Vehi	cle CQE	P0A60/501,P0A63/5		
G92A048080	1 Serial/Date Code	Part # 2	Part # 2 Serial/Da	te Code	Parts Available Manual Part Return
Condition Title Master Warning Light "ON	l" Code P0A60 - Driv	e Motor "A" Phase	V Current		
Condition Description					
Customer states the Ma	aster Warning Ligh	t is "ON" and veh	icle will not move.		
Diagnostic Steps					
	DTCs P0A60, P0A		EF		
	and all 4 codes im dicated that P0A60				
	70 degrees, MG2		earees		
Probable Cause		<u> </u>	- <u>g</u>		
Internal malfunction in I	nverter Assembly.				
Repair Process					
Replaced Inverter Asse	mbly.				
		R	25		
		De la			
tempInboxAt	tach2006_Highlander	HV_3MZ-FE_JTEEW	21A660 4-1-2009 7-	4727 AM1238587	TSE
		F	FD		

TQCN DOC#				dition Title		Date				
TQCN_FTR-091310048			Ma	ster Warnin	g Ligł	ht "ON" C	ode P0	0A60 - E	Drive Motor "A"	05/13/2009
Primary Model		Model Year		Production Da		Odometer		•	m 17 characters):	•
Highlander HV		2006		2006-05-2	25	57344		JTEEW	21A660	
					Orig	1				
					Trac	, cking				
Attachment 1: Parts	Recove	erv Con	trol	Sheet	VIN					
Do not type in SHADED field					-					
is " scrap ", properly dispose					Doc	No.				
							0.05		N1/A	
Final Destination:	CQE			SETR#:			CQE	Eng:	N/A	
Importer: (Applies to TMC	Shipments	De	liver	to				伯	f: []	
Only)		20						147	• []	
-			ſ	1				<u></u>	- []	
		Att	n:					宛先		
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expe	rt									
Quality Div. Warranty Parts F	Room	Tel	•[]					Tel	. []	
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPOR	RATION		•1]							
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi,	471-8571									
Japan										
oupun										
T-STAR										
				. In the new st		a in a Mill	a dura (*		a de de marten	FOR CUSTOMS USE: Used
Note: If this FTR contains more	e than one V	IN, create a	table	e in the report	contai	ning vin, pr	oductio	on date, a	na odometer	Parts Value

	Part # 1:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each
1	G92A048080	INVERTER ASSY, HV I	MO	TOR CONTROL	1	\$ 1,461.80
	Serial No. / Date Code		Co	omments:		·
2	Part # 2:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each
2						\$
	Serial No. / Date Code		С	omments:	·	•
			ĺ			
3	Part # 3:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each
3						\$
	Serial No. / Date Code		Co	omments:		·
			[
	Part # 4:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each
4						\$
	Serial No. / Date Code		Co	omments:		
			[
F	Part # 5:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each
5						\$
	Serial No. / Date Code		Co	omments:		
~	Part # 6:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each
6						\$
	Serial No. / Date Code		Co	omments:		
			[
-	Part # 7:	Part Description		1	Qty.	Used Part Value Each
7						\$
	Serial No. / Date Code		Co	omments:		

TOYOTA Curves

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept	t.			Dealer Cod	e	Ref	Date	
TQCN_DPR-0919500	R-091950032 TMS			QAHybrid					80277975	07/20/2009	
Dealer Name	ealer Name			Dealer City					Region	Source	
BUTLER TOYOTA	SUTLER TOYOTA			DIANAP	POLIS		IN		CHI	TECH	
Primary Model			Mod	lel Year	Production Date		Odometer		VIN		
Highlander HV			2006 07-JUN-05				48968 n	ni	JTEDW21A560		
Part # 1:	Part # 2:			Part # 3:		Parts De	estination:	Parts Availa	ble:	Repair Date	
G92A048090	00272SI	LC2	CQE					Available	e upon request	7/14/2009	
Condition Title							Applicable DTC Code(s)				
Master Warning Light "ON" Code P0A78 Performance			- Drive Motor "A" Inverter				P0A94,P0A7A,P0A78/287,P0A78 C1241			,P2118,C1319,	

Condition Description

Customer stated at a stop went to accelerate across the street, let off pedal, stepped back on pedal and heard a clunk noise and then warning lights came on and car shut down.

Diagnostic Steps:

Tried to ready on vehicle would no ready on.

Checked codes, stored FFD and then cleared codes.

P0A78/287 code returned. After code was cleared vehicle would ready on for about 3 seconds then display master warning again.

Checked MG ECU connections they were good.

Probable Cause

Possible inverter internal error.

Repair Process

R&R Inverter converter assembly, condition resolved.



TQCN DOC#	Condition Title	Date			
	Master Warning Lig	ht "ON" Code P0A78 -	Drive Motor "A" Inv	erter	07/20/2009
Primary Model	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN	
Highlander HV	2006	07-JUN-05	48968 mi	JTEDW21A5	60

Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet				Orig Tracking					
				VIN					
Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is " scrap ", properly dispose of the part.				Doc No.					
Final Destination:	CQE		SETR#:		CQE Er		ng:		
Importer: (Applies to TMC Only)	Delive	er to:				住戶	听:		
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expe	Attn:			宛先:					
Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION		Tel:					Tel:		
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, Japan	471-8571								

				VALUE FOR CUSTOMS USE:			
	Part # 1:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
4	G92A048090	INVERTER ASSY, HV MOTOR CONTROL	1	\$ 1,266.9			
1	Comments:						
	Part # 2:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
2	00272SLLC2	SUPER LONG LIFE COOLANT	1	\$ 2.56			
2	Comments:						
	Part # 3:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
2				\$			
3	Comments:						

TQCN DOC#			Affiliate	Dept.			Ref	Date
TQCN_FTR-092590051			TMS	QAHybrid			82966466	09/17/2009
Primary Model Model Year		Production Date		Odometer	VIN		Repair Date	
Highlander HV 2006		2005-06-0	7 30037 JTEEW21A860			9/9/2009		
Source	Irce Location		Problem Area		Parts Destination	DTC		
FTS REG-NY		Base Vehicl	e CQE p3004/132					
Part # 1 Part # 1 Serial/			ate Code		Part # 2	Part # 2 Serial/Dat	e Code	Parts Available
G92A048080							Part(s) Available	
Condition Title								
No Ready On P3004/132 DTC								

Condition Description

Customer states vehicle will not Ready On.

Diagnostic Steps

- 1. Technician verified customer concern vehicle would not Ready On.
- 2. Vehicle had DTC P3004/132 DTC.
- 3. Technician checked HV cables for short to ground and no short detected.
- 4. Technician checked all pin fit to Inverter and HV ECU and NTF
- 5. Technician checked voltage output to HV relay assembly and found initial battery voltage at CON2 terminal and then voltage would go away.
- 6. Technician removed HV battery cover and checked voltage at relay and had same condition.
- 7. Technician replaced HV ECU and HV relay assembly with no change.
- With help from TAS engineer, Technician took snapshot of Ready On sequence. Found the VL voltage increased to 298v and VH voltage only increased to 183v during pre-charge (see picture and snapshot). HV ECU did not command SMRB to turn On and MIL would set.

Probable Cause

Internal issue with Inverter Assembly

Repair Process

Technician replaced Inverter assembly to resolve concern.







TQCN_FTR 12/12/2008 ver. 2.6

TOYOTA 🖉 🕰 🛞

QCN DOC#			ondition Title						Date	
TQCN_FTR-092590051			o Ready On I		4/132 DT0				09/17/2009	
Primary Model		l Year	Production Da		Odometer		VIN (confirm 17 characters):			
Highlander HV	200	6	2005-06-0)7	30037	JTE	EEW2	21A860		
Orig Tracking										
Attachment 1: Parts				VIN						
Do not type in SHADED field is " scrap ", properly dispose	n tield below	Doc	: No.							
Final Destination:	CQE		SETR#:			CQE En	ng:	N/A		
Importer: (Applies to TMC Only)	r to:				師					
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expe	rt	Attn:					宛先:			
Quality Div. Warranty Parts I TOYOTA MOTOR CORPOR	Room	Tel:				Tel:				
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, Japan	471-8571									
T-STAR										
									FOR CUSTOMS USE	llead

Note: If this FTR contains more than one VIN, create a table in the report containing VIN, production date, and odometer

Parts Value

4	Part # 1:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
1	G92A048080	INVERTER ASSY, HV M	OTOR CONTROL	1	\$ 1,461.80		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
2	Part # 2:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
2					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
3	Part # 3:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
3					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
		1		-			
4	Part # 4:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
-					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
5	Part # 5:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
•			I		\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
				-			
6	Part # 6:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
•			Γ.		\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
7	Part # 7:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
-					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
l							

TOYOTA Curves

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dept	Dept.			Dealer Code		Ref	Date	
TQCN_DPR-1020400	68	TMS	QA	QAHybrid			19026		A1045942	07/26/2010	
Dealer Name			Dealer City			State		Region	Source		
KOONS TOYOTA			ANNAPOLIS			MD		CAT	TECH		
Primary Model			Model Year Production Date			Odometer		VIN			
Highlander HV			2006 23-MAY-05			81769 mi		JTEDW21A360			
Part # 1:	Part # 2:			Part # 3:		Parts De	estination: Parts Availa		ble:	Repair Date	
G92A048090						CQE	Available		e upon request	7/16/2010	
Condition Title							Applicable DTC Code(s)				
MIL Light "ON " Codes	s P0A94, I	P0A7A, a	ind F	P0A78			P0A7A,P0A94,P0A78				

Condition Description

Transmission would not engage.

Diagnostic Steps:

- Attempted to test drive vehicle it would not move
- Inspected Transaxle fluid level found it okay
- Inspected Inverter Coolant level found it low
- Inspected for Coolant leakage found leak at right inverter hose/found clamp loose
- Inspection found Inverter had overheated and is not functioning properly

Probable Cause

Unknown.

Repair Process

Tightened clamp. Replaced Inverter Assembly/HV Motor Control.

TQCN DOC#	Condition	Title	Date				
TQCN_DPR-102040068	MIL Lig	ht "ON " Co	07/26/2010				
Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN		
Highlander HV	2006	23-MAY-05	81769 mi	JTEDW21A3	60		

Attachment 1: Parts	Recovery	Contro	ol Sheet	Orig Tracking						
		oonax		VIN						
Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is " scrap ", properly dispose of the part.										
Final Destination:	CQE		SETR#:		CQE Er		ng:			
Importer: (Applies to TMC Shipments Only) Deliver to:			er to:				住戶	听:		
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expe	rt	Attn:					宛先:			
Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION		Tel:					Tel	:		
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, Japan										

				VALUE FOR CUSTOMS USE:
	Part # 1:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each
4	G92A048090	INVERTER ASSY, HV MOTOR CONTROL	1	\$ 1,240.38
	Comments:			
	Part # 2:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
2	Comments:			
•	Part # 3:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
3	Comments:			

TOYOTA 🖉 🗠

TQCN DOC#		Affiliate	Dep	Dept.			Dealer Cod	e	Ref	Date	
TQCN_DPR-1020200	85	TMS	QA	QAHybrid			04159		A0471417	08/10/2010	
Dealer Name			Dealer City				State		Region	Source	
SOUTH BAY TOYOTA			GARDENA			CA		LOS	TECH		
Primary Model			Model Year Production Date			Odometer		VIN			
Highlander HV			2006 08-MAR-06			46736 mi		JTEDW21A860			
Part # 1:	Part # 2:			Part # 3:		Parts De	estination:	Parts Availa	ble:	Repair Date	
G92A048090						CQE		Available	e upon request	7/21/2010	
Condition Title							Applicable DTC Code(s)				
MIL On Vehicle will no	t "Ready	On".					P0A78/287				

Condition Description

• Vehicle will not "Ready On".

Diagnostic Steps:

•	Used Techstream and	pulled codes.	DTC P0A78/287 is	present.
---	---------------------	---------------	------------------	----------

Probable Cause

Unknown

Repair Process

 Replaced inverter. 	
zRDMObjectFile.zip	

TQCN DOC#	Condition	Title	Date							
TQCN_DPR-102020085	MIL On	On Code P0A78 / 287 08/10/20								
Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN					
Highlander HV	2006	08-MAR-06	46736 mi	JTEDW21A8	60					

	Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet									
Do not type in SHADED field is " scrap ", properly dispose	Doc No.									
Final Destination:	CQE		SETR#:		0	CQE Er				
Importer: (Applies to TMC Only)	er to:				住戶	听:				
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expe	rt	Attn:				宛先:				
Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION		Tel:					Tel:			
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, Japan	471-8571									

				VALUE FOR CUSTOMS USE:
	Part # 1:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each
1	G92A048090	INVERTER ASSY, HV MOTOR CONTROL	1	\$ 1,240.38
•	Comments:			
2	Part # 2:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
2	Comments:			
2	Part # 3:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
3	Comments:			

TOYOTA 🛛 🖉 🖘

TQCN DOC#	Affiliate						Dealer Cod	e	Ref	Date
TQCN_DPR-1026100	17	TMS	QA	Powert	rain		02038		A2649336	09/21/2010
Dealer Name		Dealer City				State		Region	Source	
HATCH TOYOTA			SHOW LOW				AZ		DEN	TECH
Primary Model			Model Year Production Date			Odometer		VIN		
Highlander HV			2006 18-AUG-05				112119	mi	JTEDW21A460	
Part # 1:	Part # 2:			Part # 3:		Parts De	Parts Destination: Parts Availa		ble:	Repair Date
G92A048090						CQE	QE Available		e upon request	9/18/2010
Condition Title						Applicable DTC Code(s)				
MIL Light ON Codes F	P0A78, P0	300 and	U13	1			P0A78,U0131,P0300			

Condition Description

Check engine light on. Will not go into ready mode.

Diagnostic Steps:

Scan for DTC'S. Trans will not freewheel in neutral. Disconnect high voltage wires to trans at the inverter. Trans will then freewheel.

Probable Cause

Unknown.

Repair Process

Replace the inverter.





TQCN DOC#	Condition	Title	Date							
TQCN_DPR-102610017	MIL Light ON Codes P0A78, P0300 and U131									
Primary Model		Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN					
Highlander HV		2006	18-AUG-05	112119 mi	JTEDW21A4	60				

Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet								
Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field belo is " scrap ", properly dispose of the part.								
	SETR#:		C	CQE Er	ng:			
Delive	er to:				住戶	听:		
Attn:					宛纥	右:		
Tel:					Tel	:		
	Destinatio	Destination field below SETR#: Deliver to: Attn:	VIN Destination field below Doc No. SETR#:	Tracking VIN Destination field below Doc No. SETR#: Deliver to: Attn:	Control Sheet Tracking VIN Destination field below Doc No. SETR#: CQE Er Deliver to: Attn:	Tracking Tracking VIN VIN Destination field below Doc No. SETR#: CQE Eng: Deliver to: 住戶 Attn: 宛分	Tracking VIN Doc No. SETR#: CQE Eng: Deliver to: 住所: Attn: 宛先:	Tracking VIN Tracking VIN Destination field below Doc No. SETR#: CQE Eng: Deliver to: 住所: Attn: 宛先:

				VALUE FOR CUSTOMS USE:
	Part # 1:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each
4	G92A048090	INVERTER ASSY, HV MOTOR CONTROL	1	\$ 1,240.38
1	Comments:			
2	Part # 2:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
2	Comments:			
2	Part # 3:	Part Description	Qty.	Used Part Value Each \$
3	Comments:			

TQCN DOC#			Affiliate	Dept.					Ref	Date	8
TQCN_FTR-102590114			TMS	QAF	Powertrain				A2649182	09	/21/2010
Primary Model Model Yea			Production Dat	е	Odometer	VIN				Rep	pair Date
Highlander HV 20		2006	2006-02-28	3	40283 JTEEW21AX60			8/1	17/2010		
Source Location			Problem Area		Parts Destination	DTC					
PE	TMS-PC	QSS	Base Vehicle	Э	CQE	P0A46	/671,P0A	47/67	0		
Part # 1		Part # 1 Serial/D	ate Code		Part # 2		Part # 2 Se	rial/Date	Code		Parts Available
G92A04808	0										Manual Part
G92A048080											Return
Condition Title											
MIL "ON" C	odes P0A	46 info 671	and P0A47 info	670							

Condition Description

Customer states MIL On. Technician retrieved P0A46/671 (Drive Motor "B" Position Sensor Circuit Range/Performance) DTC and P0A47/670 (Drive Motor "B" Position Circuit Low) DTC.

Diagnostic Steps

- DTC will reset immediately after clearing.
- Technician tested the MGR Resolver phase circuits for open, short, or inter-phase short. None found.
- Technician verified MGR Resolver phase resistances were within specification.
- Technician inspected EC2 Junction Connector, MGR M9, and Inverter I18 connectors for connection problems. None found.
- Technician replaced the MGR and the DTCs reset IG On.
- Technician replaced the Inverter Assy. and the DTCs would not reset.

Probable Cause

Internal Issue with Inverter MG ECU.

Repair Process

Replaced Inverter Assy to correct.



ΦΤΟΥΟΤΑ	
----------------	--

TQCN DOC#			dition Title						Date	
TQCN_FTR-102590114	MIL	ON" Cod						09/21/2010		
Primary Model	Model Year				Odometer			m 17 characters):		
Highlander HV	2006		2006-02-2	28	40283		JTEEW:	21AX60		
				Orig	1					
				Trac	cking					
				VIN						
Attachment 1: Parts Recover	ery Con	trol	Sheet	VIN						
Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Fir				-						
is "scrap", properly dispose of the part.				Doc	No.					
Final Destination: CQE			SETR#:			CQE	Eng:	N/A		
							-	• []		
Importer: (Applies to TMC Shipments Only)	Del	iver 1	to:				住所	r:		
Only)										
	Attr	.]				宛先	÷[]		
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert	/	••[1				1010	, []		
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert		, ,								
Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room	Tel						Tel:			
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION										
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 471-8571										
Japan										
T-STAR										
									FOR CUSTOMS USE	· Used
Note: If this FTR contains more than one V	IN, create a	table	in the report	contai	ning VIN, pr	oductio	on date, ai	nd odometer	Parts Value	

	Part # 1:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each			
1	G92A048080	INVERTER ASSY, HV M	ОТ		1	\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code			nments:		Ψ	1,102.01			
			001							
	Part # 2:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each			
2					caty.	\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	ments	Ψ					
			Comments:							
•	Part # 3:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each			
3						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:		Ţ				
			[
	Part # 4:	Part Description		1	Qty.		Used Part Value Each			
4						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:						
			[
F	Part # 5:	Part Description		1	Qty.		Used Part Value Each			
5						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:						
			[
ć	Part # 6:	Part Description		1	Qty.		Used Part Value Each			
6						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:						
			[
7	Part # 7:	Part Description		1	Qty.		Used Part Value Each			
7						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:							

TQCN DOC#			Affili	iate	Dept.				Ref	Date	9	
TQCN_FTR-102790108				IS	QA	Hybrid			A0340637	10	/11/2010	
Primary Model Model Year				Production Date	e Odometer		VIN	VIN			Repair Date	
Highlander HV 2006				2005-09-30)	142267	JTEEW2	21AX60		10	/4/2010	
Source Location			PI	roblem Area		Parts Destination	DTC					
FPE	TMS-PC	SS	B	Base Vehicle	•	CQE	P0A7A	V325				
Part # 1		Part # 1 Serial/D	ate Co	ode		Part # 2		Part # 2 Serial/Dat	te Code		Parts Available	
G92A048020											Part(s) Available	
Condition Title												
MIL ON - D	TC P0A7A	- High Rep	air (Cost								

Condition Description

MIL had illuminated setting DTC P0A7A (Generator Inverter Performance) with Information Code 325 in HV ECU Memory. Vehicle would not Ready On, and was towed to Toyota Dealership for repairs. Vehicle exhibited Inverter malfunction outlined in TSB EG017-06 "M.I.L. "On" DTC P0A7A, Information Code 325" but was not eligible for Warranty Coverage due to time (over 4 Years in Service) and Mileage (142,267 miles) accumulated.

- Component cost for Inverter Assembly PN G92A0-48080 (substitute for G92A0-48020) from Toyota Part System was \$5,731.23/Dealer Cost, \$8,182.27/Retail Cost. Retail Cost was \$8,182.27 + CA Sales Tax (9.25%) for a total of \$8,939.13. After Labor Cost of \$555.00 was added, total repair cost was \$9,494.13.
- Used car Kelley Bluebook value for Vehicle was approx. \$12,000.00. Repair Cost for Inverter malfunction was almost equivalent to value of Vehicle.
- Vehicle was owned and operated by a Real-estate Agent who drove Vehicle long distances. Driving pattern was generally 60 % Freeway, 40% City operation.

High cost of Inverter malfunction - related repair prompted the following comments from Customer (Customer Voice):

• Customer was "shocked" that repair cost was so high, especially due to "ridiculously expensive" component price.

- Customer immediately asked what Toyota Warranty coverage would be on New Replacement Inverter Assembly. When told that Warranty was 12 months/Unlimited Mileage, Customers response was "I better get rid of this car before 12 months is up".
- Customer said, "I will never buy another Hybrid Vehicle. I'll buy another Toyota, but not a Hybrid ".

Diagnostic Steps

Technician conducted Healthcheck using Techstream Scan Tool, which revealed DTC P0A7A in Hybrid ECU Self-Diagnostic Memory. Malfunction matched parameters outlined in TSB EG017-06, which eliminated need for further diagnosis.

Probable Cause

MIL on/Inoperative Hybrid System was caused by a malfunctioning Inverter assembly.

Repair Process

Inverter assembly was replaced, correcting condition. Dealer contacted District Service Manager, who authorized 50% coverage for repair cost under Customer Good Will.

- Actual repair cost charged to Customer was \$4,817.07 (Part Cost/\$4,091.14, Labor/\$277.50, CA Sales Tax/\$378.43).
- Customer was grateful for assistance from Toyota, but still concerned that 4 year old vehicle required a \$4,817.00 repair.



2006 Highlander HV Inverter assembly that set DTC P0A7A, illuminated MIL and rendered Vehicle inoperative.



Close-up photo showing manufactures markings on malfunctioning Inverter assembly. Markings were: G9200 – 48021 0126YA073

TOYOTA	كىتكر
--------	-------

TQCN	DOC#		Condition Title						Da	ate		
TQC	N_FTR-102790108		MIL ON - DT	C POA	7A - High F	Repair C	ost		1	0/11/2010		
	ry Model	Model Year			Odometer			17 characters):				
High	lander HV	2006	2005-09	9-30	142267	JT	EEW2	1AX60				
Do	Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet VIN Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is "scrap", properly dispose of the part. Doc No.											
Fi	nal Destination: CQE		SETR#:			CQE E	ng:	N/A				
Imp On	porter: (Applies to TMC Shipmer y)	nts De	liver to:				住所:					
Mr	N. Okumura, Chief Expert	Att	n: []				宛先:	[]				
Qua TO	ality Div. Warranty Parts Room YOTA MOTOR CORPORATION oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 471-857	1 Tel	:[]				Tel:]				
	TAR											
Not	e: If this FTR contains more than on	e VIN, create a	a table in the repo	ort conta	ining VIN, pr	oduction o	late, an	d odometer	F	OR CUSTOMS USE: Used Parts Value		
1		art Descriptio						Qty.	-	Used Part Value Each		
		NVERTER	ASSY, HV N	лото	R CONTR	ROL		1	\$	1,431.51		
	Serial No. / Date Code			Comm	ents:							
2	Part # 2: F	Part Description	on					Qty.	\$	Used Part Value Each		
	Serial No. / Date Code			Comm	ents:							
2	Part # 3: F	Part Description	on					Qty.		Used Part Value Each		
3									\$			
	Serial No. / Date Code			Comm	ents'							

2	Part # 2:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
2					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
3	Part # 3:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
J					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
4	Part # 4:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
4					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
5	Part # 5:	Part Description	•	Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
J					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
6	Part # 6:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
O					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
7	Part # 7:	Part Description		Qty.	Used Part Value Each		
7					\$		
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:		· · ·		

TOYOTA Consultation (2) Consultation (2)

TQCN DOC# Affiliate E			Dept.				Ref	Date			
TQCN_FTR-110250206 TMS		TMS	QAF	QAHybrid			A0340637	01/31/2011			
Primary Model Model Year Production Date Odometer		Odometer	VIN			Repair Date					
Highlander HV 2006		2006	2005-09-27	2005-09-27		JTEEW21A560			1/17/2011		
Source	Location		Problem Area		Parts Destination	DTC					
FPE	PQFO-N	١Y	Base Vehicle	Э	CQE	P0A7A	۱				
Part # 1		Part # 1 Serial/D	ate Code		Part # 2		Part # 2 Serial/Date	e Code	Parts Available		
C02404902	0								No Part(s)		
G92A048020									Available		
Condition Title											
MIL Light "C	MIL Light "ON" Code P0A7A										

Condition Description

Customer states vehicle lost power and warning lights came on. Vehicle will not Ready On. Vehicle towed in the dealer.

Customer did not hear any noise from vehicle.

		HNICAL ASSISTAN ertrain Pre-Call W		
2903 Galax	r Toxola	Technician's Name:		
IN: 10013399	/	P/D:	Mileage: 1479	38
complaint Verified: 🕅 Yes 🗆		Freeze Frame Data Saw * DO NOT CLEAR COD		CA 74-325
lease ask customer about	what happened (how	was the vehicle driven whe	n the problem occurred):	1474 525
How long has this condition Where did the problem occ Was the vehicle able to driv If Yes and there was a n How was vehicle brought to How far was customer from Did customer try to restart of If Yes, how many attemp	been present? □ Sir ur? City Interve after the problem oc estriction to drive, plea of the dealer? □ Cus of dealer when the problevehicle by cycling the K ts? Muli3ip(4 Was	se describe:	Vehicle towed into dealer	s @N(qn+ 1+13) Yes □No
Did warning lights go off?	QYes ⊡No If yes, Road Conditions	warning lights went off. 🕅	immediately	s after IG cycling.
Vehicle Speed <u>(A-Xingrif</u> Accel from Stop Accel from Cruise mph -> mph Decelerating	Flat Ascent * Descent * Word Paved Unpaved Rough Paved Snowy / Frozen Curb	Fuel Level: Just Fueled Between Full & 3/4 Between 3/4 & 1/2 Between 1/2 & 1/4 HV Battery Indication: Full 3/4	While READY ON After READY ON Engine Running Shift Selector Lever in: Park Reverse Neutral SD Drive 'B' Range	Warning Lights Master ON MIL ON VSC ON Charge ON ABS ON P/S ON Battery ON Hybrid ON
mph ->mph While Braking While Turning While Parking Other, describe:	Other, describe:	□ 1/2 □ 1/4 □ Below 1/4	from to	Other warnings:
mph -> mph While Braking While Turning While Parking Other, describe: Did customer drive vehicle If yes, How long was the o If no, How long was vehicl	Other, describe: Immediately before pro trive before problem or stopped or parked? or parked? Garage	1/2 1/4 Below 1/4 blem occurred? Ves curred? 4/5 hours / days Mail Traffic sign	Moving Lever from to No lies Average vehicle spe What was outside temp al □ other	eed? <u>60-70</u> mph herature? <u>20_</u> F

TQCN DOC#	Con	dition Title	Date		
TQCN_FTR-110250206	MI	L Light "ON" Code	01/31/2011		
Primary Model	Model Year	Production Date Odometer VIN (confirm 17 characters):		VIN (confirm 17 characters):	
Highlander HV	2006	2005-09-27	147938	JTEEW21A560	

Diagnostic Steps

- Tech tried to Ready On, but vehicle shut off itself in a matter of seconds.
- Tech checked DTC. P0A7A-325 "Generator Inverter Performance".
- Tech checked TSB EG017-06. The data of FFD did not fit the criteria of TSB. Therefore, the technician tried to inspect according to the repair manual. But he requested the repair support of FTS and PQFO-NE because he did not have milliohm meter.

Data List Item	Criteria of TSB	Result	Judge
Run Time	< 120 Seconds	<u>< 120 Seconds</u>	<u>Match</u>
MG1 Torque	0 Nm	<u>-80 Nm</u>	<u>Different</u>
MG1 Rev	4000-6000 rpm	<u>0 rpm</u>	<u>Different</u>
SPD	<= 3 mph	<u>74 mph</u>	<u>Match</u>

• Tech and PQFO-NE members inspected the vehicle as per the Repair Manual.

- 1. Confirmed the HV ECU connection condition is <u>Good</u>.
- 2. Confirmed the MG ECU connection condition of inside Inverter is Good.
- Confirmed the three-phase AC cables connection condition is <u>Good.</u> And <u>there are NO arc marks.</u> (Please refer the Picture 1.)
- 4. Confirmed the resistance of MG by milliohm meter.

Tester Connection	Result	Specified Condition	Judge			
U - V	<u>39.4 mΩ (15</u>)	37 to 41 m Ω (20)	Good			
V - W	<u>37.6 mΩ (15</u>)	36 to 40 m Ω (20 $$)	<u>Good</u>			
W - U	<u>37.5 mΩ (15</u>)	36 to 40 m Ω (20 $$)	<u>Good</u>			
Difference between the maximum and minimum registerize 10 m Judge : Cood						

Difference between the maximum and minimum resistance. <u>**1.9** mΩ</u><u>Judge : Good</u> Standard resistance: Difference is 5 mΩ or less

5. Confirmed the resistance of MG by megohm meter.

Tester Connection	Result	Specified Condition	Judge
U terminal - Body ground	<u>Over 2000 MΩ</u>	100 M Ω or higher	<u>Good</u>
U terminal - Shield ground	<u>Over 2000 MΩ</u>	100 M Ω or higher	<u>Good</u>
V terminal - Body ground	<u>Over 2000 MΩ</u>	100 M Ω or higher	<u>Good</u>
V terminal - Shield ground	<u>Over 2000 MΩ</u>	100 M Ω or higher	<u>Good</u>
W terminal - Body ground	<u>Over 2000 MΩ</u>	100 M Ω or higher	<u>Good</u>
W terminal - Shield ground	<u>Over 2000 MΩ</u>	100 M Ω or higher	<u>Good</u>

6. Measure the voltage of GENERATOR RESOLVER from MG ECU Connecter.

Tester Connection	Result	Specified Condition	Judge						
I19-12 (GRF) - Body ground	<u>0 V</u>	Below 1 V	<u>Good</u>						
I19-22 (GRFG) - Body ground	<u>0 V</u>	Below 1 V	<u>Good</u>						
I19-11 (GSN) - Body ground	<u>0 V</u>	Below 1 V	<u>Good</u>						
I19-10 (GSNG) - Body ground	<u>0 V</u>	Below 1V	<u>Good</u>						
I19-9 (GCS) - Body ground	<u>0 V</u>	Below 1 V	<u>Good</u>						
I19-8 (GCSG) - Body ground	<u>0 V</u>	Below 1 V	<u>Good</u>						

TOYOTA 🛛 🖉 👁 🕾

TQCN_FTR-110250206		ition Title Light "ON" Cod			Date 01/31/2011
Primary Model Highlander HV	Production Date 2005-09-27	Odometer 147938	VIN (confirm 17 characters): JTEEW21A560		
7. Measure the resistance	s of GENERA	TOR RESOL	/ER from M	G ECU Connecter.	
Tester Conne	ection	Re	sult	Specified Condition	n Judge
I19-12 (GRF) - I19-	-22 (GRFG)	8.0	<u>Ω (</u>	4.2 to 12.5 Ω	<u>Good</u>
I19-11 (GSN) - I19-	-10 (GSNG)	<u>14.</u>	<u>2 Ω</u>	9.8 to 20.1 Ω	<u>Good</u>
I19-9 (GCS) - I19-	-8 (GCSG)	<u>13.</u>	<u>9 Ω</u>	9.8 to 20.1 Ω	<u>Good</u>
Tester Conne	ection	Re	sult	Specified Condition	n Judge
I19-12 (GRF) - Bo	dy ground	OL (C	Open)	$10 \text{ k}\Omega$ or higher	Good
I19-22 (GRFG) - Bo	ody ground	OL (C	Open)	10 k Ω or higher	Good
I19-11 (GSN) - Bo	dy ground	OL (C	Open)	10 k Ω or higher	Good
I19-10 (GSNG) - Bo	ody ground	OL (C	Open)	10 k Ω or higher	Good
I19-9 (GCS) – Boo	I19-9 (GCS) – Body ground		Open)	10 k Ω or higher	Good
I19-8 (GCSG) – Bo	ody ground	OL (C	Open)	10 k Ω or higher	Good

8. Check the revolution of Crankshaft Pulley on P Position. Tech Confirmed the Crankshaft rotate.

• Tech and PQFO-NE members suspected Inverter internal issue.

Probable Cause

Unknown

Repair Process

Did not repair at this time. Because this vehicle is out of warranty. Customer decided to buy a new RAV4 due to cost of repair. Repair cost is about \$8500. Parts Cost : \$8000. Labor : \$500. Retail value of this vehicle :\$8000-\$10000 If dealer replace inverter, we may be able to recover this inverter.



TQCN_FTR-110250206		dition Title _ Light "ON" Code	Date 01/31/2011		
Primary Model	Model Year	Production Date	Odometer	VIN (confirm 17 characters):	
Highlander HV	2006	2005-09-27	147938	JTEEW21A560	
FFD FFD before clear F DTC.pdf	FD after clear DTC.pdf				

TQCN DOC#	Condition Title						Date		
TQCN_FTR-110250206			L Light "ON'		e P0A7A				01/31/2011
Primary Model Model Year							VIN (confirm 17 characters):		
Highlander HV	2006		2005-09-2	27	147938	J	JTEEW	21A560	
				Orio	a				
				Trad	cking				
				VIN					
Attachment 1: Parts Reco	very Cor	ntro	l Sheet	VIIN					
Do not type in SHADED fields. If the		ation	field below	- 	N				
is " scrap ", properly dispose of the pa	rt.			Doc	: No.				
Final Destination: 005						COF	F nai	N1/A	
Final Destination: CQE			SETR#:			CQE	Eng:	N/A	
Importer: (Applies to TMC Shipmer	nts De	liver	to:				匥	f: []	
Only)			[]					- ()	
	٨.++		1				碗	=, []	
	At]				257	G , []	
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert									
Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room	Te	l:					Tel	:	
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION									
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 471-857	l i								
Japan									
T-STAR									
Note: If this FTR contains more than on	e VIN. create	a tabl	e in the report	contai	inina VIN. p	roductior	n date. a	nd odometer	FOR CUSTOMS USE: Used
	,								Parts Value

	Part # 1:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each
1	G92A048020	INVERTER ASSY, HV M	101	TOR CONTROL	1	\$	1,433.64
	Serial No. / Date Code		Со	omments:			
			ĺ				
2	Part # 2:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each
2						\$	
	Serial No. / Date Code		Со	omments:			
			ĺ				
3	Part # 3:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each
Э						\$	
	Serial No. / Date Code		Со	omments:			•
			ĺ				
A	Part # 4:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each
4						\$	
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				
			ĺ				
5	Part # 5:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each
Э						\$	
	Serial No. / Date Code		Со	omments:			
			ĺ				
6	Part # 6:	Part Description			Qty.		Used Part Value Each
6						\$	
	Serial No. / Date Code		Со	omments:			
			[
7	Part # 7:	Part Description		4	Qty.		Used Part Value Each
7						\$	
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:				·
			ĺ				

TQCN DOC# Affilia		Affiliate	Dept.			Ref	Date		
TQCN_FTR-110340176		TMS	QAF	QAPowertrain		A0340637	02/04/2011		
Primary Model Model Year		Model Year	Production Da	te	e Odometer VIN			Repair Date	
Highlander HV 2006		2006	2006-01-1	4	78778 JTEDW21AX60			12/27/2010	
Source Location Problem Area			Parts Destination	DTC					
FPE	PQFO-N	1W	Base Vehic	е	CQE	P0A78/287			
Part # 1		Part # 1 Serial/D	ate Code		Part # 2	Part # 2 Serial/Dat	e Code	Parts Available	
G92A048090							Part(s) Available		
Condition Title									
MIL ON DT	C P0A78	- High Repa	ir Cost						

Condition Description

MIL had illuminated setting DTC P0A78 (Drive Motor "A" Inverter Performance) with Information Code 287 in HV ECU Memory. Vehicle would not Ready On, and was towed to Toyota Dealership for Inverter-related repairs. Component cost for Inverter Assembly from Toyota Part System was \$4,960.69/Dealer Cost, \$7,083.37/Retail Cost. Total cost of repair was \$7,426.37.

- Used car Kelley Bluebook Trade-in (Wholesale) value for Vehicle (Highlander HV 4x2) was approx. \$16,700.00. Repair Cost for Inverter malfunction was almost equivalent to 45% of Vehicle's Trade-in value.
- Vehicle was owned and operated by a housewife. Driving pattern was generally 80% City, 20 % Freeway operation.
- High cost of repair prompted customer to comment (Customer Voice) She was glad repairs were still covered by Toyota Warranty.
- Vehicle exhibited concern outlined in T-SB-0386-08 "M.I.L. "On" DTC P0A78 with Information Code 286, 287" and
 was still eligible for Hybrid Component Warranty Coverage with less than 8 years or 100,000 miles accumulated.

Diagnostic Steps

Technician conducted Healthcheck using Techstream Scan Tool, which revealed DTC P0A78 in Hybrid ECU Self-Diagnostic Memory. Criteria matched parameters outlined in T-SB-0386-08, which eliminated need for further diagnosis. Attached is a PDF copy of TSB:

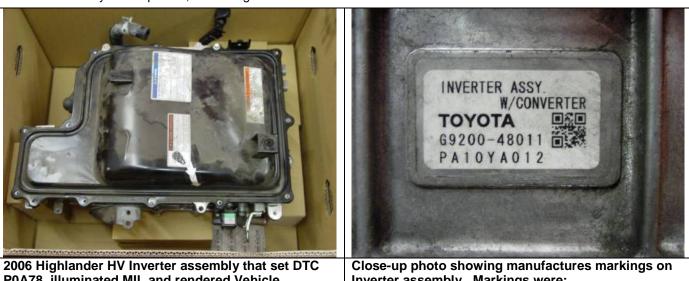


Probable Cause

MIL on/Inoperative Hybrid System was caused by the Inverter assembly

Repair Process

Inverter assembly was replaced, correcting condition.



2006 Highlander HV Inverter assembly that set DTC P0A78, illuminated MIL and rendered Vehicle inoperative.

Close-up photo showing manufactures markings on Inverter assembly. Markings were: G9200 – 48011 PA10YA012

TOYOTA 🖉 🕰 🛞

TQCN								-	ate			
	N_FTR-110340176			MIL ON DTC F							0	2/04/2011
	y Model		el Year	Production Da		Odometer		(confirm 17 cha		ers):		
High	lander HV	200	6	2006-01-1	4	78778	JTI	EDW21AX	60			
Do r	Attachment 1: Parts Recovery Control Sheet VIN Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Final Destination field below is "scrap", properly dispose of the part. Doc No.											
Fi	nal Destination:	CQE		SETR#:			CQE E	ng:	N//	Ą		
Imp Only	orter: (Applies to TMC S y)	Shipments	Deliv	er to:				伯所:				
			Attn:	1				宛先:				
Mar			7.01.	1								
	N. Okumura, Chief Expert											
	ality Div. Warranty Parts R		Tel:	Tel:								
TOY	OTA MOTOR CORPORA	ATION										
1 Tc	oyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 4	71-8571										
Japa	an											
т-ѕт	TAR D		ı									
										1	E4	OR CUSTOMS USE: Used
Note	e: If this FTR contains more	than one VIN, cr	eate a ta	able in the report	contai	ning VIN, pr	oduction d	ate, and odo	mete	r	-	Parts Value
L												
	Part # 1:	Part Desc	ription							Qty.		Used Part Value Each
1	G92A048090			SSY, HV M			201			u iy. 1	\$	1,240.17
	Serial No. / Date Code			/	Comme		(OL				Ψ	1,240.17
1	Condition / Date Code				Jonne	1115.						

	002/10/0000		1		•	φ 1,210.11			
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:					
2	Part # 2:	Part Description				Used Part Value Each			
2						\$			
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:					
3	Part # 3:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
3			\$						
	Serial No. / Date Code			Comments:					
	Part # 4: Part Description				Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
4						\$			
	Serial No. / Date Code			nments:					
			[
F	Part # 5:	Part Description		1	Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
5						\$			
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor						
6	Part # 6:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
σ						\$			
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:					
7	Part # 7:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each			
1						\$			
	Serial No. / Date Code		Cor	nments:		· ·			
			[
			1						

TQCN DOC#			Affiliate	Dept.				Ref	Date	e
TQCN_FTR-110730183 TM		TMS	QAPowertrain			A0340637	03	/14/2011		
Primary Model Model Year		Production Date	9	Odometer VIN			Rep	pair Date		
Highlander	HV	2006	2006-02-23	3	111985	JTEDW:	21A260		3/9	9/2011
Source Location Problem Area		Parts Destination	DTC		_					
FTS REG-LA Base Vehic		Base Vehicle	;	CQE	C1259					
Part # 1		Part # 1 Serial/D	ate Code		Part # 2	Part # 2 Serial/Date Code				Parts Available
G92A048010								Part(s) Available		
Condition Title										
MIL Light "ON" Codes P0A78/284,510 and P0A90/509										

Condition Description

Customer states that the MIL illuminated and vehicle won't start

Diagnostic Steps

- Cleared codes and drove vehicle at 2 MPH for 15 seconds
- Heard clunking noise from transaxle
- Techstream would not communicate with HV ECU
- HV fuse is open
- Unplugged Inverter and HV fuse does not go open

Probable Cause

Unknown

Repair Process

Goodwill replacement of the Inverter



Techstream file of vehicle

TQCN DOC#						Date		
TQCN_FTR-110730183		MIL Light "O	N" Cod	es P0A78	/284,510	and	P0A90/509	03/14/2011
Primary Model	Model Year	Production				VIN (confirm 17 characters):		
Highlander HV	2006	2006-02	2-23	111985	JTI	EDW	21A260	
Attachment 1: Parts Recov Do not type in SHADED fields. If the Fi is "scrap", properly dispose of the part	VIN	cking						
Final Destination: CQE		SETR#:			CQE E	ng:	N/A	
Importer: (Applies to TMC Shipment Only)	s Deli	ver to:				甶	f: []	
	Attr	1:[]				宛为	6: []	
Mr. N. Okumura, Chief Expert Quality Div. Warranty Parts Room	Tel:	[]				Tel	• []	
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION	101.					101	•[]]	
1 Toyota, Toyota-city, Aichi, 471-8571								
Japan								
T-STAR								
Note: If this FTR contains more than one	Note: If this FTR contains more than one VIN, create a table in the report containing VIN, production date, and odometer Parts Value							

4	Part # 1:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each				
1	G92A048010	INVERTER ASSY, HV M	OT	OR CONTROL	1	\$ 1,240.09				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:							
			[
2	Part # 2:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each				
2						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code			Comments:						
3	Part # 3:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each				
3						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code			nments:						
A	Part # 4:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each				
4					\$					
	Serial No. / Date Code		Con	nments:						
			[]						
5	Part # 5:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each				
5						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Comments:							
6	Part # 6:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each				
U						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Con	nments:						
7	Part # 7:	Part Description			Qty.	Used Part Value Each				
1						\$				
	Serial No. / Date Code		Con	nments:						
]						

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 6, Extended Warranty Option



Toyota Reference Guide

Vehicle Service Agreements



	Platinum — NEW Plans	Platinum — USED Plans	Gold — NEW Plans	Gold — USED Plans	Powertrain — NEW Plans	Powertrain — USED Plans
Qualifying Criteria	Vehicles are eligible for a "New Vehicle" VSA for 3 years or 36,000 miles, whichever comes first. Time is effective from date of first use. Mileage is effective at zero.	Vehicles qualify if within current plus 9 model years and less than 125,000 miles. Used vehicle plans must be purchased at the time of used vehicle sale ONLY.	Vehicles are eligible for a "New Vehicle" VSA for 3 years or 36,000 miles, whichever comes first. Time is effective from date of first use. Mileage is effective at zero.	Vehicles qualify if within current plus 9 model years and less than 125,000 miles. Used vehicle plans must be purchased at the time of used vehicle sale ONLY.	Vehicles are eligible for a "New Vehicle" VSA for 3 years or 36,000 miles, whichever comes first. Time is effective from date of first use. Mileage is effective at zero.	Vehicles qualify if within current plus 12 model years and less than 100,000 miles. Used vehicle plans must be purchased at the time of used vehicle sale ONLY.
Plans Offered See Rate Binder for details. VSA expires at expiration mileage or date, whichever comes first.	Years/ Miles 3 years/ 50,000, 80,000 miles 4 years/ 65,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 5 years/ 60,000, 80,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 6 years/ 75,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 7 years/ 75,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 8 years/ 75,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles	Plan Term - Mileage* Max. Mileage at Purchase 1 year - 12,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 2 years - 24,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles 3 years - 36,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles 4 years - 50,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles 5 years - 60,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000 miles	Years/ Miles 3 years/ 50,000, 80,000 miles 4 years/ 65,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 5 years/ 60,000, 80,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 6 years/ 75,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 7 years/ 75,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 8 years/ 75,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles	Plan Term - Mileage* Max. Mileage at Purchase 1 year - 12,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000, 125,000 miles 2 years - 24,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles 3 years - 36,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles 4 years - 50,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles 5 years - 60,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000 miles	Years/ Miles 6 years/ 100,000 miles	Plan Term - Mileage* Max. Mileage at Purchase 1 year - 12,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles 2 years - 24,000 30,000, 50,000, 70,000, 85,000, 100,000 miles
Towing Benefits**	Unlimited towing reimbursement to the nearest dealership or authorized repair facility	Unlimited towing reimbursement to the nearest dealership or authorized repair facility	Up to \$50 per occurrence	Up to \$50 per occurrence	Up to \$50 per occurrence	Up to \$50 per occurrence
Substitute Transportation** Requires prior approval of Administrator.	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence	Up to \$35 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence	Up to \$35 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence	Up to \$35 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence	Up to \$35 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence
Travel Protection Benefits: Lodging and Meals** Must be more than 150 miles from home. Requires prior approval of Administrator.	Up to \$100 per day for a maximum of 5 days over the life of the Agreement	Up to \$100 per day for a maximum of 5 days over the life of the Agreement	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 4 days over the life of the Agreement	None	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 4 days over the life of the Agreement	None
Deductible Options*** Depending on selected plan.	\$0 or \$50 per eligible repair visit	\$0 or \$50 per eligible repair visit	\$0 or \$50 per eligible repair visit	\$0 or \$50 per eligible repair visit	\$0 or \$50 per eligible repair visit	\$0 or \$50 per eligible repair visit
Transferability Between private parties only. Excludes Retail Outlets.	Transferable one time, from the original new car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.	Transferable one time, from the original used car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.	Transferable one time, from the original new car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.	Transferable one time, from the original used car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.	Transferable one time, from the original new car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.	Transferable one time, from the original used car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.
Cancellation Please refer to actual Vehicle Service Agreement contract for state-specific policy.	Within 30 days, full refund less a \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached).	Within 30 days, full refund less a \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached).	Within 30 days, full refund less a \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached).	Within 30 days, full refund less a \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached).	Within 30 days, full refund less a \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached).	Within 30 days, full refund less a \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached).

Coverage is subject to exclusions and limitations set forth in the Vehicle Service Agreement.

Coverage is subject to exclusions and limitations set forth in the Venicle Service Agreement.
 Note: The benefits and covered operations stated here are subject to change or may vary slightly based upon the purchase date of the Agreement.
 Coverage expires upon reaching your selected time or mileage of the coverage period, whichever occurs first.
 ** Available if vehicle is inoperable due to the mechanical failure of a covered component. Valid receipts will be required for reimbursement.
 ** Plans feature \$0 or \$50 deductible options. Deductible applies to each eligible repair visit.

Toyota Certified Used Vehicles

	Toyota Certified Use	ed Vehicle Warranty	Toyota Certified Vehicle Service Agreement				
	Limited Powertrain Warranty	Comprehensive Warranty	Platinum	Gold			
Qualifying Criteria	Vehicles that are of current plus 6 model years old and with less than 85,000 total vehicle miles and meet the requirements of Certification established by Toyota.	Vehicles that are of current plus 6 model years old and with less than 85,000 total vehicle miles and meet the requirements of Certification established by Toyota.	Vehicle must have a Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty and be a Toyota Certified Used Vehicle to be eligible for the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Service Agreement. Available at the time of Toyota Certified Used Vehicle purchase ONLY.	Vehicle must have a Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty and be a Toyota Certified Used Vehicle to be eligible for the Toyota Certified Vehicle Service Agreement. Available at the time of Toyota Certified Used Vehicle purchase ONLY.			
Plans Offered* See Rates and Reference Guide for details.	Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty provided by Toyota. Coverage effective until 7 years after vehicle's date of first use as a new vehicle or 100,000 total vehicle miles, whichever occurs first.	Certified Comprehensive Warranty provided by Toyota. Coverage effective for 12 months or 12,000 miles from date of purchase of the Certified Used Vehicle, whichever occurs first.	Plan Options: 7 years / 100,000 miles 7 years / 125,000 miles 8 years / 100,000 miles 8 years / 125,000 miles Coverage effective as of vehicle's date of first use as a new vehicle.*	Coverage effective until 7 years after vehicle's date of first use as a new vehicle or 100,000 total vehicle miles, whichever occurs first.			
Roadside Assistance Includes towing, flat tire, lockout, jump start and fuel delivery services (up to 3 gallons). Ask customers to call 1-800-297-0486 24 hours a day, 365 days a year within the US and Canada.	Roadside Assistance is provided for 1 year from the date of Certified Used Vehicle purchase, whichever comes first.	Provided under Certified Limited Powertrain Warranty.	Coverage is effective throughout the life of the Agreement.	Coverage is effective throughout the life of the Agreement.			
Towing Benefits	Beyond the Roadside Assistance period, towing to the nearest Toyota dealership is provided for covered repairs at \$50 per occurrence.** Coverage effective until 7 years after vehicle's date of first use as a new vehicle or 100,000 total vehicle miles, whichever occurs first.	Towing provided under Certified Limited Powertrain Warranty.	Towing to the nearest Toyota dealership.	Towing to the nearest Toyota dealership.			
Substitute Transportation** Requires prior approval of Administrator.	Up to \$35 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence.	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence.	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence.	Up to \$35 per day for a maximum of 5 days per occurrence.			
Travel Protection Benefits: Lodging and Meals** Must be more than 150 miles from home. Requires prior approval of Administrator.	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 4 days over the life of the Agreement.	Up to \$100 per day for a maximum of 5 days over the life of the Agreement.	Up to \$100 per day for a maximum of 5 days over the life of the Agreement.	Up to \$50 per day for a maximum of 4 days over the life of the Agreement.			
Deductible Options*** Depending on selected plan.	\$50 per eligible repair visit. Deductible is waived under Platinum plan.	\$50 per eligible repair visit. Deductible is waived under Platinum plan.	\$0 per eligible repair visit.	\$50 per eligible repair visit.			
Transferability Between private parties only. Excludes Retail Outlets.	Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty transfers with the vehicle until Warranty expiration. See the Toyota Certified Policies and Procedures Manual for specific details.	Non-transferable.	Transferable one time, from the original used car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.	Transferable one time, from the original used car owner to the next owner, for a \$50 processing fee.			
Cancellation Please refer to actual Vehicle Service Agreement contract for state-specific policy.	Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty can be cancelled (called an "Unwind") by the dealer only. The dealer must receive approval from Toyota. If cancellation is within 90 days and no claims have been paid, the dealer receives a full refund, less a \$25 processing fee. Please contact your Regional Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Manager for details.	Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Comprehensive Warranty can be cancelled (called an "Unwind") by the dealer only. The dealer must receive approval from Toyota. If cancellation is within 90 days and no claims have been paid, the dealer receives a full refund, less a \$25 processing fee. Please contact your Regional Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Manager for details.	Within 30 days, full refund less \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached). Please refer to actual Vehicle Service Agreement contract for state-specific policy.	Within 30 days, full refund less \$25 processing fee. Pro-rata refund beyond 30 days, or if benefits have been paid. (Joint payee if release of lien is not attached). Please refer to actual Vehicle Service Agreement contract for state-specific policy.			

Coverage is subject to exclusions and limitations set forth in the Vehicle Service Agreement. Note: The benefits and covered operations stated here are subject to change or may vary slightly based upon the purchase date of the Agreement. Coverage expires upon reaching your selected time or mileage of the coverage period, whichever occurs first. Available if vehicle is inoperable due to the mechanical failure of a covered component. Valid receipts required for reimbursement. Plans feature \$0 or \$50 deductible options. Deductible applies to each eligible repair visit.

COMPONENTS

The components listed on these pages are examples of those covered under the TFS VSA Plans, the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle (TCUV) Comprehensive Warranty and TCUV Limited Powertrain Warranty.

Description	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive Warranty	Gold/ Certified Gold	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain Warranty
Description	warranty	Gold	warranty
AIR CONDITIONING / HEATING			
Air Conditioning Lines and Tubes	•	•	
Air Conditioning Pressure Switches	•	•	
Air Temperature Control Programm	er •	•	
Blower Motor	•	•	
Blower Motor Resistor	•	•	
Compressor	•	•	
Compressor Clutch Assembly	•	•	
Compressor Pulley	•	•	
Condenser	•	•	
Condenser Fan and Motor	•	•	
Cooler Control Switch	•		
Cooler Unit	•		
Damper Servo	•		
Defroster Control Cable	•		
Evaporator	•	•	
Evaporator Temperature Sensor	•	•	
Expansion Valve	•	•	
Heater Control Head	•		
Heater Control Valve	•	•	
Heater Core	•	•	
Idler Pulley	•	•	
Pressure Regulator Assembly	•	•	
Receiver/Dryer	•	•	
Schrader Valve	•	•	
Seals and Gaskets	•	•	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION*

Transfer Case Components (ALL internally lubricated components) and:

Hoses, Lines and Tubes	•	•	•
Seals and Gaskets	•	•	•
Shift Lever Knob	•		
Shift Linkage and Cables	•	•	•
Solenoids	•	•	•
Torque Converter	•	•	•
Transfer/Transmission Case	•	•	•
Transmission Mounts	•	•	•
Vacuum Modulator	•	•	•

AXLE ASSEMBLY*

(Front, Rear, Four-Wheel, and All-Wheel Drive):								
ALL internally lubricated components	ALL internally lubricated components and:							
4x4 Actuators	•	•	•					
Axles and Bearings	•	•	•					
Center Support Bearing	•	•	•					
Constant Velocity Joints and Boots	•	•	•					
Differential Carrier Assembly	•							
Drive Axle Housing	•	•	•					
Drive Shaft	•	•	•					
Hubs	•	•	•					
Locking Hubs	•	•	•					
Seals and Gaskets	•	•	•					
Thrust Washers	•	•	•					
Universal Joints	•	•	•					
Viscous Coupling	•	•	•					

Description	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive Warranty	Gold/ Certified Gold	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain Warranty
BRAKES			
Anti-Lock Braking/Traction	•	•	
Control Actuator, Pump and Motor			
Brake Booster	•	•	
Brake Hoses, Lines and Tubes	•	•	
Brake Pedal Subassembly	•		
Disc Brake Calipers	•	•	
Load-Sensing Proportioning Valve	•	•	
Master Cylinder	•	•	
Parking Brake Cable	•	•	
Parking Brake Control Handle Assem	bly •		
Parking Brake Lever Subassembly	•		
Parking Brake Pedal Subassembly	•		
Proportioning Valve	•	•	
Rear Brake Backing Plate	•		
Seals and Gaskets	•	•	
Wheel Cylinders	•	•	

COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS

Airbag Sensors	•		
Antenna Cord	•		
Anti-Lock Braking/Traction Control	•	•	
Computer and Sensors			
Automatic Shoulder Belt Computer	•	•	
Body Control Module	•	•	
Circuit Opening Relay	•		
Compact Disc (CD) Player	•		
Cruise Control Computer	•	•	
Driver's Side and Passenger's	•		
Side Airbags			
Electronic Ignition Unit	•	•	
Electronically Controlled Transmission/	•	•	
Transfer Case Computer and Sensors			
Electronically Modulated	•	•	
Suspension Computer			
Engine Control Computer**	•	•	•
Front Seat Airbag Assembly	•		
Graphic Equalizer	•		
Knock Sensor	•	•	
Navigation System	•		
Power Mirror Electronic Control Unit	•	•	
Power Seat Computer	•	•	
Progressive Power Steering Computer	•	•	
Radio Tuner	•		
Side Impact Airbag	•		
Steering Sensor	•		
Stereo Component Amplifier	•		
Sunroof Control Computer and Relay	•	•	
Tape Player	•		
Tilt/Telescoping Steering Computer	•	•	
Traction Control Computer	•		
Trip Computer	•	•	
Variable Induction System	•		
Vehicle Security Computers and Sensor	•	•	
Wiper Module	•	•	
			-

Exact determination of coverage will be made by the Administrator. For questions, please call toll free: 1-800-228-8559.

* For Toyota Certified Used Vehicles, Axle Assembly, Automatic Transmission, Manual Transmission and Engine Components are covered under the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty.

** Fuel Pump and Engine Control Computer for hybrid vehicles are covered under the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty, not the Certified VSAs.

	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive	Gold/ Certified	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain
Description	Warranty	Gold	Warranty
COOLING SYSTEM			
Coolant Level Sensor/Tank	•		
Cooling Fan Relay	•	•	
Cooling Fan Sensor	•	•	
Engine Coolant Temperature Switch	•		
or Sensor (at radiator)			
Engine Cooling Fan Motor	•	•	
Engine Fan	•	•	
Engine Fan Clutch	•	•	
Engine Fan Motor	•	•	
Engine Fan Shroud	•	•	
Equipment Drive Pulley	•		
Fan Bracket Subassembly	•	•	
Radiator	•	•	
Radiator Fan Relay	•		
Seals and Gaskets	•	•	
Thermostat	•		
ELECTRICAL			
Alternator	•	•	
Automatic-Off Headlamp Sensor,	•	•	
Timer and Switches			
Automatic Shoulder Belt Motor	•	•	
and Switches			
Automatic Temperature Control Uni	t •	•	
Back-up Light Switch	•		
Battery to Ground Cable	•		
Battery to Starter Cable	•		
Blower Motor	•	•	
Blower Motor Resistor	•	•	
Charge Warning Relay	•		
Clutch Starter Interlock Switch	•	•	
Convertible Top Motor	•	•	
Cruise Control Actuator/Servo	•	•	
Cruise Control Sensors and Switche	s •	•	
Cruise Control Vacuum Motor	•	•	
Defogger Relay	•	•	
Distributor	•	•	
Door Control Relay	•		
Engine Coolant Temperature	•		
Gauge and Sending Unit			
Engine Coolant Temperature Receiv	er •		
Gauge and Sending Unit			
Engine Cooling Fan Motor	•	•	
Engine Tachometer	•		
Fuel Gauge and Sending Unit	•		
Fuel Receiver Gauge and Sending U	nit •		
Guide Rail Limit Switch	•		
Headlamp Washer	•	•	
Headlight Control Relay	•		

	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive	Gold/ Certified	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain
Description	Warranty	Gold	Warranty
ELECTRICAL (continued)			
Integration Relay	•		
Lamp Failure Indicator Sensor	•	•	
License Plate Light Assembly	•		
Lock Cylinder Set	•		
Main Relay	•		
Manually Operated Switches	•	•	
Oil Pressure Receiver Gauge and	•		
Sending Unit			
Power Antenna Motor and Cable	•	•	
Power Door Lock Actuator	•	•	
Power Mirror Defogger	•	•	
Power Mirror Motor	•	•	
Power Seat Motors	•	•	
Power Sliding Door Motor	•	•	
Power Window Motor/Regulator	•	•	
Rear Shock Absorber	•		
Control Actuator			
Retractable Headlamp Motor	•	•	
Shoulder Belt Drive Motor	•		
Smart Entry and Start System Switc	h. •	•	
Sensor and Electronic Control Unit	,		
Spark Plug Resistive Cord	•		
Speedometer	•		
	•	•	
Starter Solenoid	•	•	
Stop Light Switch	•	•	
Sunroof Cables	•		
Sunroof Motor	•	•	
Taillight Control Relay	•		
Turn Signal Flasher	•		
Unlock Warning Buzzer	•		
Windshield Washer Pump	•	•	
Windshield Wiper Link Assembly	•		
Wiper Control Relay	•		
Wiper Motor	•		
Wiring Harnesses	•		
ENGINE			
ALL internally lubricated componer	nts and:		
Air Control Valve (ACV)	•		
Air Pump	•		
Balance Shaft	•	•	
Belt Tensioner	•	-	
Camshaft	•	•	
	•	•	

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

•

Exact determination of coverage will be made by the Administrator. For questions, please call toll free: 1-800-228-8559.

•

•

•

•

Horn

Ignition Coil

Horn (for theft deterrent)

Ignition Switch Lock Cylinder and Key Set •

* For Toyota Certified Used Vehicles, Axle Assembly, Automatic Transmission, Manual Transmission and Engine Components are covered under the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty.

Crankcase Ventilation Valve

Crankshaft

Crankshaft Pulley

Cylinder Heads

Engine Mounts

Engine Block

COMPONENTS

The components listed on these pages are examples of those covered under the TFS VSA Plans, the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle (TCUV) Comprehensive Warranty and TCUV Limited Powertrain Warranty.

Description	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive Warranty	Gold/ Certified Gold	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain Warranty
ENGINE (Continued)			
Engine Oil Reservoir	•	•	•
Engine Oil Reservoir Pump	•	•	•
Equipment Drive Shaft	•	•	•
Exhaust Gas Recirculation Valve	•		
Exhaust Manifolds	•	•	•
Exhaust Manifold Heat Insulator	•		
Exhaust Pipe Gasket	•		
Flexplate	•	•	•
Flywheel	•	•	•
Idler Pulley	•	•	•
Intake Air Control Valve (IACV)	•		
Intake Manifold	•	•	•
Mixture Control Valve	•		
Oil Cooler	•		
Oil Filter Bracket Subassembly	•		
Oil Pan	•	•	•
Oil Pressure Switch	•	•	•
Oil Pump	•	•	•
Oil Sending Unit	•	•	•
Pair Valve (Reed Valve)	•		
Piston	•		•
Seals and Gaskets	•		•
Supercharger	•		•
Supercharger Bypass Valve	•		
Supercharger Intercooler	•	•	•
Supercharger Relay	•		
Tensioners	•	•	•
Thermal Vacuum Valve	•		
Thermostatic Valve	•		
Three-way Catalyst Converter	•		
Timing Belt	•	•	•
Timing Belt Idler		•	
Timing Delt Idler	•	•	•
Timing Cover	•	•	•
Timing Cover Timing Gears	•	•	•
Turbo Intercooler			
	•	•	•
Turbo Wastegate	•	•	•
Turbocharger	•	•	•
Vacuum Switch	•		
Vacuum Switching Valve	•		
Vacuum Transmitting Valve	•		
Valve Covers	•	•	•
Water Pump	•	•	•

Description	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive Warranty	Gold/ Certified Gold	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain Warranty
FUEL SYSTEM			
Air Flow Meter		•	
Carburetor	•	•	
Charcoal Canister	•		
Diesel Fuel Injection Pump	•	•	
Electric Fuel Pump	•	•	
Electronic Fuel Injection System	•	•	
Fuel Filler Opening Lid Hinge Spring	•		
Fuel Injectors	•	•	
Fuel Pressure Regulator	•	•	
Fuel Pump**	•	•	
Fuel Sending Unit	•	•	
Fuel Sensors	•	•	
Fuel Tank	•	•	

•

•

HYBRID

Throttle Body

TTT BILLB			
Actuator Assembly Shift Control	•	•	
Battery Computer Assembly	•	•	
Battery Current Sensor	•	•	
Circuit Breaker Sensor	•	•	
Combination Meter Assembly	•	•	
Combination Meter Computer	•	•	
Engine Control Computer	•	•	
Hybrid Vehicle Battery Blower Assembly	•	•	
Hybrid Vehicle Battery	•	•	
Blower Motor Control			
Hybrid Vehicle Battery Thermistor	•	•	
Hybrid Vehicle Control Computer	•	•	
Hybrid Vehicle Generator Assembly	•	•	•
Hybrid Vehicle Motor Assembly	•	•	•
Hybrid Vehicle Transaxle Assembly	•	•	•
Inverter Assembly With Converter	•	•	
Main Switch Assembly	•	•	
Power Source Control	•	•	
Computer Assembly	•		
Power Steering Electronic Control	•	•	
Unit Assembly			
Power Steering Gear Assembly	•	•	
Shift Lever Position Sensor	•	•	
Skid Control Computer Assembly	•	•	
Steering Column Assembly	•	•	
Transmission Control Module	•	•	
Transmission Input Damper Assembly	•	•	•

Exact determination of coverage will be made by the Administrator. For questions, please call toll free: 1-800-228-8559.

For Toyota Certified Used Vehicles, Axle Assembly, Automatic Transmission, Manual Transmission and Engine Components are covered under the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty.

** Fuel Pump and Engine Control Computer for hybrid vehicles are covered under the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty, not the Certified VSAs.



Description	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive Warranty	Gold/ Certified Gold	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain Warranty
MANUAL TRANSMISSION			
Transfer Case Components (ALL inte	ernally lubric	ated	
components) and:			
Clutch Master Cylinder	•	•	•
Clutch Pedal Subassembly	•		
Clutch Release Cylinder	•	•	•
Control Position Indicator Subassem	ıbly •		
Gears and Shafts	•	•	•
Hoses, Lines and Tubes	•	•	•
Master Cylinder Reservoir	•		
Radial Ball Bearing (for Clutch Relea	se) •		
and/or Clutch Fork			
Seals and Gaskets	•	•	•
Shift Lever Boot and/or Retainer	•		
Shift Lever Knob	•		
Shift Lever Subassembly	•		
Shift Linkage and Cables	•	•	•
Transfer/Transmission Case	•	•	•
Transmission Mounts	•	•	•

STEERING

Gear Box internal components and:			
Bushings/Bearings	•	•	
Center Link	•	•	
Horn Contact Ring	•		
Hoses, Lines, and Tubes	•	•	
Idler Arm	•	•	
Knuckle Stopper Cover	•		
Pitman Arm	•	•	
Power Steering Pump	•	•	
Power Steering Pump Pulley	•		
Rack and Pinion	•	•	
Seals and Gaskets	•	•	
Steering Column	•	•	
Steering Column Coupling	•	•	
Steering Column Shaft	•	•	
Steering Dampener	•	•	
Steering Gear Box and Pump Housings	•	•	
Tie Rod End	•	•	

SUSPENSION

(Front and Rear):			
Bushings/Bearings	•	•	
Control Arm Shafts	•	•	
Electronic Suspension Actuator/Motor	•	•	
and Compressor			
Front and Rear Coil Springs	•		
Front and Rear Stabilizer Bar	•		
Front Leading Arm	•		
Front Spring Assembly	•		
Front Spring Shackle	•		
Radius Arm	•	•	
Spindle	•	•	
Spindle Support	•	•	
Steering Knuckle	•	•	

Description	Platinum/ Certified Platinum/TCUV Comprehensive Warranty	Gold/ Certified Gold	Powertrain/ TCUV Ltd. Powertrain Warranty
SUSPENSION (Continued)			
Strut Rod	•		
Sway Bar Link	•	•	
Torsion Bar Spring	•		
Upper and Lower Ball Joints	•	•	
Upper and Lower Control Arms	•	•	
Upper Arm Shaft	•		
ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS			
Accelerator Pedal and/or	•		
Bracket Subassembly			
Accelerator Pedal Rod Assembly	•		
Back Door Lock Assembly	•		
Convertible Roof Hook	•		
Door Lock Cylinder	•		
Front and Rear Door Lock Assembly	•		
Front Seat Belt	•		
Glove Compartment Door Lock Cyli	nder •		
Glove Compartment Door	•		
Latch Subassembly			
Hood Lock Assembly	•		
Hood Lock Control Cable Assembly	•		
Hood Support Assembly	•		
Rear Seat Belt	•		
Reclining Seat Back Adjuster	•		
Removable Roof Lock Handle	•		
Seat Track Assembly	•		
Shoulder Belt Guide Rail Assembly	•		
Sliding Roof Drive Cable	•		
Sliding Roof Guide Rail	•		
Tail Gate Lock Assembly	•		
Tilt Roof Lock Handle Assembly	•		



Exact determination of coverage will be made by the Administrator. For questions, please call toll free: 1-800-228-8559.

- For Toyota Certified Used Vehicles, Axle Assembly, Automatic Transmission, Manual Transmission and Engine Components are covered under the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty.
- ** Fuel Pump and Engine Control Computer for hybrid vehicles are covered under the Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty, not the Certified VSAs.

Toyota Extra Care VSA Service Coverage

Claim Information 1-800-228-8559

Prior approval is required for all Toyota Financial Services (TFS) Vehicle Service Agreements and Toyota Certified Used Vehicle Limited Powertrain Warranty claims.

Follow the steps outlined below for prior claim authorization:

1. Check Vehicle

Diagnose the vehicle's malfunction.

2. Verify Coverage

Call Toyota Financial Services for Claim Authorization and Agreement verification at:

Toyota Financial Services	1-800-228-8559
Monday – Friday	7am - 7pm Central Time
Saturday	8am - 1pm Central Time

- a. Verify the VIN on the VSA or Certified Warranty matches the vehicle's VIN.
- b. Verify that the owner of the vehicle is also the owner of the VSA or Certified Warranty, as coverage will only apply to the owner.
- c. Verify with TFS that the Agreement is active.
- d. Verify with TFS that the odometer reads less than the Agreement expiration mileage.
- e. Verify coverage for the component requiring replacement or repair.
- f. Obtain and record the authorization number given by the Claims Operations Specialist on the Repair Order.

3. Complete Repair

- a. After verification of coverage with TFS, repair the vehicle.
- b. Collect the deductible, if any, from the customer.
- c. Provide the customer a copy of the Repair Order.
- d. Provide a copy of the Repair Order to TFS, if required.

4. Repair Order

The dealership must retain the repair order in their files for a period of seven (7) years from the date of the repairs.

Note: TFS may request an inspection of the vehicle by an independent third party prior to the claim authorization. A claims representative will advise the dealership of the results of the inspection and authorize the repair, if applicable.



Platinum, Certified Platinum VSA, TCUV Comprehensive Warranty and TCUV Limited Powertrain Warranty Plan Coverage

All manufacturer-original equipment parts installed by the manufacturer or a Toyota Dealer are covered for mechanical failures, unless otherwise excluded.

The items below are NOT covered:

Accessory Drive Belts Batteries **Body Panels** Brake Linings, Pads and Shoes, Rotors and Drums **Bumpers** Carpet Chrome **Clutch Friction Disc and Pressure Plate** Dash Cover and Pad Door Trim, Handles, and Fabric Filters Fluids Glass (including Windshields) Headliner Heating Hoses, Lines, and Tubes Hinaes Hoses Hybrid Vehicle Battery Pack* Hybrid Vehicle Battery Plug Assembly* Hybrid Vehicle Relay Assembly* Hybrid Vehicle Supply Battery Assembly* Interior and Exterior Trim and Moldings (including but not limited to Ash Trays, Covers, Cup Holders, and Vents) Lamps (Back-up, Fog Light, Side Marker, and Turn Signal Light Assemblies) Light Bulbs Nuts, Bolts, Clips, Retainers, and Fasteners Paint **Rust and Corrosion Damage** Seat Covers Sheet Metals Shiny Metals Spark Plugs Structural Framework and Welds Tiros Vacuum Hoses, Lines, and Tubes Weather Stripping Wheels and Rims Windshield Wiper Blades (Rubber Component)

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 7



M.I.L. "ON" DTC P0A78 with Information Codes 286, 287

Service

Category Engine/Hybrid System

Section Hybrid/Battery Control System

Market USA



Applicability

YEAR(S)	MODEL(S)	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
2006 – 2008	Highlander HV	Body Type(s): 5Dr. WagonWagon, Drive Type(s): 2WD, 4WD Engine(s): 3MZ Plant Code(s): 0 Transmission(s): CVT-E, CVT VDS(s): DW21A, EW21A, EW41A, EW44A, GW21A, HW21A WMI(s): JTE

Introduction

Some customers with 2006 – 2008 model year Highlander HV vehicles may experience a M.I.L. "ON" condition with DTC P0A78 with information codes 286 and/or 287 (Drive Motor A Inverter Performance). The inverter with converter assembly has been improved to address this condition.

NOTE

This TSB applies ONLY if information codes 286 AND/OR 287 are present.

Production Change Information

This TSB applies to vehicles produced **BEFORE** the Production Change Effective VINs shown below.

MODEL	DRIVETRAIN	PLANT	PRODUCTION CHANGE EFFECTIVE VIN*
Highlander HV	CVT-E	ТМК	JTEEW4#A#8 <u>2</u> 015709

* Underlined number in VIN (11th digit) represents assembly plant line code.

M.I.L. "ON" DTC P0A78 with Information Codes 286, 287

Warranty Information

OP CODE	DESCRIPTION	YEAR	TIME	OFP	T1	T2
890201	R & R Hybrid Inverter with Converter Assembly	2006- 2007	2.1	G92A0-48080 G92A0-48090	8A	74
		2008	2.4	G92A0-48100		

APPLICABLE WARRANTY

- This repair is covered under the Toyota Hybrid System Warranty. This warranty is in effect for 96 months or 100,000 miles, whichever occurs first, from the vehicle's in-service date.
- Warranty application is limited to correction of a problem based upon a customer's specific complaint.

Parts Information

MODEL YEAR	DRIVETRAIN	PREVIOUS PART NUMBER	CURRENT PART NUMBER	PART NAME	QTY
2006-2007	2WD	G92A0-48090 Same		1	
2006-2007	4WD	G92A0-48080	Same	Inverter w/ Converter Assembly	1
2008	4WD	G92A0-48100	Same	/ (Cooning)	1
_	_	_	00272-SLLC2	Super Long Life Coolant (SLLC)	1

M.I.L. "ON" DTC P0A78 with Information Codes 286, 287

Required Tools & Equipment

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT	SUPPLIER	PART NUMBER	QTY
TIS Techstream*	ADE		1
NOTE: Software version 4.00.017 or later is required.	ADE	TSPKG1	

* Essential SST.

NOTE

Additional TIS Techstream units may be ordered by calling Approved Dealer Equipment (ADE) at 1-800-368-6787.

REQUIRED SST'S	PART NUMBER	QTY	
	00002-03100-S (Small)		
High Voltage Gloves*	00002-03200-M (Medium)	1	
	<u>00002-03300-L</u> (Large)		

* Essential SST.

NOTE

Additional SSTs may be ordered by calling SPX/OTC at 1-800-933-8335.

Repair Procedure

Remove and replace the hybrid vehicle inverter with converter assembly.

Refer to the Technical Information System (TIS), applicable model year Highlander HV Repair Manual:

- <u>2006</u> / <u>2007</u> / <u>2008</u> Highlander HV: Engine/Hybrid System – Hybrid/Battery Control System – "Hybrid Vehicle Control: Inverter with Converter: Removal"
- <u>2006</u> / <u>2007</u> / <u>2008</u> Highlander HV: Engine/Hybrid System – Hybrid/Battery Control System – "Hybrid Vehicle Control: Inverter with Converter: Installation"

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 9

CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION

Subject component	a. Date of change	b. Description of change	c. Reason for change	d. P/N of original component	e. P/N of modified component	f. Original part scrapped?	g. Service availability
Inverter ASSY, with Converter							
Converter							
					(CONFIDENTIAL BUSINE	292 INFORMATION

Modifications/Changes

Attachment-Response 9

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 11-1

THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

DESCRIPTION

1. General

Under the "Hybrid Synergy Drive" concept, the '06 Highlander hybrid model uses THS-II (Toyota Hybrid System-II). This system optimally effects cooperative control of a high-output 3MZ-FE engine and a high-speed, high-output MG2 through a hybrid transaxle that provides excellent transmission performance. Furthermore, this system uses a high-output HV battery with a nominal voltage of DC 288V, and a variable-voltage system which supplies the HV battery output voltage to MG1, MG2 and MGR* after boosting it and converting it into an alternating current.

2. Driving Performance

- In order to operate MG1 and MG2 powerfully and efficiently, THS-II uses a variable-voltage system that consists of a boost converter and inverter. The boost converter is used to boost the operating voltage of the system to a maximum voltage of DC 650V, and the inverter is used to convert the system voltage (direct current) into an alternating current. By using the variable-voltage system, the electrical loss associated with the supply of electric power at a smaller current is minimized, and MG1 and MG2 are driven at a high voltage. Thus, MG1 and MG2 are operated at high speeds and high outputs.
- A high driving force is achieved through the synergy effect of the high-speed, high-output MG2 and the high-output 3MZ-FE engine.
- The 4WD-i (4 Wheel Drive-intelligent) system model uses an electric type 4WD system. This system, which consists of MGR (Motor Generator Rear) in the rear drive unit, drives the rear wheels in accordance with driving conditions, thus realizing a high driving force.

3. Fuel Economy Performance

- By optimizing the internal construction of MG2 and MGR*, this system realizes a high level of regenerative capability, thus realizing a high level of fuel economy performance.
- This system stops the engine while the vehicle is idling, and stops the engine as much as possible under conditions in which the operating efficiency of the engine is poor, allowing the vehicle to operate using only MG2 or MG2 and MGR*. Under the conditions in which the operating efficiency of the engine is favorable, the engine operates to drive the vehicle using MG1 while generating electricity. Thus, this system effects the input-output control of driving energy in a highly efficient manner to realize a high level of fuel economy.
- *: Only on models with 4WD-i system

TH-2

■ FEATURES OF THS-II

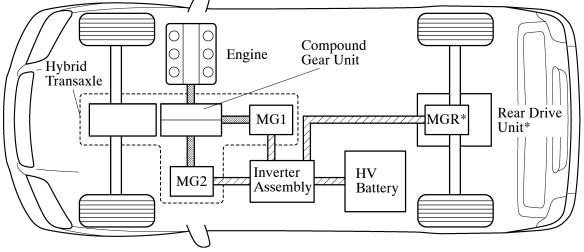
1. General

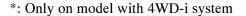
- The THS-II offers the following representative features:
 - Uses a variable-voltage system in which a boost converter boosts the operating voltage of the system to a maximum voltage of DC 650V and an inverter converts the direct current into an alternating current, which supplies the system voltage to MG1, MG2 and MGR*.
 - A motor speed reduction planetary gear unit, whose purpose is to reduce motor speed, is used to enable the high-speed, high-output MG2 to adapt optimally to the power split planetary gear unit in the hybrid transaxle.
- The THS-II consists primarily of the following components:

: Mechanical Power Path

282TH01

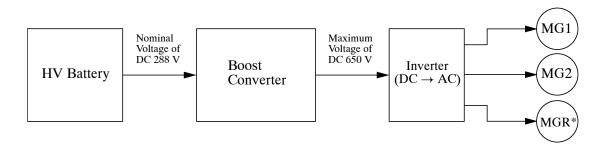
[////] : Electrical Path





2. Variable-voltage System

In the THS-II of the '06 Highlander hybrid model, a boost converter is used inside the inverter assembly. The boost converter boosts the system operating voltage to a maximum voltage of DC 650V and the inverter converts direct current into alternating current, in order to drive MG1, MG2 and MGR* at a high voltage as well as minimize the electrical loss associated with the electric power supply at a smaller current. Thus, MG1, MG2 and MGR can be operated at high speeds and high output.



*: Only on models with 4WD-i system

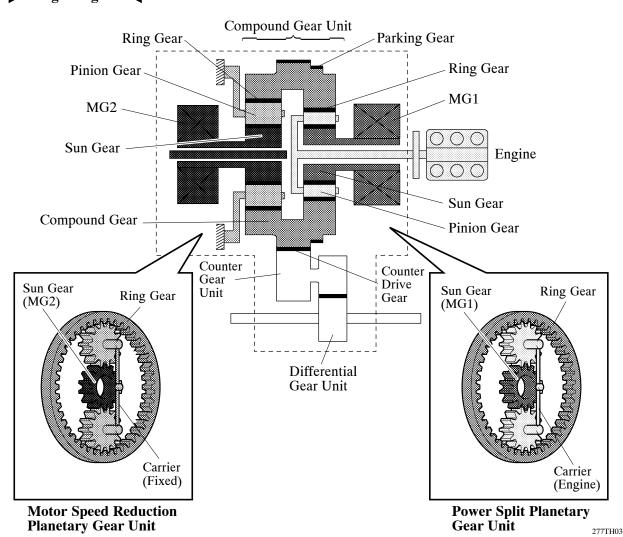
3. Clutch-Less System

A clutch-less system is used to mechanically link the front wheels and MG2 via gears. To disengage the motive force in the neutral position, the shift position sensor outputs an N position signal to turn OFF all the power transistors in the inverter (which connects MG1 and MG2). As a result, the operation of MG1 and MG2 shuts down, thus rendering the motive force at the wheels to zero.

4. Hybrid Transaxle

- This system drives the vehicle by combining the motive forces of the engine and the MG2 in an optimal manner in accordance with the driving conditions of the vehicle. In this system, the engine power forms the basis. The power split planetary gear unit in the hybrid transaxle splits the engine power two ways: one to drive the wheels, and the other to drive MG1, so that it can function as a generator.
- This hybrid transaxle consists primarily of MG1, MG2, a compound gear unit (which consists of a motor speed reduction planetary gear unit and a power split planetary gear unit), a counter gear unit, and a differential gear unit.
- The engine, MG1 and MG2 are mechanically joined via the compound gear unit.
- The compound gear unit contains a motor speed reduction planetary gear unit and a power split planetary gear unit. The motor speed reduction planetary gear unit reduces the rotational speed of MG2, and the power split planetary gear unit splits the motive force of the engine two ways: one to drive the wheels, and the other to drive MG1, so that it can function as a generator.
- In the motor speed reduction planetary gear unit, the sun gear is coupled to the output shaft of MG2, and the carrier is fixed. Furthermore, the compound gear unit uses a compound gear, in which two planetary ring gears, a counter drive gear, and a parking gear are integrated.

For details, refer to P310 Hybrid Transaxle on page CH-2.



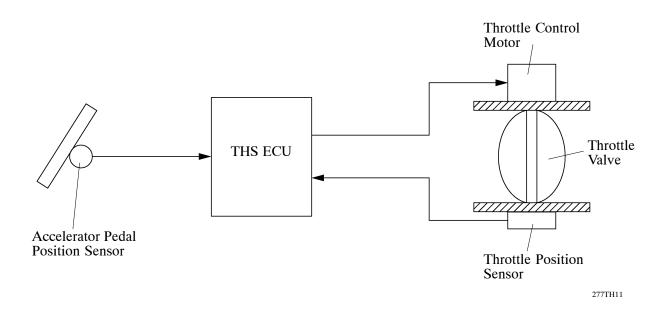
🕨 Image Diagram ◀

TH-4

5. Link-Less

The ETCS-i (Electronic Throttle Control System-intelligent) is used. This is a link-less system that does not use an accelerator cable. Instead, it uses an accelerator pedal position sensor and a throttle position sensor to detect the accelerator pedal position and the throttle position.

The THS ECU calculates the target engine speed and the required engine motive force in accordance with the signals provided by the accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle driving conditions, and the SOC (state of charge) of the battery. Based on the results of this calculation, the THS ECU optimally controls the throttle valve. For details, refer to 3MZ-FE Engine on page EG-46.



6. Regenerative Brake

The regenerative brake function operates MG2 and MGR* as a generator while the vehicle is decelerating or braking and stores this electrical energy in the HV battery.

For details, refer to Outline of Regenerative Brake Cooperative Control Function in the Brake Control System, on page CH-43.

*: Only on models with 4WD-i system

7. Basic Operation

This system generates a motive force in combination with the engine, MG1, MG2, and MGR* in accordance with the driving conditions. Representative examples of the various combinations are described below.

*: Only on models with 4WD-i system

► Front Wheel ◄

(1) Supply of electrical power from the HV battery to MG2 provides force to drive the front wheels.

- (2) While the front wheels are being driven by the engine via the planetary gears, MG1 is driven by the engine via the planetary gears, in order to supply the generated electricity to MG2.
- (3) MG1 is rotated by the engine via the planetary gears, in order to charge the HV battery.

(4) When the vehicle is decelerating, kinetic

energy from the front wheels is recovered and

converted into electrical energy and used to

recharge the HV battery by means of MG2.

: Mechanical Engine Power Path 000 Compound Gear Unit MG1 Inverter HV MG2 777 Assembly Battery 277TH04 Engine 000 000 Compound Gear Unit MG1 9 HV Inverter MG2 控 Assembly Battery 277TH05 Engine 0 0000 0 Compound Gear Unit MG1 Ø HV Inverter MG2 Assembly Battery 277TH06 Engine 000 000 Compound Gear Unit MG1 HV Inverter MG2 🔁 777 Assembly Battery 277TH07

Electrical Path

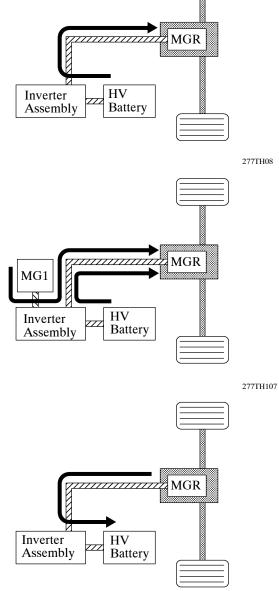
Electrical Path Electrical Path Electrical Path

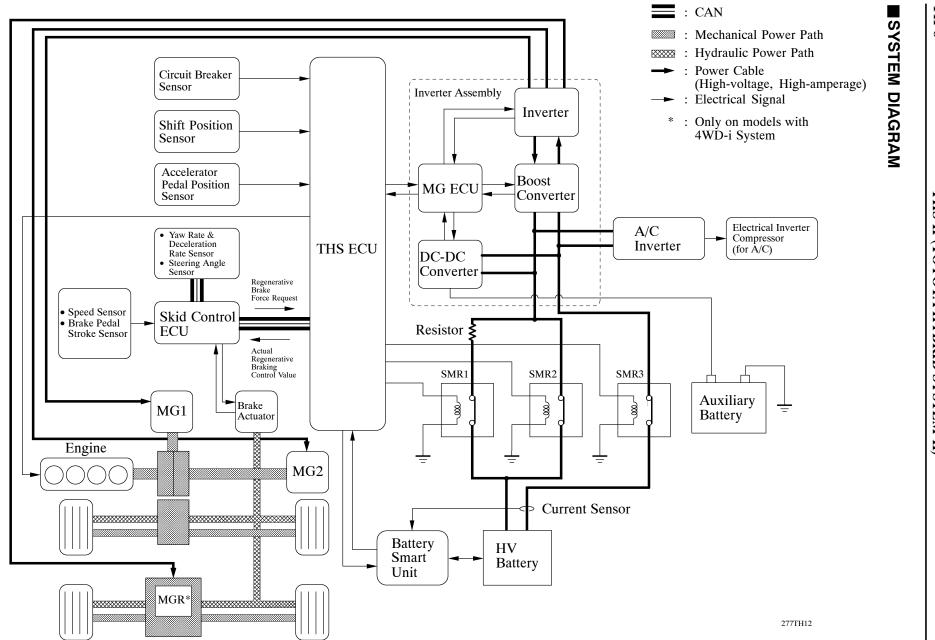
Power Path

► Rear Wheel (with 4WD-i System Model) ◀

(1) To ensure the proper driving force of the vehicle during start-off, or acceleration the electrical power of the HV battery is supplied to MGR in order to drive the rear wheels.

- (2) During the full throttle acceleration of the vehicle, both the electrical power of the HV battery and the electrical power generated by the MG1 are supplied to the MGR in order to drive the rear wheels.
- (3) When the vehicle is decelerating, kinetic energy from the rear wheels is recovered and converted into electrical energy and used to recharge the HV battery by means of MGR.

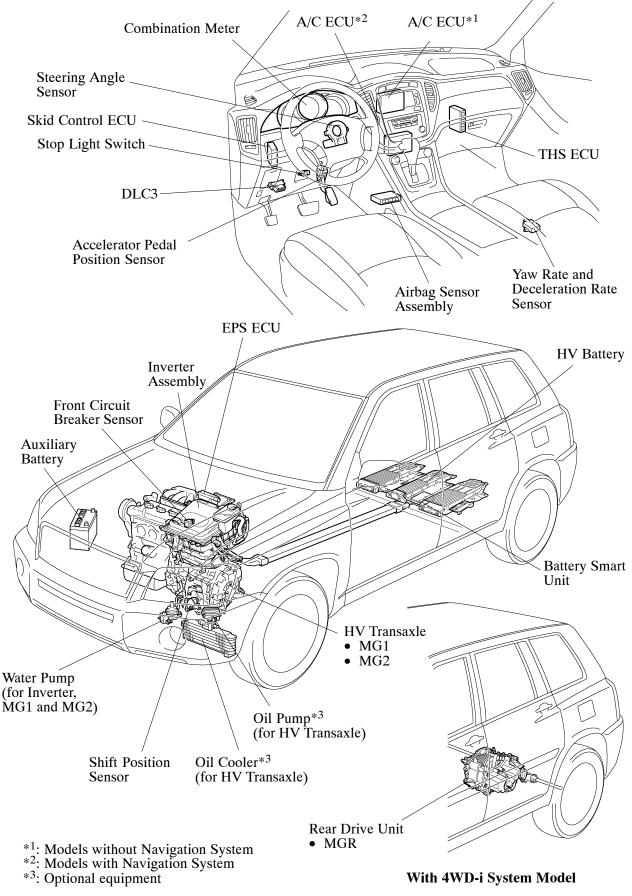






TH-8

■ LAYOUT OF MAIN COMPONENTS



THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

■ FUNCTION OF MAIN COMPONENTS

Item			Outline	
Hybrid Transaxle	MG1		 MG1, which is driven by the engine, generates high-voltage electricity in order to operate MG2 or charge the HV battery. Also, it functions as a starter to start the engine. MG1 operates so that the gear ratio of the power split planetary gear unit will optimally suit the driving conditions of the vehicle. 	
	MG2		 Driven by electrical power from MG1 or HV battery, and generates motive force for the front wheels. During braking, or when the accelerator pedal is not depressed, it generates electricity to recharge the HV battery (Regenerative brake control). 	
	Compound Gear Unit	Power Split Planetary Gear	Distributes the engine's drive force as appropriate to directly drive the vehicle as well as the generator.	
		Motor Speed Reduction Planetary Gear	Located between MG2 and the power split planetary gear, the motor speed reduction planetary gear reduces the rotational speed of MG2 in accordance with the characteristics of the planetary gear, in order to increase torque.	
Rear Drive Unit*	MGR		 Driven by electrical power from MG1 or HV battery, and generates motive force for the rear wheels. During braking, or when the accelerator pedal is not depressed, it generates electricity to recharge the HV battery (Regenerative brake control). 	
HV Battery			 Supplies electrical power to the MG1, MG2, and MGR* in accordance with the driving conditions of the vehicle. Is recharged by the MG1, MG2, and MGR* in accordance with the SOC and the driving conditions of the vehicle. 	
Inverter As	ssembly		A device that converts the high-voltage DC (HV battery) into AC (MG1 and MG2) and vice versa (Converts AC into DC).	
	Boost Converter		Boosts the maximum voltage of the HV battery from DC 288 to DC 650V and vice versa (drops DC 650 V to DC 288 V).	
DC-DC Converter MG ECU			Drops the maximum voltage of DC 288 V into DC12 V in order to supply electricity to body electrical components, as well as to recharge the auxiliary battery (DC 12 V).	
			 Controls the inverter and boost converter in accordance with the signals received from the THS ECU, thus driving MG1, MG2, or MGR or causing them to generate electricity. Controls the DC-DC converter in accordance with the signals received from the THS ECU. 	
THS ECU			 Effects comprehensive control of the THS-II system. Information from each sensor as well as from the ECU (battery smart unit, skid control ECU, and EPS ECU) is received, and based on this the required torque and output power is calculated. The THS ECU sends the calculated result to the inverter assembly and skid control ECU. Activates the ETCS-i (Electronic Throttle Control System-intelligent) in accordance with the target engine speed and required engine motive force. Monitors the charging condition of the HV battery. Controls the cooling fan of the HV battery. 	

(Continued)

TH-10

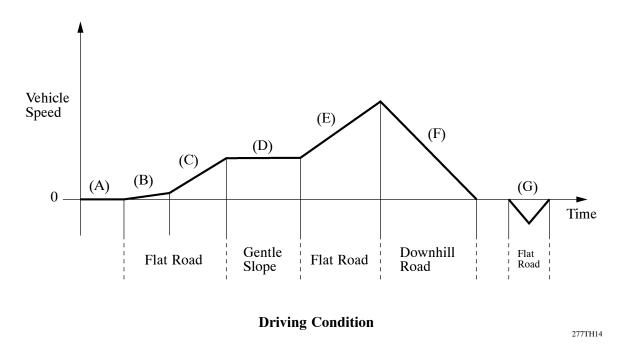
Item	Outline	
Battery Smart Unit	 Monitors the conditions of the HV battery and transmits this information to the THS ECU. Monitors the fault current of the HV battery. 	
Skid Control ECU	 During braking, it calculates the regenerative brake force that is required for control and transmits it to the THS ECU. Calculates the motive force that is required for control during the operation of TRAC or VSC and transmits it to the THS ECU. Transmits a front and rear wheel torque distribution request to the THS ECU for the purpose of 4WD-i system control.* 	
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor	Converts the accelerator pedal position into an electrical signal and outputs it to the THS ECU.	
Shift Position Sensor	Converts the shift position into an electrical signal and outputs it to the THS ECU.	
SMR (System Main Relay)	Connects and disconnects the high-voltage power circuit between battery and inverter assembly, through the use of a signal from the THS ECU.	
Interlock Switch (for Inverter Cover and Service Plug)	Verifies that the cover of both the inverter and the service plug have been installed.	
Circuit Breaker Sensor	Detects the impact that is applied to the vehicle during a collision and transmits a signal to the THS ECU. Upon receiving this signal, the THS ECU operates the SMR (System Main Relay) to shut down the power supply.	
Service Plug	Shuts off the high-voltage circuit of the HV battery when this plug is removed for vehicle inspection or maintenance.	

*: Only on models with 4WD-i system

SYSTEM OPERATION

1. General

- The THS-II system uses the two types of motive forces, the engine and MG2, and uses MG1 as a generator. The system optimally combines these forces in accordance with the various driving conditions.
- The THS ECU constantly monitors the SOC condition, the HV battery temperature, the coolant temperature, and the electrical load condition. If any one of the monitoring items fails to satisfy requirements when the READY indicator is ON and the shift position is in the "P" position, or the vehicle is driven in reverse, the THS ECU demands to start the engine to drive MG1, and then charges the HV battery.
- The THS-II system drives the vehicle by optimally combining the operation of the engine, MG1, and MG2 in accordance with the driving conditions listed in the table below.
- Furthermore, on the 4WD-i system model, MGR drives the rear wheels in accordance with the driving conditions of the vehicle, thus enhancing its driving force.



- (A): READY ON State (See Page TH-14)
- (B) : Starting (See Page TH-16)
- (C) : During Slight Acceleration with Engine (See Page TH-19)
- (D) : During Low Load and Constant-Speed Cruising (See Page TH-20)
- (E) : During Full Throttle Acceleration (See Page TH-21)
- (F) : During Deceleration Driving (See Page TH-22)
- (G) : During Reverse Driving (See Page TH-24)

2. How to Read a Nomographic Chart

- The nomographic chart below gives a visual representation of the planetary gear's rotational direction, rotational speed, and power balance. In the nomographic chart, the rpm of the gears used in the power split planetary gear unit and the rpm of the gears used in the motor speed reduction planetary gear unit each maintain relationships indicated by direct lines.
- This nomographic chart describes the charging or generating conditions of MG1 and MG2, their direction of rotation, and torque conditions as indicated in the table below.

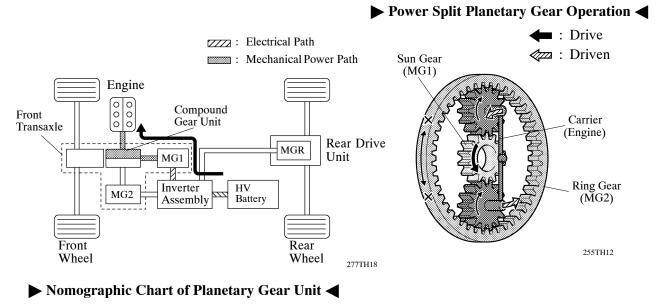
Condition	Rotation Direction of Ring Gear	Torque Condition	Nomographic Chart Example
	Forward Revolution	Plus Direction Torque	1 : Drive 1 : Driven
	Plus Side	Upward Arrow	Sun Gear (MG1) (Engine) Gear (Fixed) (MG2) (+) (+) (+) (+) (-) (-) (-) (-) (-) (-) (-) (-) (-) (-
	Reverse Revolution	Minus Direction Torque	Sun GearCarrierRingCarrierSun Gear(MG1)(Engine)Gear(Fixed)(MG2) $(+)$ $(+)$ $(+)$ $(-)$
Discharging	Minus Side	Upward Arrow	(-) (-) (-) (+) Power Split Planetary Gear Unit Motor Speed Reduction Planetary Gear Unit 278TH17
	Forward Revolution	Plus Direction	Sun GearCarrierRingCarrierSun Gear(MG1)(Engine)Gear(Fixed)(MG2) $ $ (+) $ $ (+) $ $ (+) $ $ (-)
	Plus Side	Downward Arrow	O rpm O rpm O rpm O rpm O rpm (+) Power Split Planetary Gear Unit Motor Speed Reduction Planetary Gear Unit
Charging	Forward Revolution	Minus Direction	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	Plus Side	Downward Arrow	0 rpm (-) (-) (-) (+) Power Split Planetary Motor Speed Reduction Gear Unit Planetary Gear Unit 277TH17

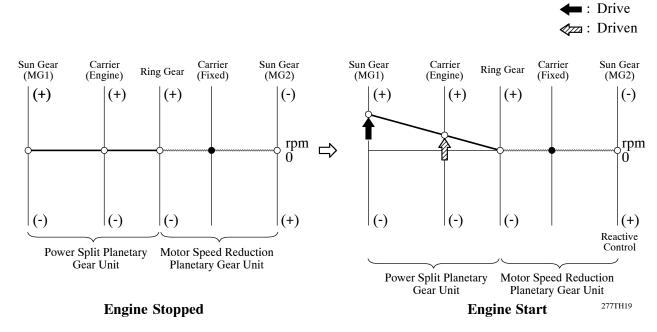
3. READY ON State/(A)

- On the '06 Highlander hybrid model, even if the driver turns on the ignition switch and the READY indicator turns ON, the engine will not start when the proper engine coolant temperature, SOC conditions, battery temperature and electrical load conditions have been met. In this state, the engine, MG1, MG2 and MGR are all stopped.
- After driving, if the driver stops the vehicle and moves the shift position to the "P", the THS ECU will continue to operate the engine for a predetermined length of time and will bring the engine to a stop, provided that the proper engine coolant temperature, SOC conditions, battery temperature and electrical load conditions have been met. At this time, the engine, MG1, MG2 and MGR are all stopped.

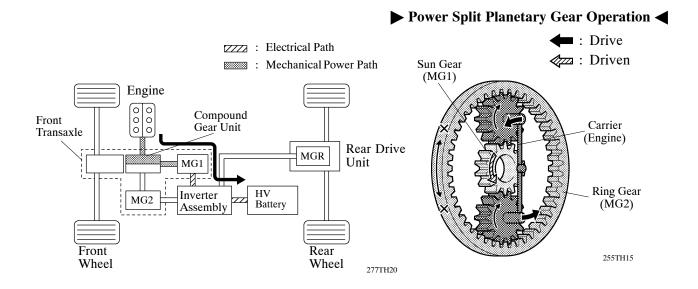
Engine Start

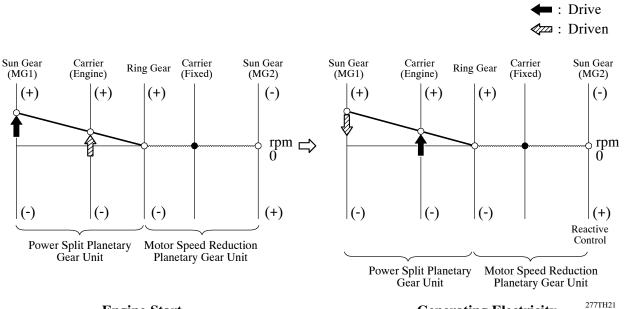
- If any one of the items monitored by the THS ECU is outside the relevant specifications when the READY indicator is ON and the shift position is in the "P" position, the THS ECU activates MG1 to start the engine.
- During this operation, to prevent the reactive force of the sun gear of MG1 from rotating the ring gear of MG2 and driving the drive wheels, an electrical current is applied to MG2 in order to apply the brakes. This function is called "reactive control".





• In the next state, the engine that is running starts to operate MG1 as a generator, which starts to charge the HV battery.





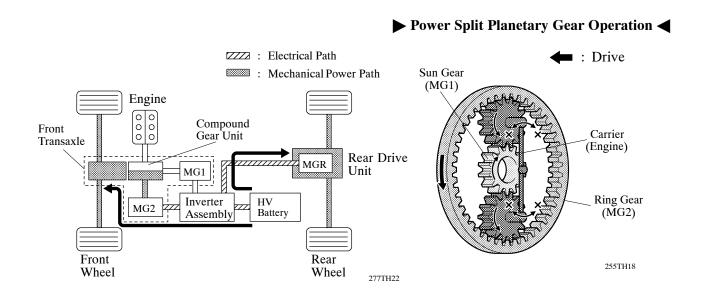
Engine Start

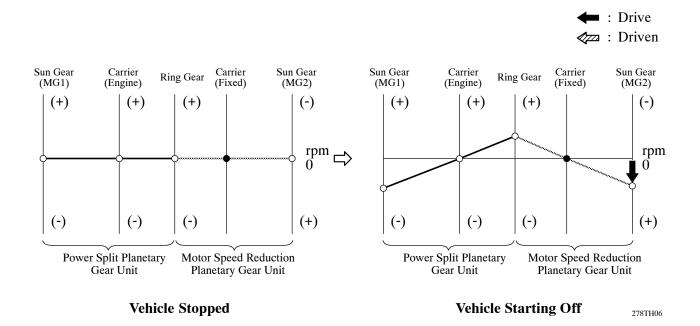
Generating Electricity

4. Starting/(B)

Driving with MG2 and MGR

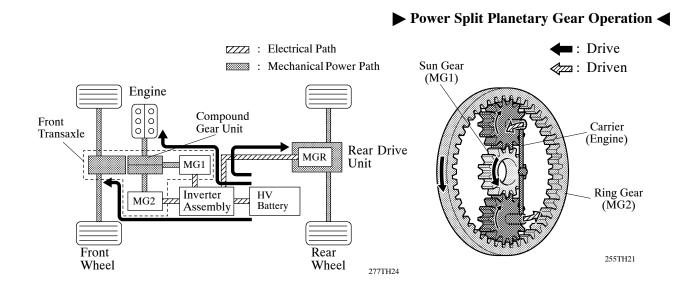
When the vehicle is started off, the vehicle operates powered only by MG2 and MGR. At this time, the engine remains stopped, and MG1 is spinning in the opposite direction without generating electricity.

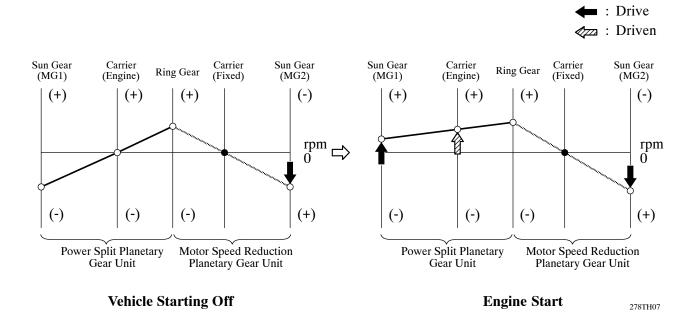




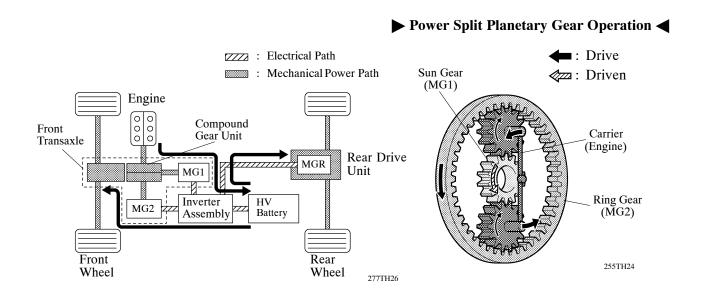
Engine Start

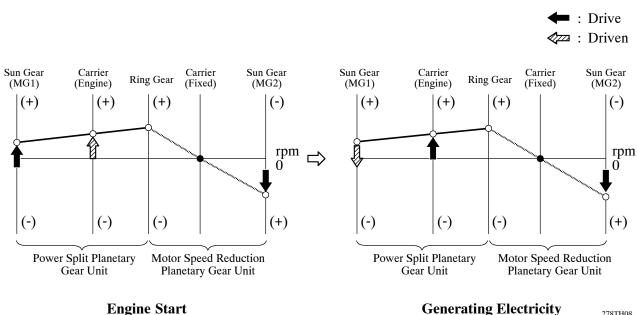
• If the required drive torque increases when running with MG2 and MGR only, MG1 will be activated to start the engine. If, also, any one of the items monitored by the THS ECU such as the SOC condition, the battery temperature, the engine coolant temperature and the electrical load condition deviates from the specified level, MG1 will be activated to start the engine.





• In the next state, the engine that has been started will operate MG1 as a generator, in order to start charging the HV battery. If the drive torque requirement increases, the system directly uses the electrical power that is generated by MG1 to start driving MG2, in order to transfer to the "During Acceleration with Engine" mode.



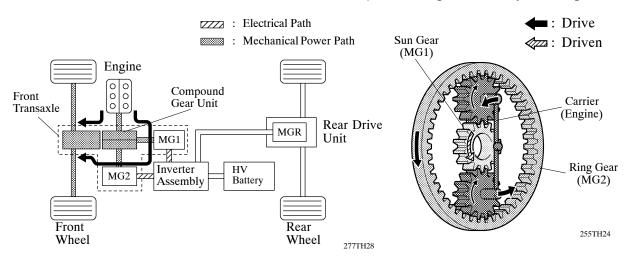


Engine Start

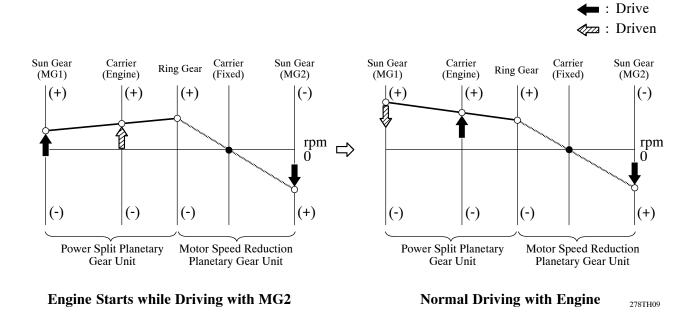


5. During Acceleration with Engine/(C)

- When the vehicle is during acceleration with engine, the motive force of the engine is divided by the planetary gears. A portion of this motive force is output directly, and the remaining motive force is used for generating electricity through MG1. Through the use of an electrical path of an inverter, this electrical force is sent to MG2 to be output as the motive force of MG2.
- On the 4WD-i system model, MGR stops in the "During Acceleration with Engine" mode, in order to make fuel economy a priority.

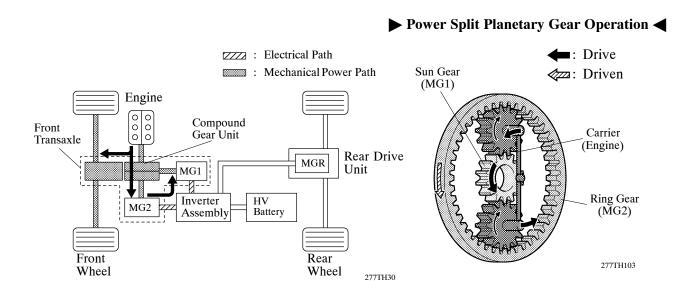


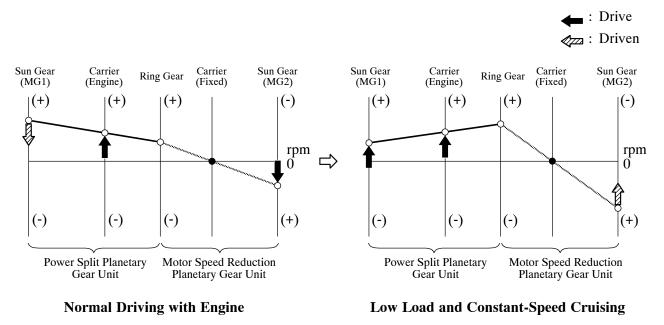
► Power Split Planetary Gear Operation ◀



6. During Low Load and Constant-Speed Cruising/(D)

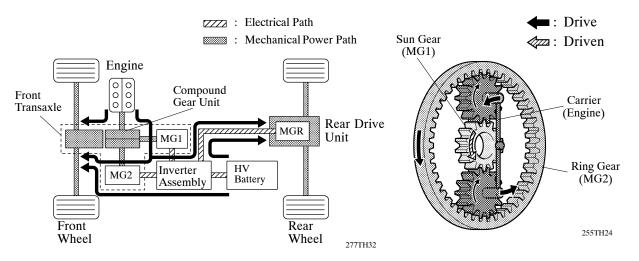
- When the vehicle is operating in the low-load, constant speed cruising mode, the planetary gears split the motive force of the engine two ways: one to directly drive the wheels, and the other to drive MG2. MG2, which is driven by the engine, functions as a generator to generate electricity and drive MG1. As a result of MG1 being driven, the compound gear unit attains an optimum gear ratio, which enables the vehicle to maintain a constant speed. In addition, fuel economy is improved by regulating the engine speed in order to make the engine run more efficiently.
- On the 4WD-i system model, MGR stops in the low-load, constant speed cruising mode, in order to make fuel economy a priority.





7. During Full Throttle Acceleration/(E)

- When the vehicle transfers from the low load cruising to the full-throttle acceleration mode, the system will add the electrical force of the HV battery to the motive force of MG2.
- On the 4WD-i system model, MGR operates during full throttle acceleration and drives the rear wheels, in order to make acceleration performance a priority.
- Since the HV battery has a limited capacity, when the SOC (state of charge) status falls below a certain level, the electrical force supplied by the HV battery is suspended.



Power Split Planetary Gear Operation

Nomographic Chart of Planetary Gear Unit

⁄ 🖂 : Driven Carrier (Fixed) Sun Gear Carrier Sun Gear Ring Gear (MG1) (Engine) (MG2) |(+)(+)|(+)(-) Sun Gear Sun Gear Carrier Carrier Ring Gear (MG1) (Engine) (Fixed) (MG2) (-) (+)(+)(+)rpm 0 rpm 0 (-) (-) (-) (+)(-) (-) (-) Power Split Planetary Motor Speed Reduction Power Split Planetary Motor Speed Reduction Gear Unit Planetary Gear Unit Gear Unit Planetary Gear Unit

Low Load and Constant-Speed Cruising

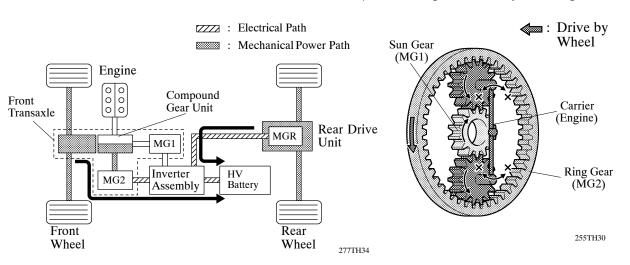
Full Throttle Acceleration278TH11

: Drive

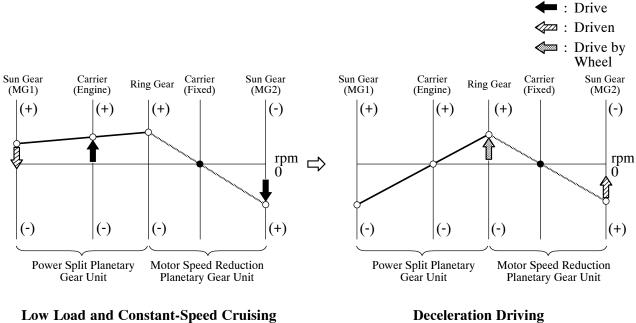
8. During Deceleration Driving/(F)

Deceleration in "D" Range

- While the vehicle is being driven with the shift position in the D, and decelerates, the engine turns OFF and the motive force will be zero. At this time, the wheels drive MG2 and MGR, causing MG2 and MGR to operate as a generator and charge the HV battery.
- If the vehicle decelerates from a higher speed, the engine will maintain a predetermined speed without stopping, in order to protect the planetary gear unit.



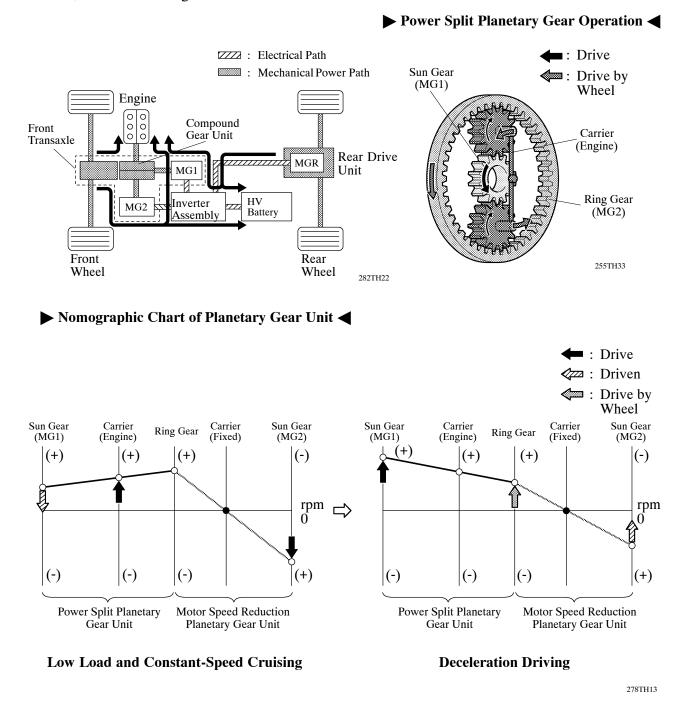
► Power Split Planetary Gear Operation ◀





Deceleration in "B" Range

While the vehicle is being driven with the shift position in the B, and decelerates, the wheels drive MG2 and MGR, causing MG2 and MGR to operate as a generator, charge the HV battery, and supply electrical power to MG1. Accordingly, MG1 maintains the speed of the engine and applies an engine brake. At this time, the fuel to the engine is cut.



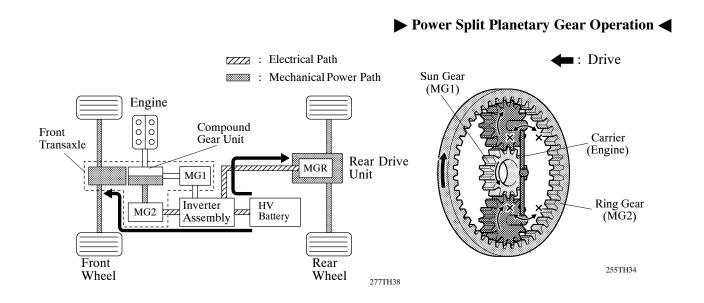
During Braking

While the vehicle is decelerating, if the driver presses the brake pedal, the skid control ECU calculates the required regenerative brake force and sends a signal to the THS ECU. Upon receiving this signal, the THS ECU increases the regenerative force within a range that suits the required regenerative brake force. As a result, MG2 and MGR will be controlled to generate an ample amount of electricity.

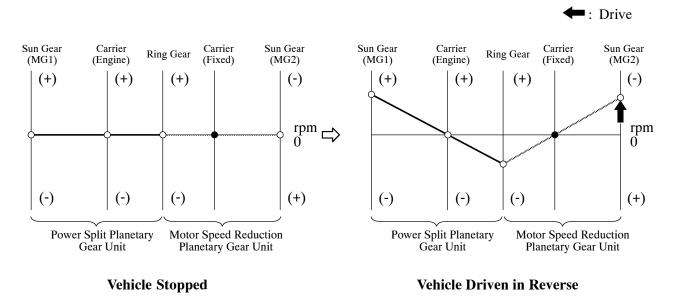
9. During Reverse Driving/(G)

Driving with MG2 and MGR

While the vehicle is being driven in reverse, its power is delivered by MG2 and MGR. At this time, MG2 and MGR is spinning in the opposite direction, the engine remains stopped, and MG1 is spinning in the normal direction without generating electricity.

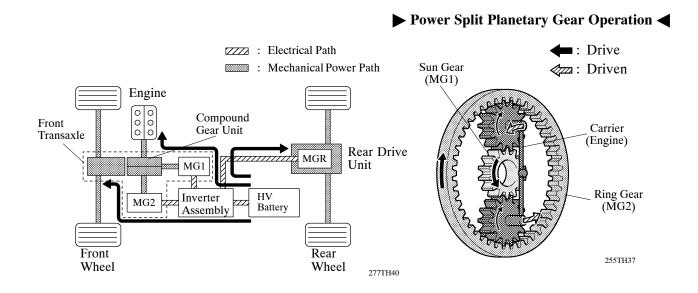


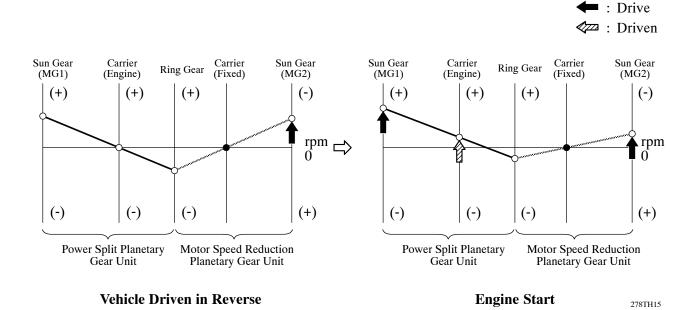
Nomographic Chart of Planetary Gear Unit



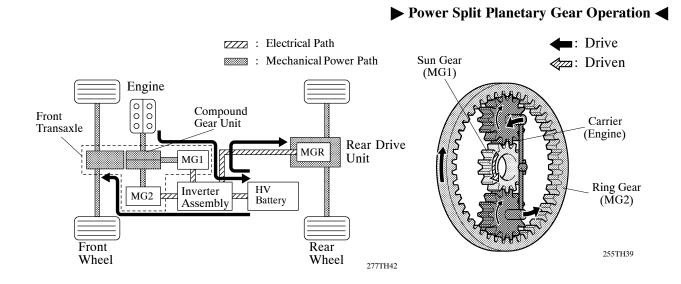
Engine Start

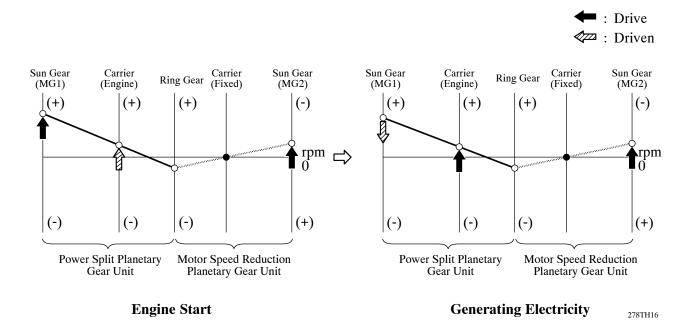
• If, when running with MG2 and MGR only, any one of the items monitored by the THS ECU such as the SOC condition, the battery temperature, the engine coolant temperature and the electrical load condition deviates from the specified level, MG1 will be activated to start the engine.





• In the next state, the engine that has been started will operate MG1 as a generator, in order to start charging the HV battery.



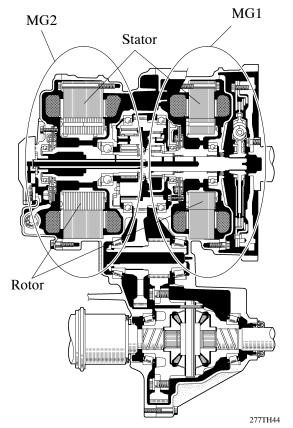


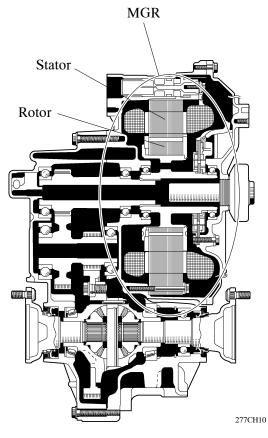
■ CONSTRUCTION OF MAIN COMPONENTS

1. MG1, MG2 and MGR

General

- Serving as the source of supplemental motive force that provides power assistance to the engine as needed, the electric motor helps the vehicle achieve excellent dynamic performance, including smooth start-offs and acceleration. When the regenerative brake is activated, MG2 (Motor Generator No. 2) converts the vehicle's kinetic energy into electrical energy, which is then stored in the HV battery.
- MG1 (Motor Generator No. 1) recharges the HV battery and supplies electrical power to drive MG2. In addition, by regulating the amount of electrical power generated (thus varying the generator's rpm), MG1 effectively controls the continuously variable transmission function of the transaxle. MG1 also serves as the starter to start the engine.
- On the 4WD-i system, an MGR (Motor Generator Rear) is provided in the rear drive unit. MGR, which is powered by the electricity from the MG1 or HV battery, drives the rear wheels in accordance with the driving conditions, thus realizing excellent driving stability. During deceleration, MGR functions as a generator, and charges the HV battery as needed.
- Both the MG1, MG2 and MGR are compact, lightweight, and highly efficient alternating current permanent magnet synchronous type.
- Both the MG1 and MG2 use a rotor containing a V-shaped, high-magnetic force permanent magnet that maximizes the generation of reduction torque. They use a stator made of a low core-loss electromagnetic steel sheet and a high voltage resistant winding wire. Through these measures, the MG1 and MG2 have realized high output and torque in a compact construction.
- A cooling system via water pump for the MG1 and MG2 has been added. For details, refer to the cooling system (for Inverter, MG1 and MG2) on page TH-36.





Front Transaxle

Rear Drive Unit (with 4WD-i System Model)

THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

MG1 Specifications

Туре	Permanent Magnet Motor
Function	Generate, Engine Starter
Maximum System Voltage*	DC 650 V
Cooling System	Water-cooled

► MG2 Specifications ◀

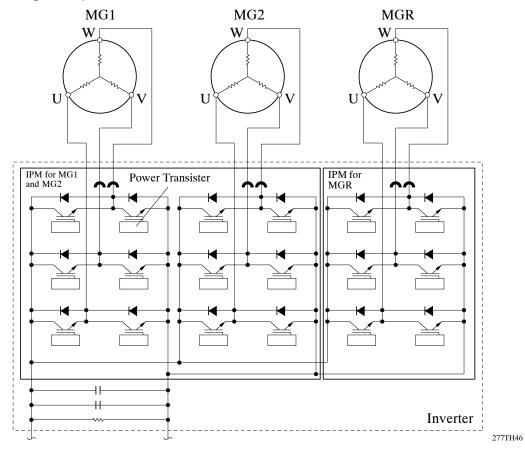
Туре	Permanent Magnet Motor
Function	Generate, Drive Front Wheels
Maximum System Voltage*	DC 650 V
Maximum Output	123 kW @ 4,500 rpm (165 HP @ 4,500 rpm)
Maximum Torque	333 N·m @ 0 ~ 1,500 rpm (246 ft·lbf @ 0 ~ 1,500 rpm)
Cooling System	Water-cooled

► MGR Specifications ◀

Туре	Permanent Magnet Motor		
Function	Generate, Drive Rear Wheels		
Maximum System Voltage*	DC 650 V		
Maximum Output	50 kW @ 4,610 ~ 5,120 rpm (67 HP @ 4,610 ~ 5,120 rpm)		
Maximum Torque	130 N·m @ 0 ~ 610 rpm (96 ft·lbf @ 0 ~ 610 rpm)		
Cooling System	Air-cooled		

*: These voltage are converted into an alternating current and then supplied to MG1, MG2 and MGR.

► System Diagram ◀



TH-28

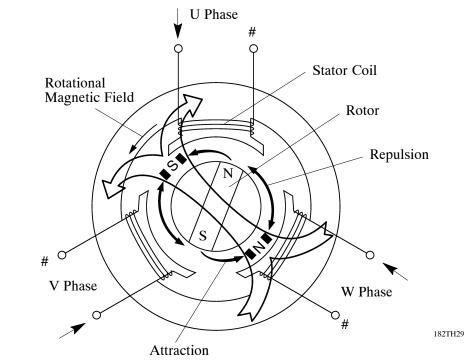
Permanent Magnet Motor (for MG1, MG2 and MGR)

• When a three-phase alternating current is passed through the three-phase windings of the stator coil, a rotational magnetic field is created in the electric motor. By controlling this rotating magnetic field according to the rotor's rotational position and speed, the permanent magnets that are provided in the rotor become attracted by the rotating magnetic field, thus generating torque.

The generated torque is for all practical purposes proportionate to the amount of current, and the rotational speed is controlled by the frequency of the alternating current.

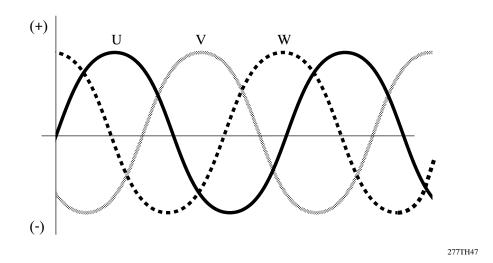
Furthermore, a high level of torque, all the way to high speeds, can be generated efficiently by properly controlling the rotating magnetic field and the angles of the rotor magnets.

• When the motor generates electricity, the rotor rotates to create a magnetic field, which creates a current in the stator coil.



 \rightarrow : From inverter

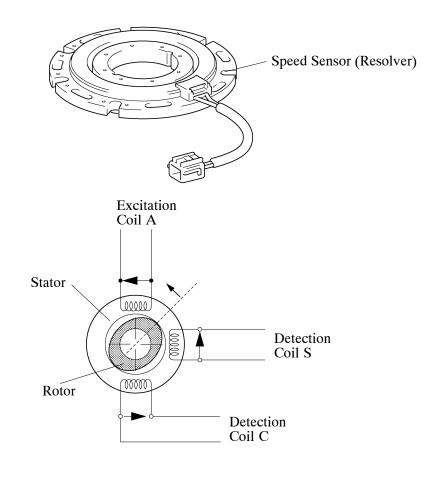
: Connected internally in the motor



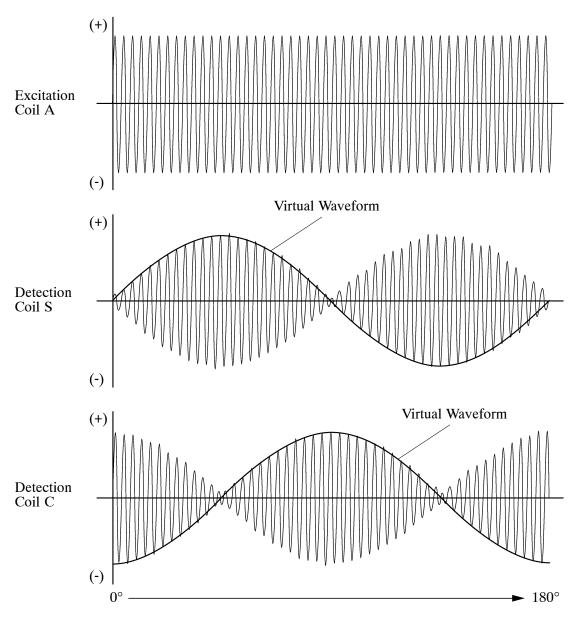
Three-phase Alternating Current Output Waveforms

Speed Sensor/Resolver (for MG1, MG2 and MGR)

- This is an extremely reliable and compact sensor that precisely detects the magnetic pole position, which is indispensable for ensuring the efficient control of MG1, MG2 and MGR.
- The stator of the sensor contains three types of coils: excitation coil A, detection coil S, and detection coil C. The detection coils S and C are electrically staggered 90 degrees. The rotor is oval, the distance of the gap between the stator and the rotor varies with the rotation of the rotor.
- The flow of an alternating current into an excitation coil A results in the output of signals of a constant frequency. Coil S and coil C output values that correspond to the position of the rotor. Therefore, the MG ECU detects the absolute position based on the difference between the coil S and coil C output values. Furthermore, the MG ECU calculates the rotational speed based on the amount of change in the position within a given length of time.



- Because an alternating current flows from this resolver to the excitation coil at a constant frequency, a constant frequency is output to the coils S and C, regardless of the rotor speed. The rotor is oval, and the distance of the gap between the stator and the rotor varies with the rotation of the rotor. Consequently, the peak values of the waveforms output by the coils S and C vary in accordance with the position of the rotor.
- The MG ECU constantly monitors these peak values, and connects them to form a virtual waveform. The MG ECU calculates the absolute position of the rotor from the difference between the values of the coils S and C. It determines the rotor direction based on the difference between the phases of the virtual waveform of the coil S and the virtual waveform of the coil C. Furthermore, the MG ECU calculates the rotational speed based on the amount of change in the rotor position within a given length of time.
- The diagrams below illustrate the waveforms that are output at coils A, S, and C when the rotor makes a positive rotation of 180° from a certain position.



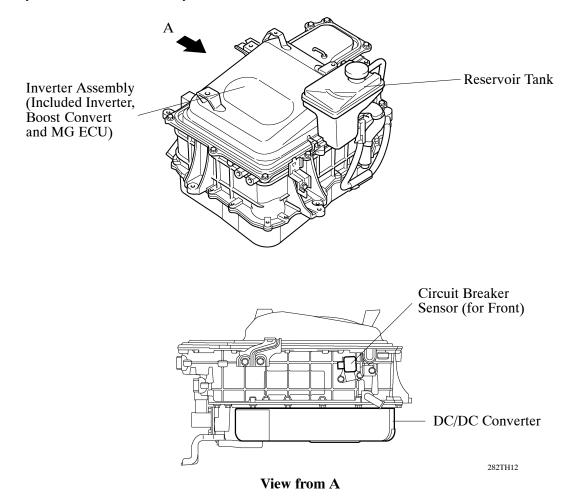
2. Inverter Assembly

General

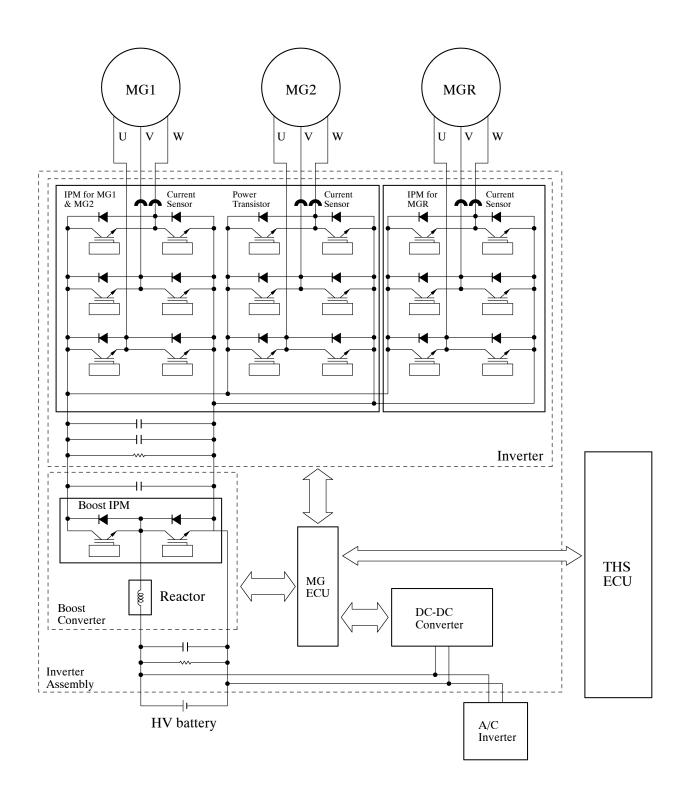
- The inverter converts the high-voltage direct current of the HV battery into three-phase alternating current for driving MG1, MG2 and MGR*.
- The activation of the power transistors is controlled by the THS ECU, via the MG ECU. In addition, the inverter transmits information that is needed for current control, such as the output amperage or voltage, to the THS ECU via the MG ECU.
- Together with MG1 and MG2, the inverter is cooled by the dedicated radiator of the coolant system that is separate from that of the engine.
- In the event of a collision involving the vehicle, the circuit breaker sensor, which is installed in the inverter, detects a collision signal in order to stop the system. For details, refer to During Collision Control on page TH-61.
- A boost converter is used in the inverter assembly, in order to boost the nominal voltage output by the HV battery from DC 288 V to maximum voltage of DC 650 V. After the voltage is boosted, the inverter converts the direct current into an alternating current.
- Each of the bridge circuits for MG1, MG2, and MGR* contains 6 power transistors. In addition, a signal processor/protective function processor has been integrated into a compact IPM (Intelligent Power Module) for driving the vehicle.

• A radiator that integrates an inverter radiator and engine radiator is used to optimize the space it occupies. For details on the multiple functions of the inverter, refer to Inverter Assembly Control on page TH-56.

*: Only on models with 4WD-i system



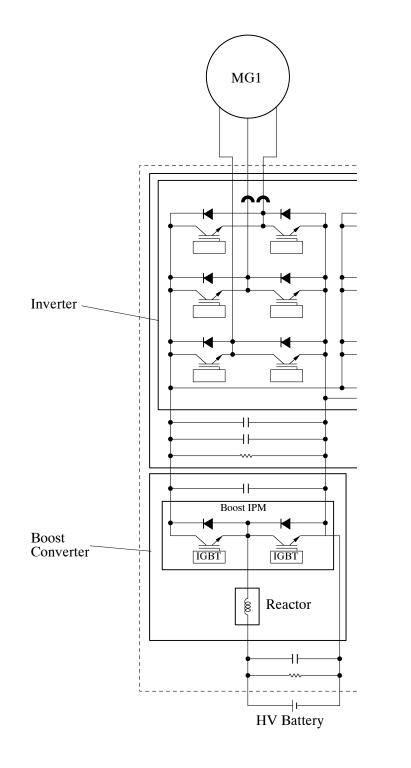
► System Diagram ◀



Boost Converter

- This boost converter boosts the nominal voltage of DC 288 V that is output by the HV battery to the maximum voltage of DC 650 V. The converter consists of the boost IPM (Intelligent Power Module) with a built-in IGBT (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor) which performs the switching control, and the reactor which stores energy. By using these components, the converter boosts the voltage. For details, refer to Inverter Assembly Control on page TH-56.
- When MG1, MG2 or MGR acts as the generator, the inverter converts the alternating current into the maximum voltage of DC 650 V, and then the boost converter reduces the voltage to the nominal voltage of DC 288 V, thus the HV battery is charged.

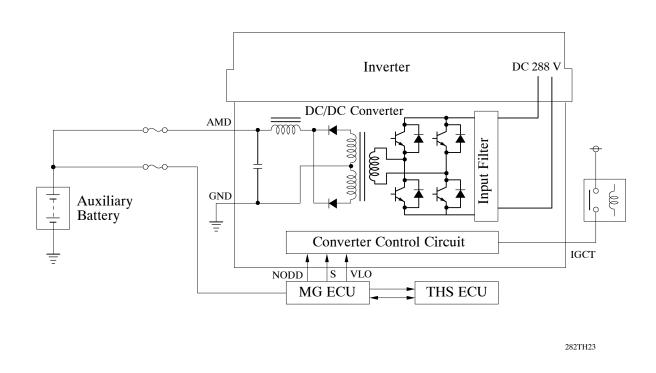
► System Diagram ◀



DC/DC Converter

The power source for auxiliary equipment of the vehicle such as the lights, audio system, and the air conditioning system (except A/C compressor), as well as the ECUs, is based on a DC 12 V system. Because the THS-II generator outputs at nominal voltage of DC 288 V, the converter is used to transform the voltage from DC 288 V to DC 12 V in order to recharge the auxiliary battery. The converter is installed on the underside of the inverter.

▶ System Diagram ◀

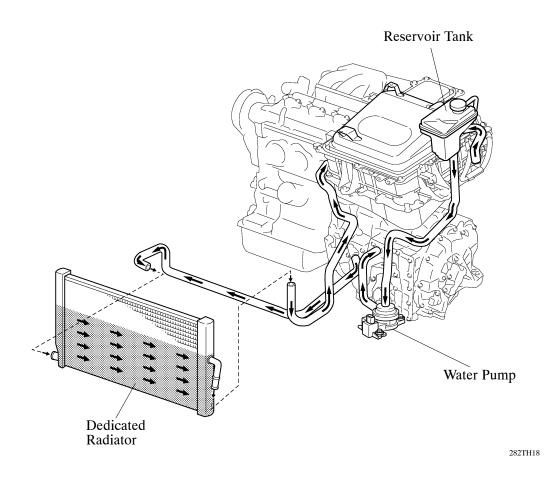


MG (Motor Generator) ECU

- The MG ECU is provided in the inverter assembly. In accordance with the signals received from the THS ECU, the MG ECU controls the inverter and boost converter in order to drive MG1, MG2, or MGR or cause them to generate electricity. Furthermore, the MG ECU controls the DC-DC converter in accordance with the signals received from the THS ECU.
- The MG ECU transmits information that is required for vehicle control, such as the inverter output amperage, inverter temperature, and failure information, to the THS ECU. It receives information that is required for controlling the motor generator, such as the required motive force or the motor temperature, from the THS ECU.

3. Cooling System (for Inverter, MG1 and MG2)

- A cooling system that is independent from the engine cooling system has been provided for cooling the inverter, MG1, and MG2.
- This cooling system activates when the power supply status is switched to READY ON state.
- The radiator for the cooling system is integrated with the radiator for the engine. Accordingly, the radiator has been simplified and the space it occupies has been optimized.



► Specifications ◄

Water Pump	Discharge Volume	liter/min.	12 or above (65°C (149°F))
	Capacity lit	ters (US qts, Imp. qts)	3.4 (3.6, 3.0)
	Туре		TOYOTA Genuine Super Long Life Coolant (SLLC) or Equivalent
Coolant	Color		Pink
	Maintenance	First Time	100,000 mile (160,000 km)
	Intervals	Subsequent	Every 50,000 mile (80,000 km)

- SLLC is pre-mixed (50% coolant and 50% deionized water), so no dilution is needed when adding or replacing SLLC in the vehicle.

TH-36

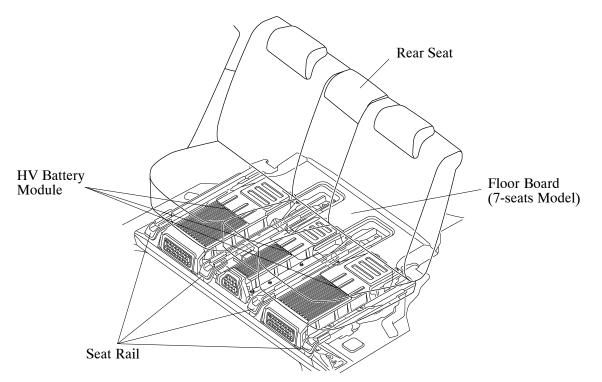
4. HV Battery

General

- The '06 Highlander hybrid model uses a sealed nickel metal hydride (Ni-MH) batteries for the HV battery. This HV battery has a high power density, it is lightweight, and it offers longevity to match the characteristics of the THS-II system. Because the THS-II system effects charge/discharge control to maintain the HV battery at a constant level of SOC (state of charge) while the vehicle is operating normally, it does not rely on the use of external recharges.
- The HV battery uses nickel-plated, metal container type cells to realize enhanced cooling performance and a compact construction. As a result, high power density, lightweight, and longevity have been realized at high levels.
- The HV battery consists of 240 cells (8 cells × 30 modules) with a nominal voltage of 288V (240 cells × 1.2V).

The HV battery module, which is mounted under the rear seat, is split into three portions separated by the seat rails.

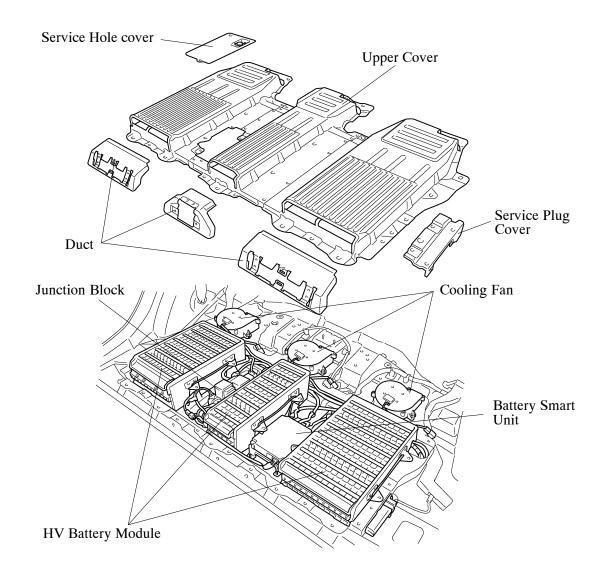
- A battery module consists of 30 modules that are connected in series by a bus bar module. Furthermore, the connection between cells is made at two locations in order to reduce internal resistance and improve efficiency.
- A junction block, in which an SMR (System Main Relay), resistor, and a current sensor are integrated, and a battery smart unit that monitors the HV battery, have been located optimally under the rear seat in the same way as the HV battery.
- The THS ECU controls the operation of the cooling fan in order to ensure the proper performance of the HV battery, which is subjected to the heat that is created while the HV battery is being charged and discharged. One cooling fan is provided for each portion of the HV battery modules, which are split into three sections. A cooling system that uses the air in the cabin is used.
- A service plug that shuts off the circuit is provided in the middle of the 30 modules (Between No.12 module and No.13 module). Before servicing any portion of the high-voltage circuit, make sure to remove the service plug.



► Battery Specifications ◀

Туре	Sealed Nickel Metal Hydride Battery	
Cell Quantity	240 cells (8 cells \times 30 Modules)	
Cell Type	Nickel Plated Metal Container	
Nominal Voltage	288 V	

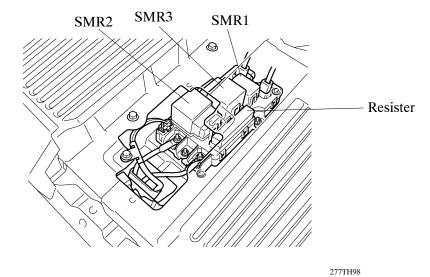
Layout of Main Components



282TH04

Junction Block

- A junction block, in which an SMR (System Main Relay), resistor, and a current sensor are integrated, is used.
- This junction block is mounted via a rubber damper in order to absorb the vibrations that are created by the SMR during operation.



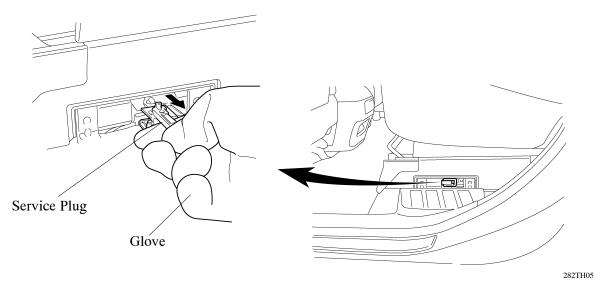
Service Plug

By removing the service plug before performing any inspection or service, the high-voltage circuit is shut off at the intermediate position of the HV battery, thus ensuring safety during service.

The service plug assembly contains a reed switch for interlock. Lifting the clip lock up turns OFF the lead switch, which shuts off the SMR. However, to ensure safety, make sure to turn OFF the ignition switch before removing the service plug.

The main fuse for the high-voltage circuit is provided inside of the service plug assembly.

For further details on how to handle the service plug and other safety cautions, refer to the 2006 Highlander Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1145U).

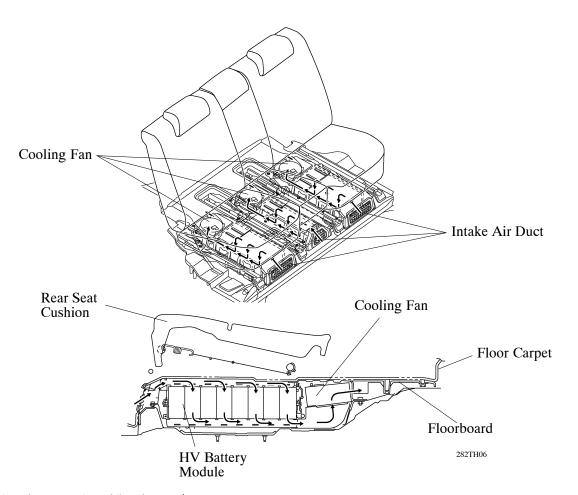


- Service Tip

After the service, please do not start the system until the service plug is connected. The battery smart unit may break down.

HV Battery Cooling System

- To ensure the proper performance of the HV battery while it generates heat during the repetitive charge and discharge cycles, a dedicated cooling system for the HV battery is used.
- One cooling fan is provided for each portion of the HV battery modules, which are split into three portions. Because each of the three cooling fans has been made compact, the overall operating sound has been reduced. Furthermore, because the cooling fans are mounted via rubber dampers, this construction also contributes to noise reduction.
- The cabin air that is drawn in from the intake air ducts underneath the rear seat flows from above the battery modules to below, thus lowering the temperature of the battery modules. Then, it passes from the back and through the space below the floorboard, and flows inside the cabin or is discharged outside of the vehicle.
- The THS ECU controls the operation of the cooling fan. The THS ECU receives the signals from the battery temperature sensor, which is built into the HV battery via the battery smart unit. Then, it controls the cooling fan in order to control the battery temperature at an appropriate level. For details, refer to THS ECU Control on page TH-47.

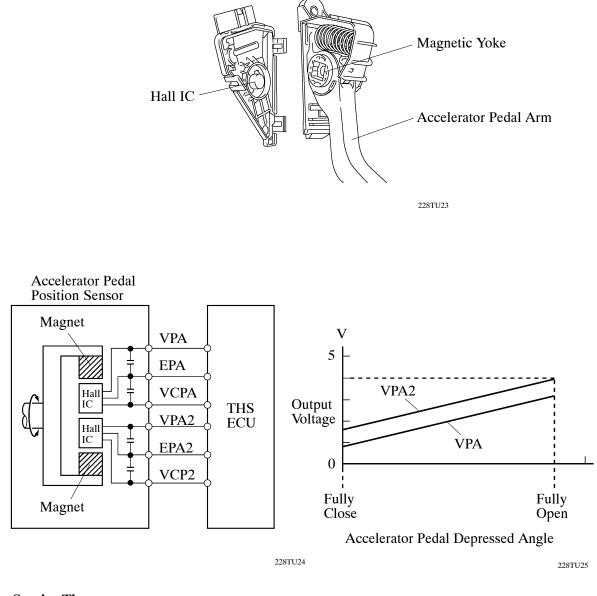


[►] Cooling Fan Specifications ◀

Туре		Radial Fan
Motor Type		DC Motor (without Brush)
Air Flow Volume	m ³ /h	Step-less Control
		83
Fan Speed	rpm	Max. 3,400
Power Consumption	W	17 or less

5. Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

The magnetic yoke that is mounted at the base of the accelerator pedal arm rotates around the Hall IC in accordance with the amount of effort that is applied to the accelerator pedal. The Hall IC converts the changes in the magnetic flux that occur at that time into electrical signals, and outputs them in the form of accelerator pedal effort to the THS ECU.



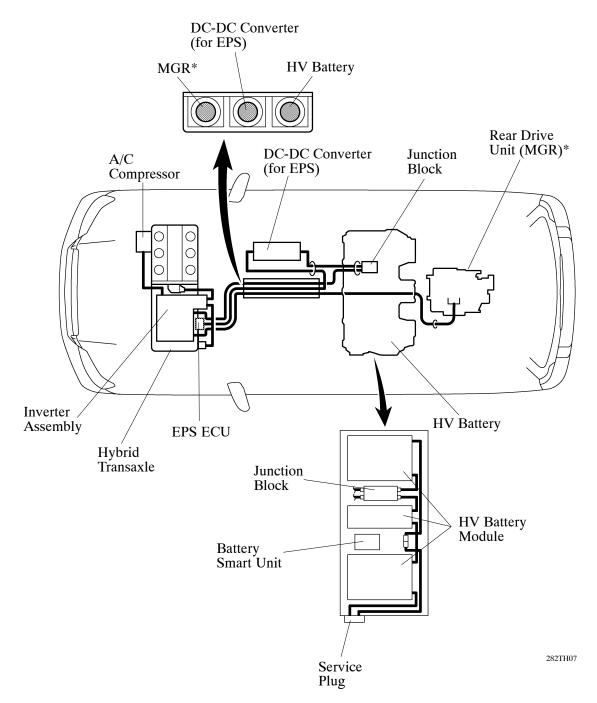
Service Tip

The inspection method differs from the conventional accelerator pedal position sensor because this sensor uses a hall IC. For details, refer to the 2006 Highlander Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1145U).

6. Power Cable

The power cable is a high-voltage, high-amperage cable that connects the HV battery with the inverter, the inverter with MG1, MG2 and MGR*, and inverter with A/C compressor. The power cable starts at the connector of the junction block of the HV battery assembly, which is located under the rear seat. It passes under the floor panel, along the side of the floor reinforcement, and connects to the inverter in the engine compartment. The power cable is made of a shielded cable in order to reduce electromagnetic interference. For identification purposes, the high-voltage wiring harness and connectors are color-coded orange to distinguish them from those of the ordinary low-voltage wiring.

*: Only on models with 4WD-i system



*: Only on models with 4WD-i system

■THS-II CONTROL SYSTEM

1. General

The THS-II control system contains the following components.

Item	Outline		
THS ECU Control (See page TH-47)	 The THS ECU calculates the target motive force based on the shift position, the degree to which the accelerator pedal is depressed, and the vehicle speed. It effects control in order to create the target motive force by optimally combining MG1, MG2, and the engine. The THS ECU calculates the engine motive force based on the target motive force, which has been calculated based on the requirements of the driver and the conditions of the vehicle. In order to create this motive force, the THS ECU appropriately controls the ETCS-i (Electronic Throttle Control System-intelligent) system, fuel injection volume, injection timing, and VVT-i (Variable Valve Timing-intelligent) system. The THS ECU monitors the SOC of the HV battery and the temperature of the HV battery, MG1, and MG2, in order to optimally control these items. The THS ECU effects monitor control to monitor the conditions of the HV battery and cooling fan control to keep the HV battery at a predetermined temperature. Thus, it optimally controls these components. When the shift position is in the N position, the THS ECU effects shut down control to electrically stop MG1 and MG2. If the drive wheels rotate without traction, the THS ECU effects SMR control traction control that provides a restraint on a rotation of MG2, in order to protect the planetary gear unit and prevent MG1 from generating excessive electricity. For the purpose of protecting the circuit from high voltage and ensuring the reliability of the circuit shut down, the THS ECU effects SMR control through the use of 3 relays to connect and shut down the high-voltage circuit. The THS ECU calculates the SOC by estimating the charging and discharging amperage of the HV battery in order to effect condition control. The THS ECU calculates the scoc by estimating the charging and discharging the three cooling fans that are provided. 		
MG1, MG2 and MGR* Main Control (See page TH-54)	 MG1, which is driven by the engine, generates high voltage (alternating current) in order to operate MG2 and charge the HV battery. Also, it functions as a starter to start the engine. MG2, which is driven by electrical power from MG1 or the HV battery, generates a motive force for the front wheels. MGR*, which is driven by the electrical power from the HV battery, generates a motive force for the rear wheels. MG2 and MGR* generate electricity to charge the HV battery (regenerative brake control) during braking, or when the accelerator pedal is not being depressed. Speed sensors (resolvers) detect the speed and the rotor position of MG1, MG2, and MGR*, and output them to the THS ECU via the MG ECU. A temperature sensor mounted on MG1, MG2 and MGR* detects the temperature and transmits it to the THS ECU. 		

(Continued)

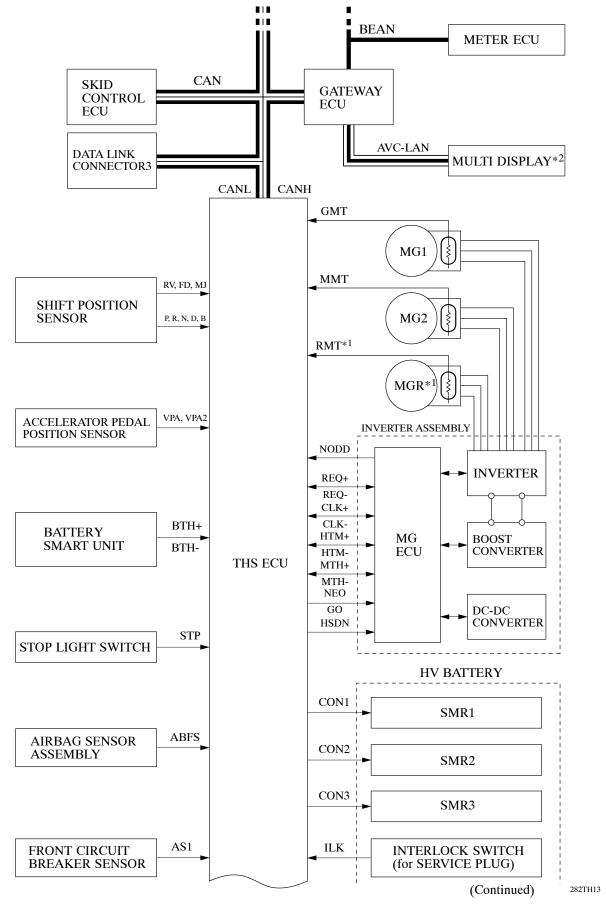
THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

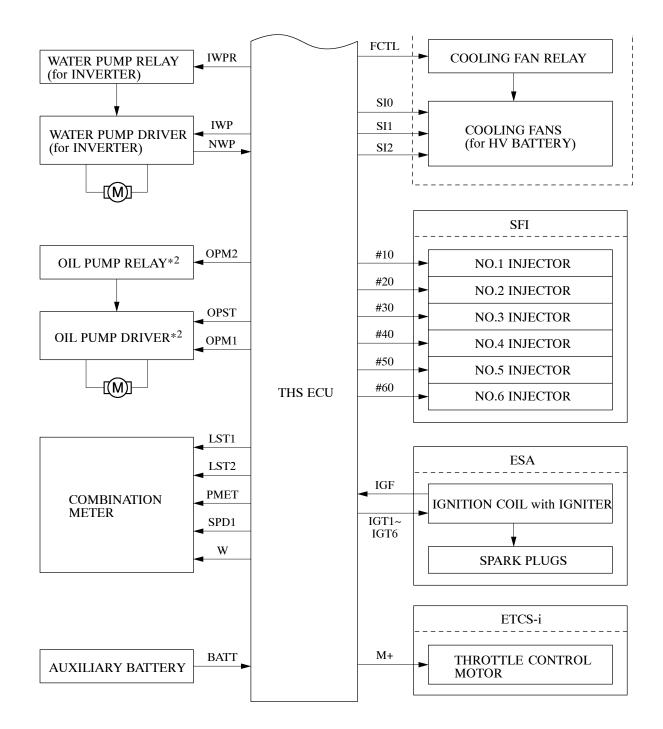
Item		Outline	
Inverter		 The inverter converts the direct current from the HV battery into an alternating current for MG1 and MG2, or vice versa, in accordance with the signals provided by the THS ECU via the MG ECU. In addition, the inverter supplies the alternating current from the MG1 power to the alternating current for MG2. Via the MG ECU, the THS ECU sends the signal to the power transistor in the inverter for switching the U, V, and W phases of MG1 and MG2, in order to drive MG1 and MG2. The THS ECU shuts down if it receives an overheating, over-current, or fault voltage signal from the inverter. 	
Assembly Control (See page TH-56)	Boost Converter Control	 The boost converter boosts the HV battery nominal voltage of DC 288V to a maximum voltage of DC 650V, in accordance with the signals provid by the THS ECU via the MG ECU. The inverter converts the alternating current generated by MG1 or MG2 in a direct current. The boost converter drops the DC 650V to DC 288V (f the HV battery) in accordance with the signals provided by the THS ECU via the MG ECU. 	
	DC-DC Converter Control	 Drops the nominal voltage of DC 288 V into DC 12 V in order to suppresent electricity to body electrical components, as well as to recharge the auxiliar battery (DC 12 V). This converter controls the voltage of the auxiliary battery to a constavoltage. 	
Skid Control ECU Control (See page TH-59)		During braking, the skid control ECU calculates the required regenerative brake force and transmits it to the THS ECU. Upon receiving this signal, the THS ECU transmits actual regenerative brake control value to the skid control ECU. Based on this result, the skid control ECU calculates and executes the required hydraulic pressure brake force.	
Battery Smart Unit Control (See page TH-60)		The battery smart unit monitors the voltage, current, temperature of the HV battery, and the voltage of the cooling fan and transmits them to the THS ECU.	
Shift Control (See page CH-12)		The THS ECU detects the shift position (P, R, N, D, or B) in accordance with the signal provided by the shift position sensor, and controls MG1, MG2, and the engine, in order to create the driving conditions that suit the selected shift position.	
During Collision Control (See page TH-61)		During a collision, if the THS ECU receives an airbag deployment signal from the airbag sensor assembly or an actuation signal from the circuit breaker sensor located in the inverter, it turns OFF the SMR (System Main Relay), in order to shut off the entire power supply.	
Cruise Control System Operation Control		When the cruise control ECU that is enclosed in the THS ECU receives a cruis control switch signal, it regulates the motive forces of the engine, MG1 and MG2 to be an optimum combination in order to obtain the targeted vehicle speed by a driver's demand.	
Indicator and Warning Light Illumination Control (See page TH-63)		Illuminates or blinks the lights to inform the driver of the vehicle conditions or system malfunctions.	
Diagnosis (See page TH-65)		When the THS ECU detects a malfunction, the THS ECU diagnosis and memorizes the values corresponding to the failure.	
Fail-Safe (See page TH-65)		When the THS ECU detects malfunction, the THS ECU stops or controls the actuator and ECUs according to the data already stored in memory.	

*: Only on models with 4WD-i system

2. Construction

The configuration of the THS-II control system in the '06 Highlander hybrid model is shown in the following chart.





277TH64

*1: Only on models with 4WD-i system *2: Optional equipment

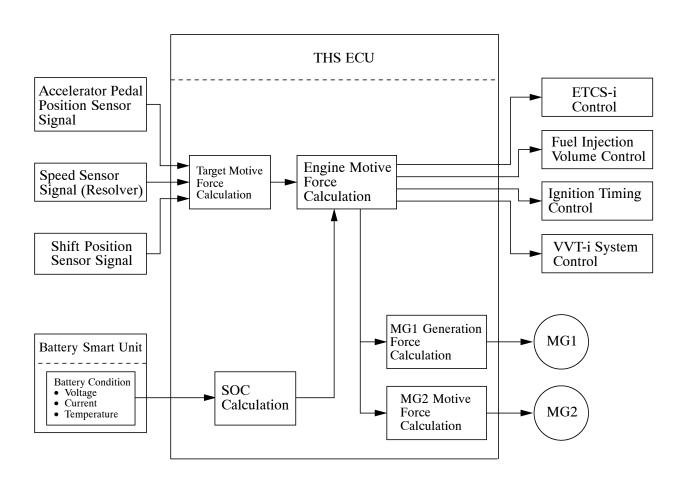
3. THS ECU Control

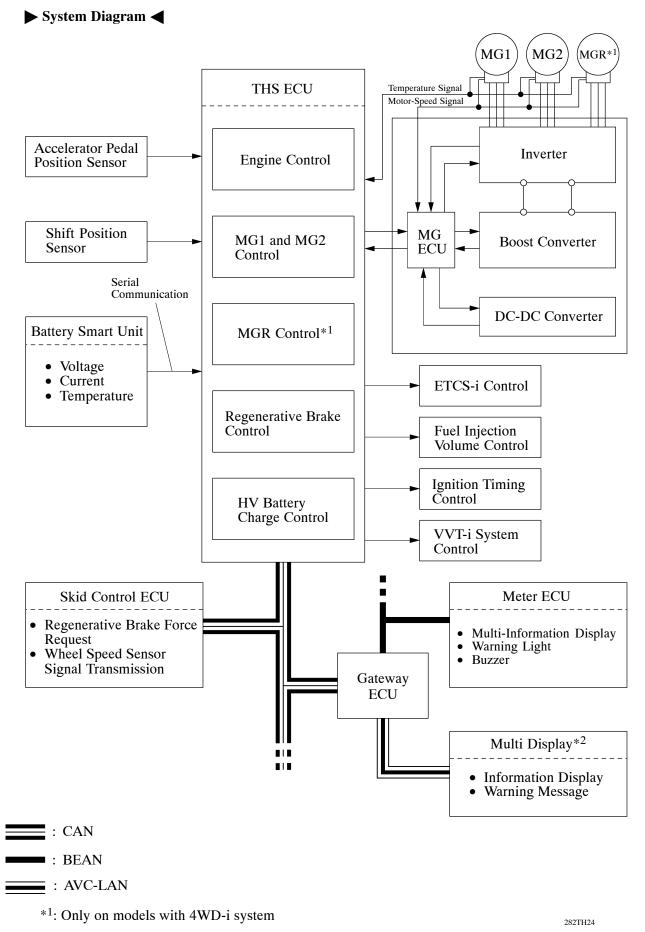
General

- The THS ECU detects the amount of effort applied to the accelerator pedal in accordance with the signals provided by the accelerator pedal position sensor. The THS ECU receives signals from the speed sensor (resolver) in the MG1 and MG2, and detects the shift position signal from the shift position sensor. The THS ECU determines the driving conditions of the vehicle in accordance with these pieces of information, and optimally controls the motive forces of MG1, MG2, and the engine. Furthermore, the THS ECU optimally controls the output and torque of these motive forces in order to realize lower fuel consumption and cleaner exhaust emissions.
- The THS ECU calculates the engine motive force based on the calculated target motive force, and by taking the SOC and the temperature of the HV battery into consideration. The value obtained by subtracting the engine motive force from the target motive force is the MG2 motive force.
- The THS ECU realizes the required engine motive force by properly effecting ETCS-i control, fuel injection volume control, injection timing control, and VVT-i system control. Furthermore, the THS ECU appropriately operates MG1 and MG2 in order to realize the required MG2 motive force.

Flow of Motive Force Calculation

(Target Motive Force) - (Engine Motive Force) = (MG2 Motive Force)





*²: Optional equipment

System Monitoring Control

- The THS ECU constantly monitors the SOC (state of charge) of the HV battery. When the SOC is below the lower level, the THS ECU increases the power output of the engine to operate MG1, which charges the HV battery. When the engine is stopped, MG1 operates to start the engine; then, the engine operates MG1 to charge the HV battery.
- If the SOC is low, or the temperature of the HV battery, MG1, MG2 or MGR* is higher than the specified value, the THS ECU restricts the motive force applied to the drive wheels until it is restored to the normal value.
- *: Only on models with 4WD-i System

Shut Down Control

Generally, MG1 and MG2 are shut down when the shift position is in the N position. This is because MG1 and MG2 must be stopped electrically as a means of shutting down the motive force, since MG2 is mechanically joined to the front wheels. On the model with the 4WD-i system, the MGR will also shut down at the same time.

However, the shut down function is canceled under the following exceptions:

- During driving, if the brake pedal is depressed and a wheel lock up, the ABS function is activated. After this, low torque is requested from the MG2 to provide supplemental power in order to restart the rotation of the wheel. Even if the shift position is in the N position at this time, the shut down function is canceled to allow the wheel to rotate. After the wheel rotation has been restarted, the system resumes its shut down function.
- When the vehicle is driven in the D or B position and the brake pedal is depressed, the regenerative brake operates. At this time, as the driver moves the shift position to the N position, the brake hydraulic pressure increases while the request torque of the regenerative brake decreases gradually so as not to create a sluggish brake feel. After this, the system effects the shut down function.
- When MG1 and MG2 operate at higher speed than the specified level, the shut down function is canceled.

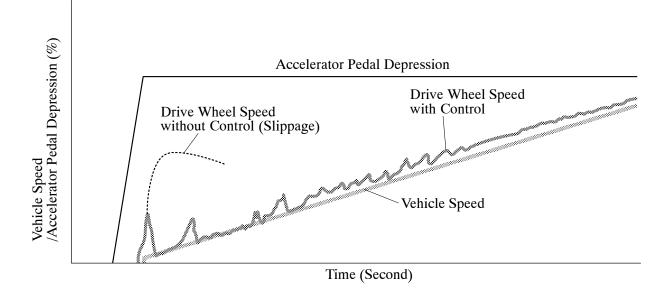
Motor Traction Control

1) General

- If a drive wheels slips while the vehicle is being driven on a slippery road surface, MG2 (which is coupled directly to the wheels) will spin excessively, causing the relative rotational speed of the compound gear unit to increase. This condition could damage the areas that support the parts in the compound gear unit, such as through seizure. In some cases, this condition could cause MG1 to generate an excessive amount of electricity. For this reason, if the THS ECU determines that MG2 is spinning excessively upon monitoring a sudden change in rotational speeds by way of speed sensor signals, the THS ECU applies a brake force to suppress the rotation, in order to protect the compound gear unit.
- Furthermore, if only one of the drive wheels spins excessively, the THS ECU will monitor the speed difference between the right and left wheel by way of the speed sensors of the respective wheels, and the THS ECU will transmit a command to the skid control ECU in order to apply a brake to the wheel that is spinning excessively.

These controls achieve the same effect as the TRAC function of the brake control system.

🕨 Image Diagram ◀

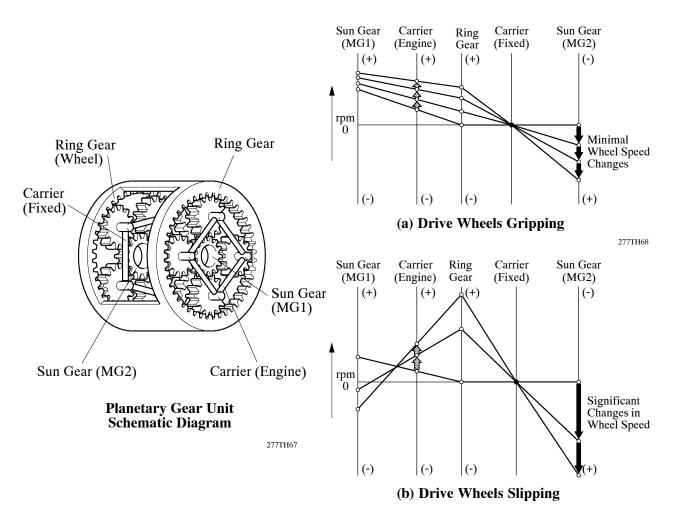


Drive wheel speed behavior at start-up a snowy road

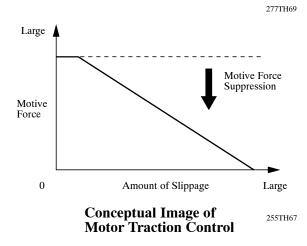
277TH106

2) Operation

- The following describes the mechanism that generates the excessive rotation. For example, if the drive wheels have a normal grip, the changes in the rotational speed of MG2 (drive wheels) are minimal, as shown in Figure (a). Thus, the proper balance is maintained between them and the engine with minimal changes in speed, resulting in minimal differences in the relative rotational speeds of the compound gear unit as a whole.
- If the drive wheels are in the state of loss of traction, a rotation speed of MG2 (drive wheels) varies largely as shown in Figure (b). As a result, difference of the relative rotation speeds in the whole compound gear unit becomes larger, because the engine that has a small rotating variation cannot follow the rotation of MG2.



• The THS ECU monitors sudden changes in speed through the speed sensor signals provided by MG2, in order to calculate the amount of slippage of the drive wheels. The THS ECU controls the motive force by suppressing the rotation of MG2 in accordance with the calculated amount of slippage.



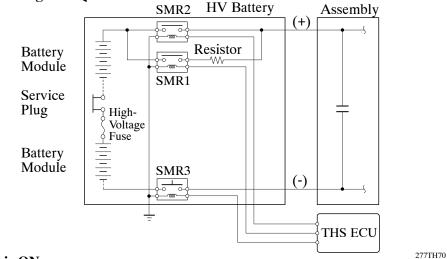
SMR (System Main Relay) Control

1) General

The SMR is a relay that connects and disconnects the power source of the high-voltage circuit upon receiving a command from the THS ECU. A total of 3 relays, one for the negative side, and two for the positive side, are provided to ensure proper operations.

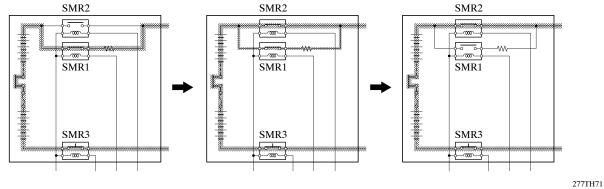
Inverter

🕨 System Diagram ◀



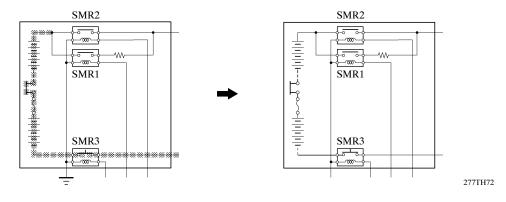
2) Power is ON

SMR1 and SMR3 turn ON when the circuit is connected; subsequently, SMR2 turns ON and SMR1 turns OFF. As the controlled current is initially allowed to pass through a resistor in this manner, the contact point in the circuit is protected from damage that could be caused by a rush current.



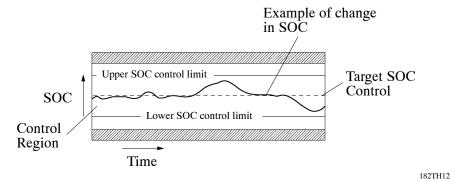
3) Power is OFF

SMR2 and SMR3 turn OFF when the circuit is disconnected, in that order. Then, the THS ECU verifies that the respective relays have been properly turned off. Accordingly, the THS ECU is able to determine if SMR2 is stuck.



SOC Control

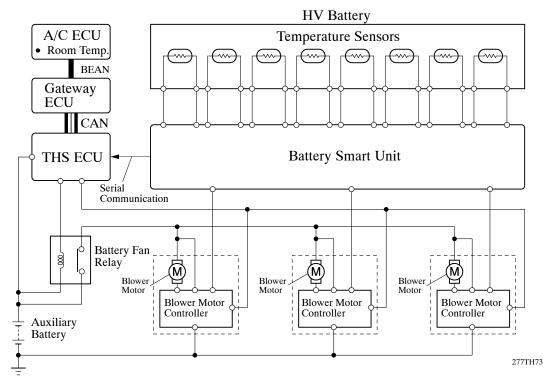
- The THS ECU calculates the SOC (state of charge) of the HV battery by estimating its charging and discharging amperages, in order to effect condition control.
- While the vehicle is in motion, the HV battery undergoes repetitive charging/discharging cycles, as it becomes discharged by the MG2 or MGR (with 4WD-i system) during acceleration and charged by the regenerative brake during deceleration. The THS ECU calculates the SOC based on charging/discharging levels detected by the current sensor. The THS ECU performs the charging/discharging control based on the calculated value in order to steady the SOC at its target level anytime.



Cooling Fan Control

- The THS ECU detects the rise in the battery temperature via the eight temperature sensors in the HV battery. Then, the THS ECU steplessly actuates the cooling fan under duty cycle control, in order to maintain the temperature of the HV battery within the specified range.
- While the air conditioning system is operating and cooling down the cabin, if the HV battery temperature is within a normal range, the THS ECU turns the battery cooling fans OFF or changes the fan speed to LO speed. The purpose of this control is to give priority to cooling down the cabin, which also provides cooling to the battery through the air intake duct located under the rear seat.





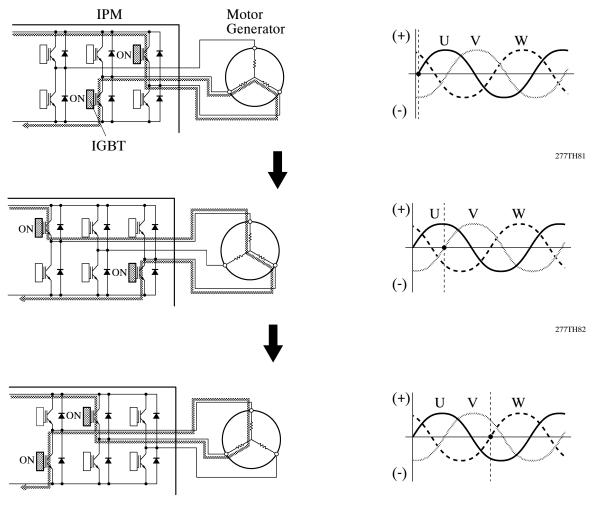
4. MG1, MG2 and MGR* Main Control

General

- MG1, which is rotated by the engine, generates high voltage (alternating current) in order to operate MG2 and charge the HV battery. Also, it functions as a starter to start the engine.
- MG2 is driven by electrical power from MG1 or HV battery, and generates motive force for the front wheels.
- On the 4WD-i system model, MGR is driven by the electrical power from the HV battery, and generates motive force for the rear wheels.
- MG2 and MGR* generate electricity to charge the HV battery (regenerative brake control) during braking, or when the accelerator pedal is not being depressed.
- The MG ECU, which follows the commands of the THS ECU, controls MG1, MG2, and MGR* via the IPM (Intelligent Power Module), for driving the vehicle. Six IGBTs (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors) switch ON and OFF to control the individual motors in accordance with the driving or generation operation.
- *: Only on models with 4WD-i system

Motor Drive Operation

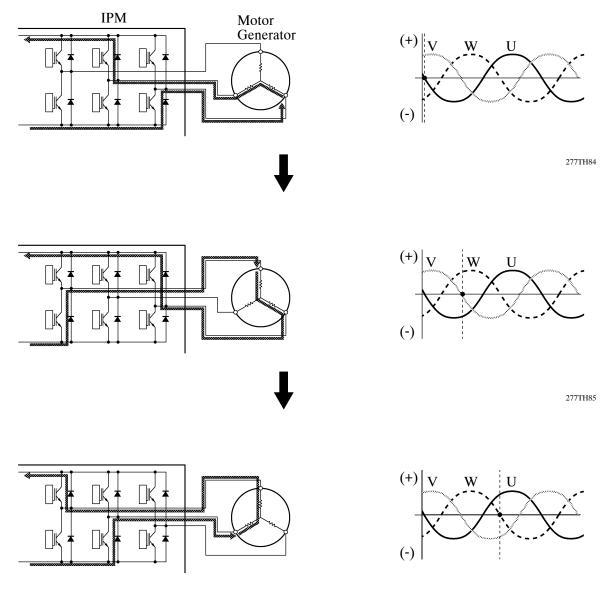
- The illustration below describes the basic control for driving a motor. The IGBTs (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors) in the IPM switch ON and OFF to supply a three-phase alternating current to the motor.
- In order to create the motive force required of the motor generator as calculated by the THS ECU, the MG ECU switches the IGBTs ON and OFF and controls the speed, in order to control the speed of the motor generator.





Motor Generation Operation

The illustration below describes the basic control for the motor to generate electricity. The current that is generated sequentially by the three phases of the motor, which is driven by the wheels, is utilized to charge the HV battery or drive another motor generator.

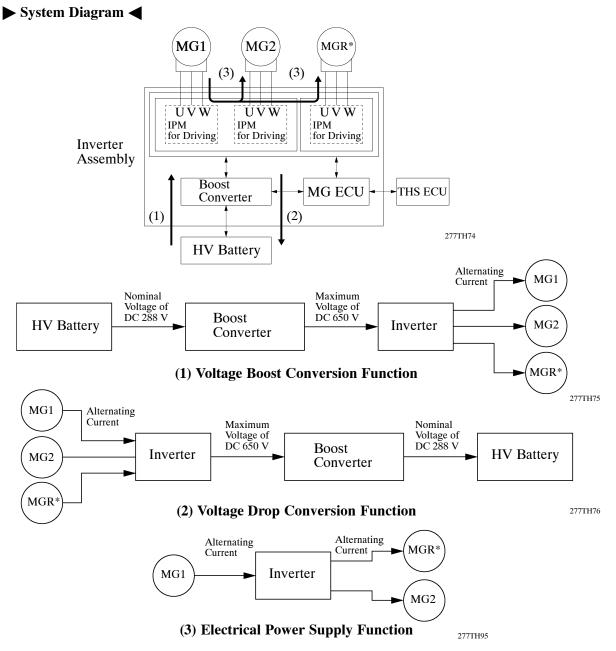


277TH86

5. Inverter Assembly Control

General

- The inverter converts the direct current from the HV battery into an alternating current for MG1, MG2, and MGR*, or vice versa, in accordance with the signals provided by the THS ECU via the MG ECU. In addition, the inverter supplies the alternating current from the MG1 power to the alternating current for MG2 or MGR*. However, the electricity that is supplied by MG1 to MG2 or MGR* is converted into DC inside the inverter.
- Via the MG ECU, the THS ECU transmits a signal to the power transistor in the inverter for switching the U, V, and W phases of stator coil of MG1, MG2, and MGR* based on the rotor position information sent by MG1, MG2, and MGR*, and the SOC of the HV battery sent by the battery smart unit.
- When the shift lever is in the N position, or the THS ECU has received an over-heating, over-current, or fault voltage signal from the inverter, the THS ECU transmits a shut down control signal to the inverter, in order to disengage the electrical connection to MG1, MG2, and MGR*.
- *: Only on models with 4WD-i System



*: Only on models with 4WD-i System

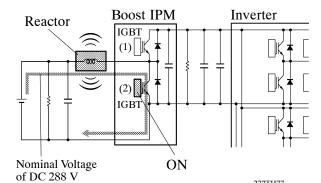
Boost Converter Control

1) General

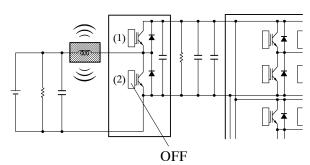
- The boost converter boosts the nominal voltage of DC 288V (for the HV battery) up to a maximum voltage of DC 650V, in accordance with the signals provided by the THS ECU via the MG ECU.
- The inverter converts the alternating current generated by MG1 or MG2 into a direct current. The boost converter drops the maximum voltage of DC 650V to nominal voltage of DC 288V (for the HV battery) in accordance with the signals provided by the THS ECU via the MG ECU.
- The boost converter consists of a boost IPM (Intelligent Power Module) with built-in IGBTs (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors) that effect switching control, and a reactor that stores (and charges) electrical power.

2) Voltage Boost Conversion Function

- The function of the boost converter to boost the nominal voltage of the HV battery from DC 288V to maximum voltage of DC 650V flows as described below.
- The IGBT (2) turns ON, causing the electrical power of the HV battery (nominal voltage of DC 288V) to charge the reactor. As a result, the voltage in the reactor rises.



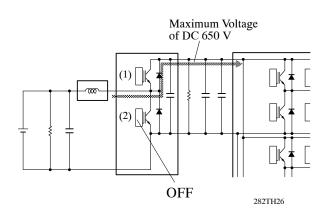
• In the next stage, when the voltage in the reactor rises to maximum voltage of DC 650V, the IGBT (2) turns OFF, causing a counter electromotive force to be created.





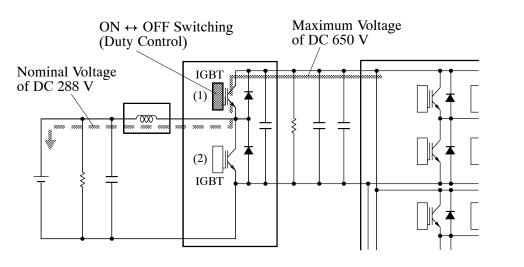
277TH77

• Induced by the counter electromotive force that is created, the electrical power (maximum voltage of DC 650V) that is charging the reactor flows into the inverter.



3) Voltage Drop Conversion Function

The alternating current, which is generated by MG1 or MG2 for the purpose of charging the HV battery, is converted into maximum voltage of DC 650V by the inverter. Then, a function of the boost converter drops the voltage to nominal voltage of DC 288V. This is accomplished by the IGBT (1) switching ON and OFF through duty cycle control, which intermittently interrupts the electrical power provided by the inverter.



277TH80

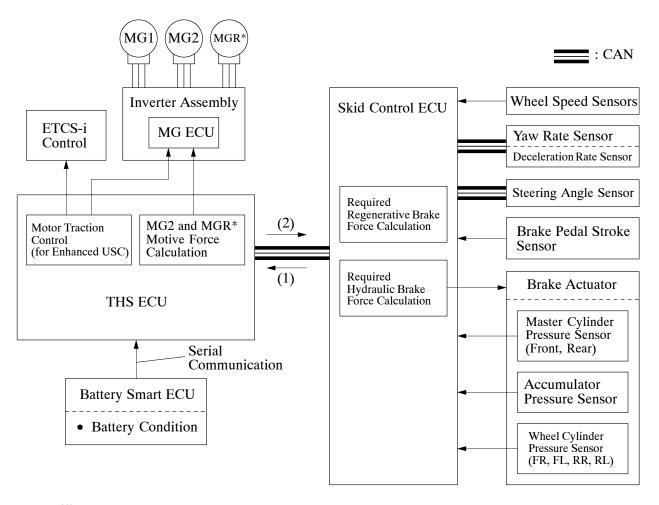
6. Skid Control ECU Control

- The skid control ECU calculates the total braking force needed, based on the master cylinder pressure in the brake actuator and brake pedal stroke sensor generated when the driver depresses the brake pedal.
- The skid control ECU computes a part for the required regeneration brake force from the total braking force, and sends the result to the THS ECU.
- The THS ECU executes to the minus torque to MG2 and MGR*, and carries out the regenerative brake functions.

The skid control ECU controls the brake actuator solenoid valves and generates the wheel cylinder pressure, which is the actual regenerative brake control value subtracted from the total braking force.

- The skid control ECU outputs a request to the THS ECU to effect motor traction control while the vehicle is operating under VSC function control. The THS ECU controls the engine, MG1, and MG2 in accordance with the present driving conditions in order to suppress the motive force.
- *: Only on models with 4WD-i system

▶ System Diagram ◀



(1): • Required regenerative brake force
• Required motive force (for TRAC or VSC Function)
(2): • Actual Regenerative Brake Control Value

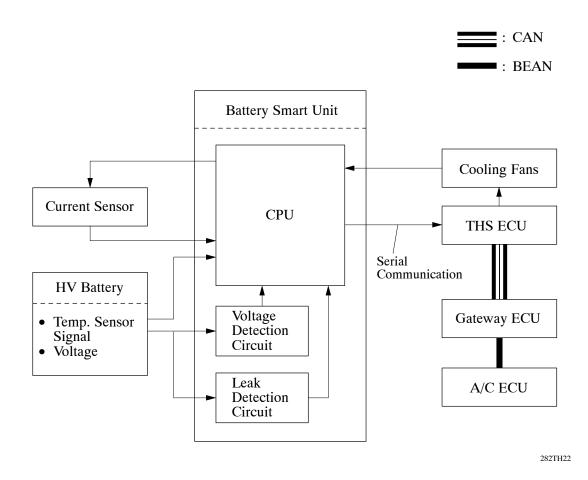
- * : Only on models with 4WD-i system

277TH87

7. Battery Smart Unit Control

- The battery smart unit converts the HV battery condition signals (voltages, currents, and temperatures), which are used to determine charging or discharging values, into digital signals, and transmits them to the THS ECU via serial communication.
- Furthermore, the battery smart unit detects the cooling fan voltage signals which are necessary to effect cooling fan control, and converts them into digital signals and transmits them to the THS ECU through serial communication.
- A leak detection circuit is provided in the battery smart unit in order to detect any excessive current draw from the HV battery.

► System Diagram ◀



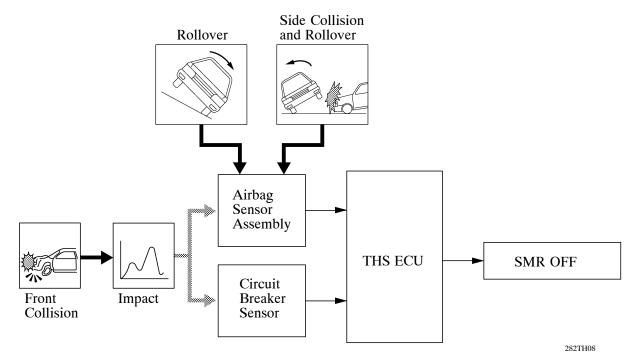
8. During Collision Control

General

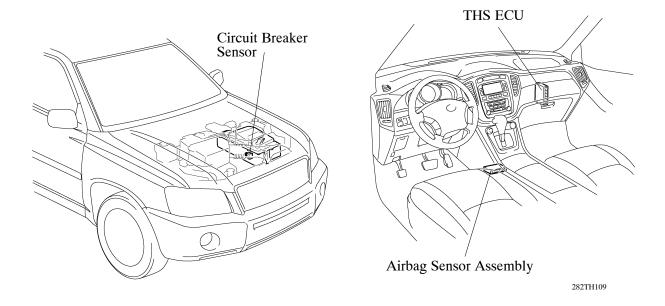
If the vehicle encounters one of the situations described below, the THS ECU will shut down the entire power supply by turning the SMR (System Main Relay) OFF, in order to ensure safety.

- The THS ECU receives an airbag deployment signal from the airbag sensor assembly during a frontal collision, side collision, or rollover.
- The THS ECU receives an actuation signal for the circuit breaker sensor, which is provided in the inverter, during a frontal collision.

► System Diagram ◀



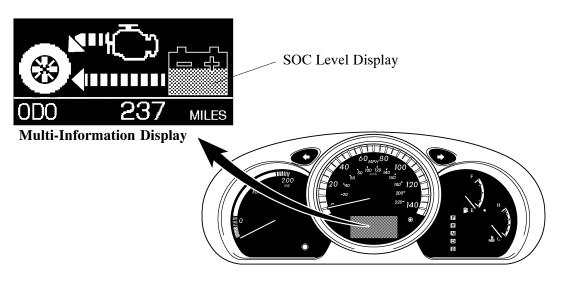
Layout of Main Components



9. Indicator and Warning Light Illumination Control

Energy Monitor

• On the '06 Highlander hybrid model, the multi-information display located on the combination meter has a function to display the energy flow, which enables the driver to monitor the driving conditions of the vehicle. The energy flow, which appears in the form of an arrow, also shows the SOC (state of charge) of the HV battery in 8 levels.

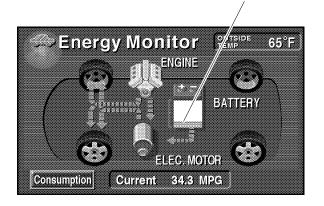


282TH10

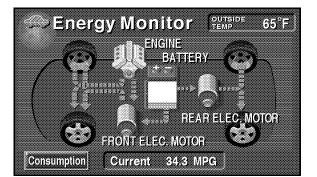
• A multi display, which is available as optional equipment, has a function to display the energy flow with a style that differs from the multi-information display. This display also shows the energy flow in the form of an arrow, and shows the SOC (state of charge) of the HV battery in 8 levels.

282TH19

SOC Level Display



2WD Model

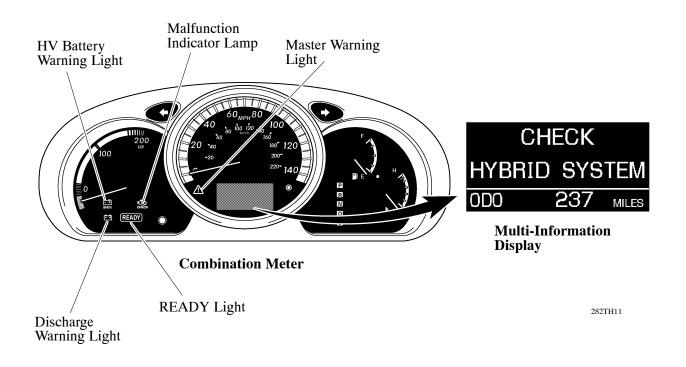


4WD-i Model

282TH20

Indicator and Warning Light

• In particular, the indicator and warning lights associated with the THS-II system are described below.



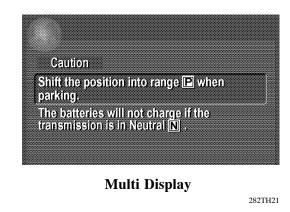
Item	Outline	
READY Light	This light blinks when the driver simultaneously presses the brake pedal and turns the ignition switch to the START position while the shift lever is in the P position. Thereafter, the light changes to illumination when the system starts, thus informing the driver that the vehicle is drivable.	
Master Warning Light	 The primary function of this warning light, which illuminates simultaneously with the sounding of a warning buzzer, is to inform the driver in case of a malfunction in the THS-II system or when the SOC of the HV battery is lower than the standard. Besides the foregoing conditions, this light illuminates and the buzzer sounds to inform the driver in case of an abnormal 4WD-i system. 	
Malfunction Indicator Lamp	Turns on when there is a malfunction in the engine control system.	
Discharge Warning Light	Turns on when there is a malfunction in the DC 12 V charging system (converter assembly).	
HV Battery Warning Light	This warning light illuminates to inform the driver that the SOC is lower than the minimum standard value ($\%$).	
Hybrid System Warning Display	In the analysisThis warning display indicates to inform the driver of a malfunction in the THS-II system. At the same time, the master warning light will illuminate.	

THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

- When the condition described below is present, the message prompt as shown appears in the multi-information display and multi display (only on models with multi display), accompanied by the illumination of the master warning light and the continuous sounding of the buzzer.
 - The READY light is illuminated, the shift position is in the N position, and the HV battery is discharged.



Multi-Information Display



10. Diagnosis

• In the THS-II system, if the THS ECU detects a malfunction, the ECU performs a diagnosis and memorizes failed sections. Furthermore, to inform the driver of the malfunction, the ECU illuminates or blinks the MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp), master warning light, or HV battery warning light, which pertains to the ECU.

277TH96

- The THS ECU will restore the respective DTCs of the malfunctions.
- Three-digit information codes have been provided in the conventional DTC as subset of a primary five-digit code. This enables the troubleshooting procedure to further narrow down a trouble area to identify a problem.
- The DTCs can be accessed through the use of the hand-held tester with CAN VIM (Dedicated adapter).
- All the DTCs have been made to correspond to the SAE controlled codes. Some of the DTCs have been further divided into smaller detection areas than in the past, and new DTCs have been assigned to them. Additionally, DTCs have been added to correspond to items of this system.

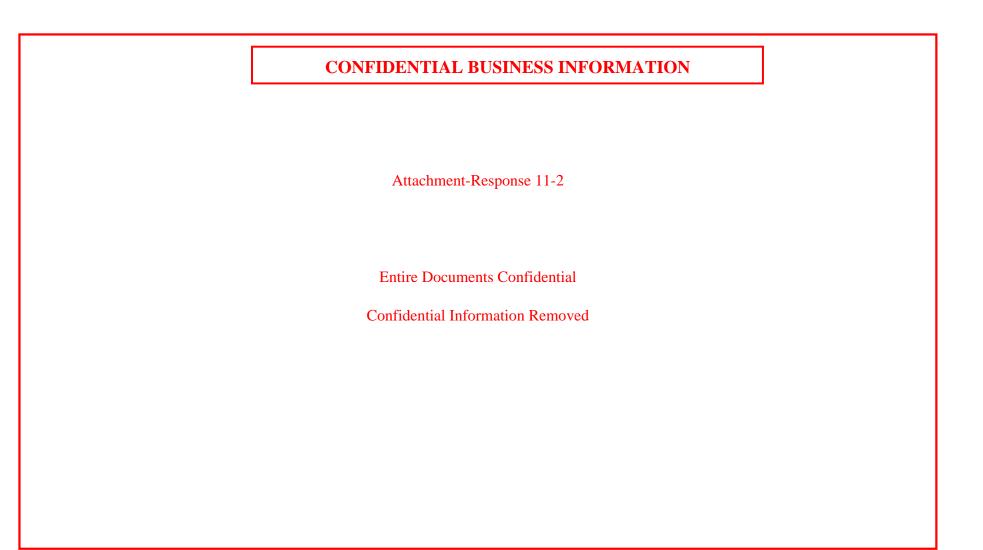
For details, refer to the 2006 Highlander Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1145U).

11. Fail-Safe

If the THS ECU detects a malfunction in the THS-II system, it will control the system in accordance with the data that is stored in its memory.

For details, refer to the 2006 Highlander Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1145U).

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 11-2



PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 13-1 THROUGH 13-5

CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION

Attachment-Response 13-1

Through

Attachment-Response 13-5

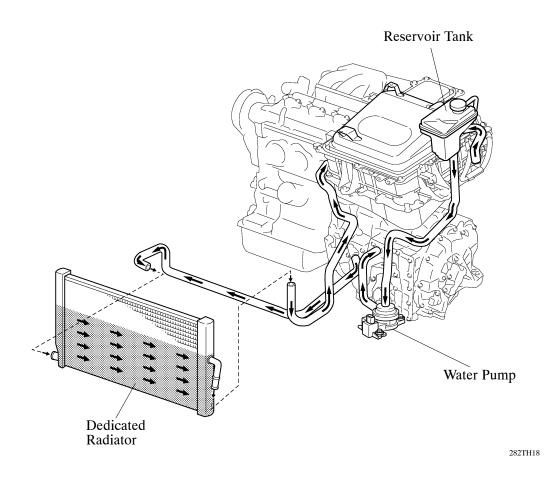
Entire Documents Confidential

Confidential Information Removed

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 14-1

3. Cooling System (for Inverter, MG1 and MG2)

- A cooling system that is independent from the engine cooling system has been provided for cooling the inverter, MG1, and MG2.
- This cooling system activates when the power supply status is switched to READY ON state.
- The radiator for the cooling system is integrated with the radiator for the engine. Accordingly, the radiator has been simplified and the space it occupies has been optimized.



► Specifications ◄

Water Pump	Discharge Volume	liter/min.	12 or above (65°C (149°F))
	Capacity lit	ters (US qts, Imp. qts)	3.4 (3.6, 3.0)
	Туре		TOYOTA Genuine Super Long Life Coolant (SLLC) or Equivalent
Coolant	Color		Pink
	Maintenance Intervals	First Time	100,000 mile (160,000 km)
		Subsequent	Every 50,000 mile (80,000 km)

- SLLC is pre-mixed (50% coolant and 50% deionized water), so no dilution is needed when adding or replacing SLLC in the vehicle.

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 14-2

Water Pump Specification

CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION

[Working condition of Water pump]

•READY ON activates the water pump and READY OFF deactivates it.

[Flow of Cooling fluid (LLC)]

•When the water pump is activated, LLC will cool the front motor, LLC will be cooled by the HV radiator, and then LLC will cool the inverter ASSY and will be circulated back to the reserve tank.

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 15-1 & 15-2

CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION

Attachment-Response 15-1

and

Attachment-Response 15-2

Entire Documents Confidential

Confidential Information Removed

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 16-1

THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

■ DESCRIPTION

- The '04 Prius operates under THS-II (Toyota Hybrid System-II), which has carried over the basic components of the THS (Toyota Hybrid System) from the '03 Prius. To further enhance efficient performance, the controls for the engine, MG1 (Motor Generator No.1), MG2 (Motor Generator No.2), and the battery have been optimized.
- On this model, the capacity of the HV battery has been set to the nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V, the number of the cells has been reduced, and furthermore, boosting the voltage up to the maximum of DC 500 V inside the inverter has been achieved. The boosted direct current is converted into an alternating current inside the inverter in order to drive MG1 and MG2. As a result, a downsized, lightweight and high-power system has been realized.
- The table below describes the newly adopted items.

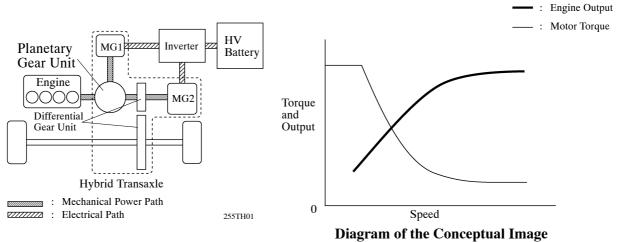
Major Differences

Item	Outline
HV Battery	 The HV battery of the '03 Prius consists of 228 cells ({1.2V x 6 cells} x 38 modules) with a nominal voltage of DC 273.6 V. In contrast, the HV battery of the '04 Prius consists of 168 cells ({1.2V x 6 cells} x 28 modules) with a nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V. A compact and lightweight battery configuration has been achieved through these internal improvements. On the '03 Prius, the connection between the cells of the HV battery consists of one spot. In contrast, the cells on the '04 Prius are connected with two spots. The internal resistance of the battery has been reduced by this improvement.
Inverter Assembly	 A boost converter has been included in the inverter. This boosts the nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V that is output by the HV battery to maximum voltage of DC 500 V. The bridge circuits for MG1, MG2, and the signal processor/protective function processor have been integrated and made compact into an IPM (Integrated Power Module) for driving purposes. An A/C inverter, which supplies power for driving the electric inverter compressor of the A/C system, has been included in the inverter assembly. A radiator that integrates an inverter radiator and engine radiator has been adopted to optimize the space it occupies.
MG1	Accompanied by enhancing the rotor robustness of MG1, its rpm range for the maximum possible output has been increased from 6,500 to 10,000 rpm, therefore the charging capability has been enhanced.
MG2	 Structure of each built-in permanent magnet inside the rotor of MG2 has been optimized by redesigning it to V shaped structure, and improvement of its power output and torque has been realized. For MG2 control, a newly developed over-modulation control system has been adopted to the medium-speed range.
HV ECU	 The HV ECU has been made to efficiently control the systems and functions that have been newly adopted on the '04 Prius. The HV ECU has been changed from 16-bit CPU to 32-bit CPU to increase the speed for processing the signals.
ECM	The ECM has been changed from 16-bit CPU to 32-bit CPU to increase the speed for processing the signals.
Battery ECU	 The battery ECU has been made more compact through optimized construction. The battery ECU has been changed from 16-bit CPU to 32-bit CPU to increase the speed for processing the signals.
Skid Control ECU	The skid control ECU has been changed from 16-bit CPU to 32-bit CPU to increase the speed for processing the signals.
Communication	CAN (Controller Area Network) communication has been adopted to establish communication among the principal ECUs (HV ECU, battery ECU, ECM, and skid control ECU) that are associated with THS-II control.

■ FEATURES OF THS-II

1. General

• The hybrid system is a type of power-train that uses a combination of two types of motive forces, such as an engine and a MG2. This system is characterized by its skillful use of two types of motive forces according to the driving conditions. It maximizes the strengths of each of the motive forces and complements their weaknesses. Thus, it can achieve a highly responsive, dynamic performance, as well as a dramatic reduction in fuel consumption and exhaust gas emissions. The THS-II can be broadly divided into two systems: the series hybrid system, and the parallel hybrid system.



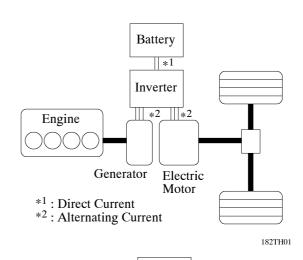
of the System Performance Curve 255TH02

-REFERENCE -

Series Hybrid System

In the series hybrid system, the engine runs a generator, and the generated electricity enables the electric motor to drive the wheels. This type of vehicle can be described as an electric car that is equipped with an engine-driven generator.

Equipped with a low-output engine, the engine is operated at a practically constant speed in its most effective range, in order to efficiently recharge the battery while the vehicle is in motion.



Battery

Inverter

Motor

/Generator

182TH02

Engine

Transmission

*1 : Direct Current *2 : Alternating Current

*1

*2

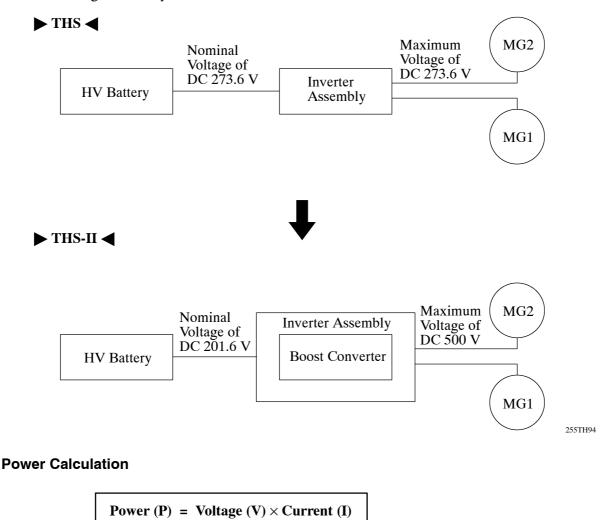
Parallel Hybrid System

This system uses both the engine and the electric motor to directly drive the wheels is called the parallel hybrid system. In addition to supplementing the motive force of the engine, the electric motor in this system can also serve as a generator to recharge the battery while the vehicle is in motion.

2. High-voltage Power Supply System

General

In the THS-II of the '04 Prius, a boost converter has been newly adopted inside the inverter assembly. The boost converter enables the THS-II to provide the power source voltage of 500V at a maximum to MG1 and MG2 (the maximum of the THS on the '03 Prius is 273.6V), thus electric power is supplied with lower current and high efficiency is realized.

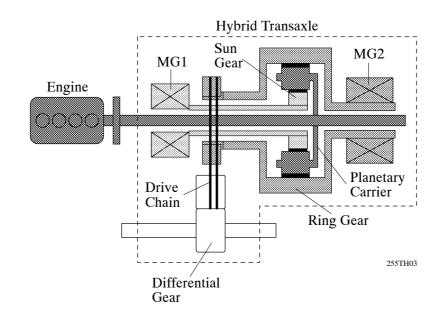


- Power, which expresses the work performed by electricity within a give amount of time, is calculated by multiplying voltage by current. If the power necessary for driving the motor is held constant, the above formula indicates that doubling the voltage reduce the current by 1/2.
- Next, by following Joule's Law (Calorie = Current² × Resistance), the power loss in terms of calories is reduced to 1/4 (1/2 Current × 1/2 Current) if the resistance is held constant. The high-voltage power circuit (boost converter) in THS-II increases power by increasing the voltage while keeping the current constant. Furthermore, for the same power level, increasing the voltage and reducing the current reduces energy loss, resulting in high efficiency.

3. Hybrid Transaxle

General

- While this system efficiently combines and operates the two types of motive forces, the engine and MG2, in accordance with the driving conditions of the vehicle, the basic motive force is provided by the engine. The motive force of the engine is divided into two areas: the motive force applied to the wheels by the planetary gear unit in the hybrid transaxle, and the motive force to operate MG1 as a generator.
- The hybrid transaxle, which contains MG1, MG2, and a planetary gear unit, uses these units to achieve a smooth drive realized through stepless shifting.
- The engine, MG1, and MG2 are mechanically joined via the planetary gear unit.
- MG2 and the differential gear (for the drive wheels) are joined via a drive chain and gears.
- For details, refer to P112 Hybrid Transaxle on page CH-2.



Clutch-Less System

A clutch-less system has been adopted to mechanically link the front wheels and MG2 via gears and a chain. To disengage the motive force in the neutral position, the shift position sensor outputs an N position signal to turn OFF all the power transistors in the inverter (which connects MG1 and MG2). As a result, the operation of MG1 and MG2 shuts down, thus rendering the motive force at the wheels to zero. In this state, even if MG1 is rotated by the engine or MG2 is rotated by the drive wheels, no generation of electricity occurs because both MG1 and MG2 are inactive. As a result, the SOC (state of charge) of the HV battery decreases as the shift position remains in the "N" position.

4. Basic Operation

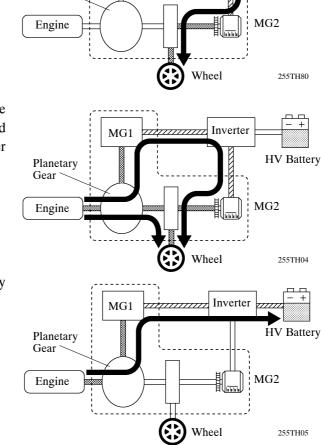
• This system controls the following modes in order to achieve the most efficient operations to match the driving conditions:

Planetary Gear

- (1) Supply of electrical power from the HV battery to MG2 provides force to drive the wheels.
- (2) While the wheels are being driven by the engine via the planetary gears, MG1 is rotated by the engine via the planetary gears, in order to supply the generated electricity to MG2.
- (3) MG1 is rotated by the engine via the planetary gears, in order to charge the HV battery.

- (4) When the vehicle is decelerating, kinetic energy from the wheels is recovered and converted into electrical energy and used to recharge the HV battery by means of MG2.
- The HV ECU switches between these modes ((1), (2), (3), (1)+(2)+(3), or (4)) according to the driving conditions. However, when the SOC (State of Charge) of the HV battery is low, the HV battery is charged by the engine by turning MG1.

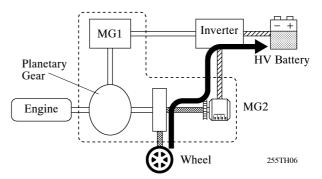
As a result, it achieves far greater fuel economy compared to conventional gasoline engine vehicles, at a reduced level of exhaust gas emissions. Furthermore, this revolutionary power-train has eliminated the constraints that are associated with electric vehicles (such as their short cruising range or their reliance on external recharging units).



MG1

Inverter

HV Battery



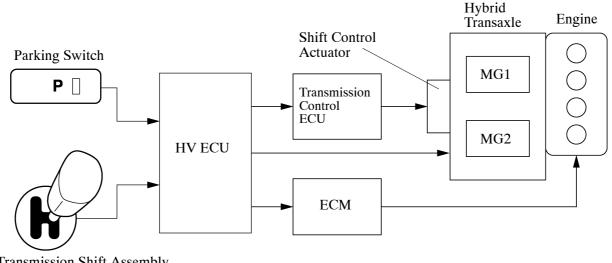
5. Regenerative Brake

The regenerative brake function operates MG2 as a generator while the vehicle is decelerating or braking and stores this electrical energy in the HV battery. At the same time, it utilizes the operating resistance, which MG2 exerts during the generation of electricity, as a braking force. For details, refer to the Outline of Regenerative Brake Cooperative Control in the Brake Control System, on page CH-36.

6. Link-Less

• As on the '03 Prius, the '04 Prius has adopted the shift-by-wire technology. This is a link-less type that does not use a shift cable. A shift position sensor is provided in the transmission shift assembly to detect the shift position and send a corresponding signal to the HV ECU. Upon receiving this signal, the HV ECU optimally combines the operation of the engine, MG1, and MG2, in order to produce the respective shift positions ("R", "N", "D", and "B").

When the driver presses the Parking switch located on the top of the transmission shift assembly, the "P" position control actuates the shift control actuator located in the hybrid transaxle in order to mechanically lock the counter driven gear, which engages the parking lock. For details, refer to Shift Control Actuator in P112 Hybrid Transaxle on page CH-14.

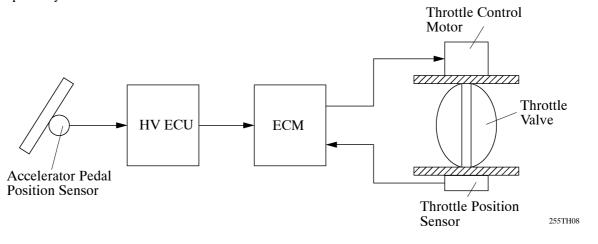


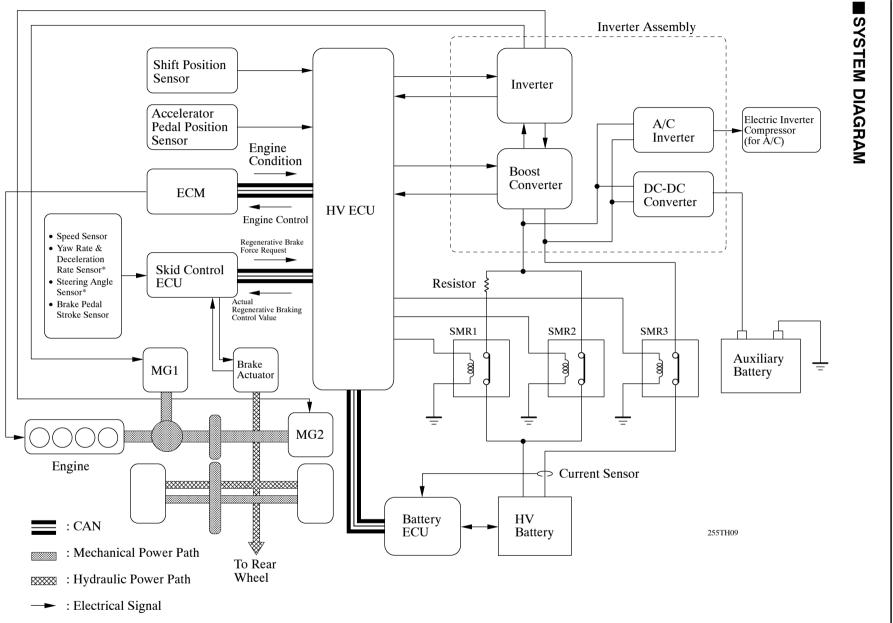
Transmission Shift Assembly (Shift Position Sensor)

255TH07

• As on the '03 Prius, the '04 Prius has adopted the ETCS-i (Electronic Throttle Control System-intelligent). This is a link-less system that does not use an accelerator cable. Instead, it uses an accelerator pedal position sensor and a throttle position sensor to detect the accelerator pedal position and the throttle position.

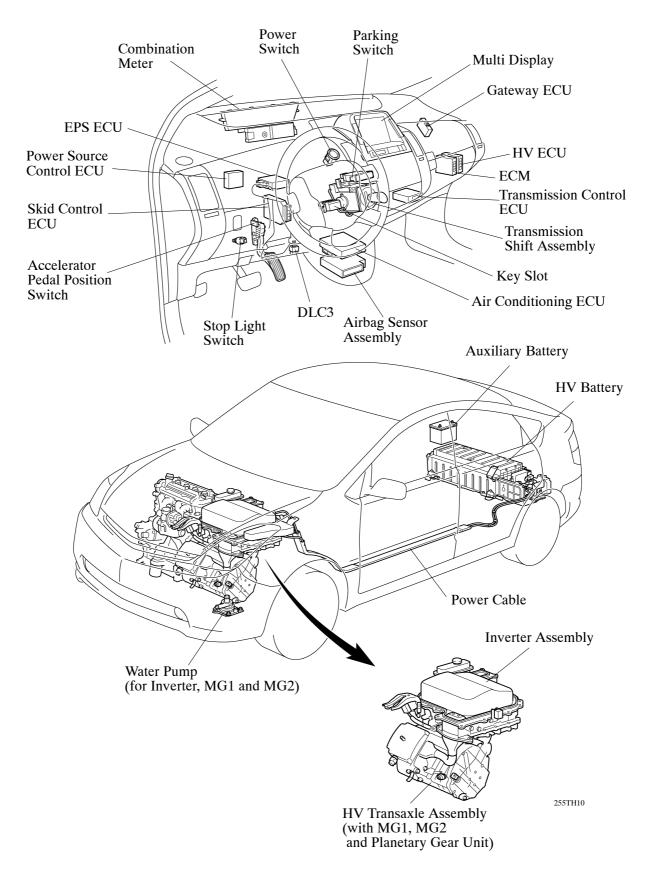
The HV ECU calculates the target engine speed and required engine motive force in accordance with the signals provided by the accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle driving conditions, and the SOC (state of charge) of the battery, and sends a control signal to the ECM. Based on the control signal, the ECM optimally controls the throttle valve.





* : Only on model with Enhanced VSC System

■ LAYOUT OF MAIN COMPONENTS



■ FUNCTION OF MAIN COMPONENTS

MG1 order to operate to start the engin	rotated by the engine, generates high-voltage electricity in	
• Driven by elec	MG2 or charge the HV battery. Also, it functions as a starter e.	
Transaxle MG2 force for the v • During braking	trical power from MG1 or HV battery, and generates motive ehicle. g, or when the accelerator pedal is not depressed, it generates echarge the HV battery (Regenerative brake control).	
Planetary Distributes the er Gear Unit as well as the ger	ngine's drive force as appropriate to directly drive the vehicle nerator.	
	Supplies electric power to the MG2 during start-off, acceleration, and uphill driving recharged during braking or when the accelerator pedal is not depressed.	
	nverts the high-voltage DC (HV battery) into AC (MG1 and versa (Converts AC into DC).	
	num voltage of the HV battery from DC 201.6 to DC 500V lrops DC 500V to DC 201.6V).	
	num voltage of DC 201.6 V into DC12 V in order to supply ly electrical components, as well as to recharge the auxiliary /).	
	ninal voltage of DC 201.6 V of the HV battery to AC 201.6 power to operate the electric inverter compressor of the A/C	
HV ECUskid control ECUHV ECUtorque and outpuThe HV ECU set	Information from each sensor as well as from the ECU (ECM, Battery ECU, skid control ECU, and EPS ECU) is received, and based on this the required torque and output power is calculated. The HV ECU sends the calculated result to the ECM, inverter assembly, battery ECU and skid control ECU.	
	TCS-i (Electronic Throttle Control System-intelligent) in the target engine speed and required engine motive force e HV ECU.	
Battery ECU Monitors the cha	rging condition of the HV battery.	
Skid Control ECUbrake so that the is equipped only Also, the skid co	enerative brake that is effected by the MG2 and the hydraulic total braking force equals that of a conventional vehicle that with hydraulic brakes. ontrol ECU performs the brake system control (ABS with ist, and Enhanced VSC*) conventionally.	
Accelerator Pedal Position SensorConverts the accelerator ECU.	Converts the accelerator angle into an electrical signal and outputs it to the HV ECU.	
Shift Position Sensor Converts the shift ECU.	ft position into an electrical signal and outputs it to the HV	
	sconnects the high-voltage power circuit between battery and y, through the use of a signal from the HV ECU.	
Interlock Switch (for Inverter Cover and Service Plug) Verifies that the installed.	cover of both the inverter and the service plug have been	
Circuit Breaker Sensor The high-voltage	circuit is intercepted if a vehicle collision has been detected.	
	h-voltage circuit of the HV battery when this plug is removed ction or maintenance.	

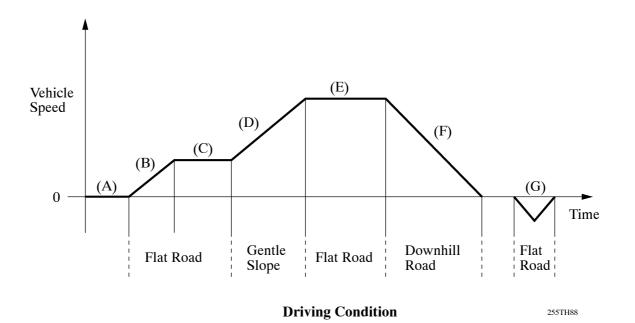
* : Only on model with Enhanced VSC System

TH-10

SYSTEM OPERATION

1. General

- The THS-II system uses the two types of motive forces provided by the engine and MG2, and uses MG1 as a generator. The system optimally combines these forces in accordance with the various driving conditions.
- The HV ECU constantly monitors the SOC condition, the battery temperature, the engine coolant temperature, and the electrical load condition. If any one of the monitoring items fails to satisfy requirements when the READY indicator is ON and the shift position is in the "P" position, or the vehicle is driven in reverse, the HV ECU demands to start the engine to drive MG1, and then charges the HV battery.
- Under the preheat operation of the coolant heat storage system on the '04 Prius, the engine does not start.
- The THS-II system drives the vehicle by optimally combining the operation of the engine, MG1, and MG2 in accordance with the driving conditions listed in the table below.



- (A): READY ON State (See Page TH-13)
- (B): Starting (See Page TH-15)
- (C): During Slight Acceleration with Engine (See Page TH-18)
- (D): During Low Load Cruising (See Page TH-19)
- (E): During Full Throttle Acceleration (See Page TH-20)
- (F): During Deceleration Driving (See Page TH-21)
- (G): During Reverse Driving (See Page TH-23)

• The nomographic chart below gives a visual representation of the planetary gear's rotational direction, rotational speed, and power balance. In the nomographic chart, the rpm of the 3 gears maintain a relation ship in which they are invariably joined by a direct line.

This nomographic chart describes the charging or generating conditions of MG1 and MG2, their direction of rotation, and torque conditions as indicated in the table below.

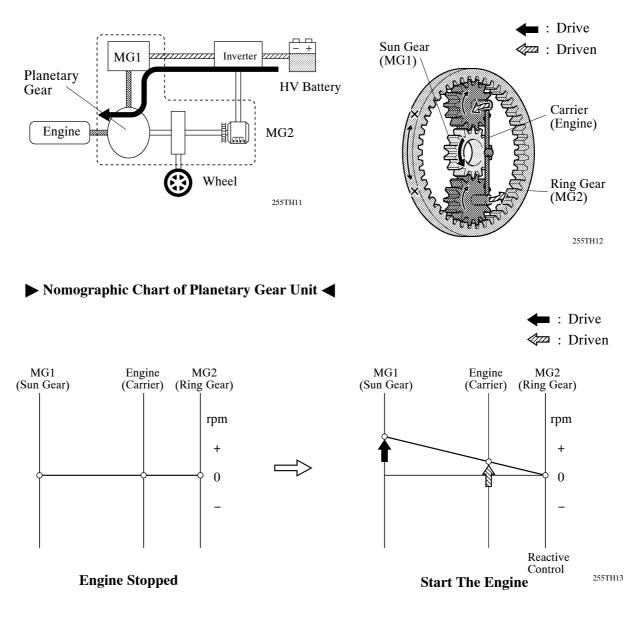
Condition	Rotation Direction	Torque Condition	Nomographic Chart Example
	Forward Revolution	Plus Torque	🕈 : Drive 🚯 : Driven
	Plus Side	Upward Arrow	MG1 Engine MG2 + 0 - 255TH41
Discharging	Reverse Revolution	Minus Torque	
	Minus Side	Downward Arrow	MG1 Engine MG2 rpm + 0 - 255TH42
	Forward Revolution	Minus Torque	
Generating	Plus Side	Downward Arrow	MG1 Engine MG2 rpm + 0 - 255TH43

2. READY ON State / (A)

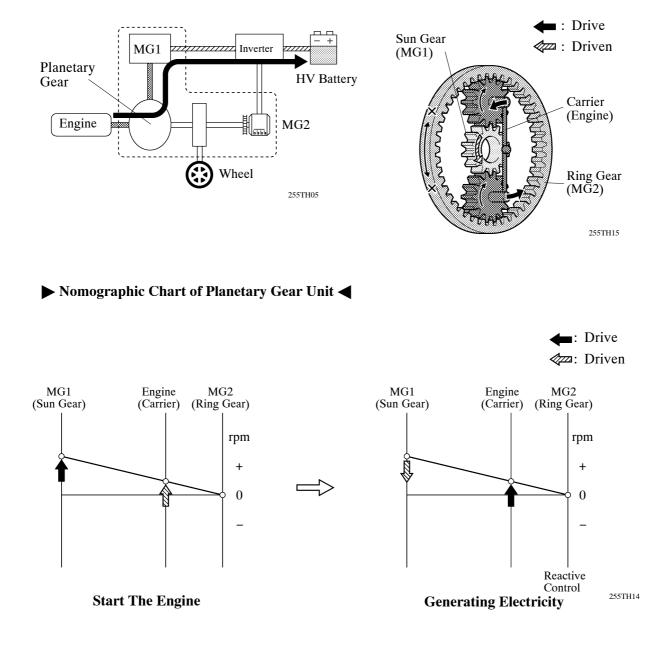
- On the '04 Prius, even if the driver presses on the POWER switch and the READY indicator turns ON, the engine will not start unless the proper engine coolant temperature, SOC conditions, battery temperature and electrical road conditions have been met. In this state, the engine, MG1, and MG2 are all stopped.
- After driving, if the driver stops the vehicle and moves the shift position to the "P", the HV ECU will continue to operate the engine for a predetermined length of time and will bring the engine to a stop, provided that the proper engine coolant temperature, SOC conditions, battery temperature and electrical road conditions have been met. At this time, the engine, MG1, and MG2 are all stopped.

Start The Engine

- If any one of the items monitored by the HV ECU fails to satisfy requirements when the READY indicator is ON and the shift position is in the "P" position, or the vehicle is driven in reverse, the HV ECU activates MG1 to start the engine.
- During this operation, to prevent the reactive force of the sun gear of MG1 from rotating the ring gear of MG2 and driving the drive wheels, an electrical current is applied to MG2 in order to apply a brake. This function is called "reactive control".



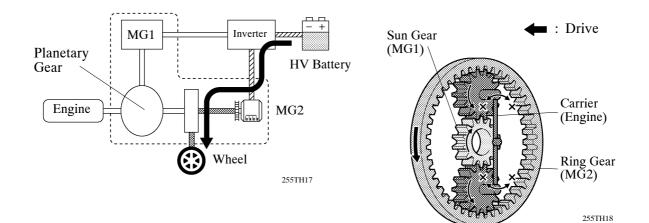
• In the next state, the engine that is running starts to operate MG1 as a generator, which starts to generate the HV battery.



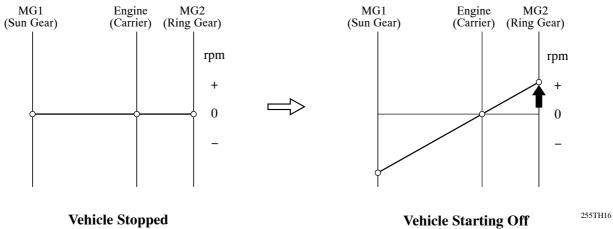
3. Starting / (B)

Driving With MG2

When the vehicle is started off, the vehicle operates powered only by MG2. At this time, the engine remains stopped, and MG1 is spinning in the opposite direction without generating electricity.

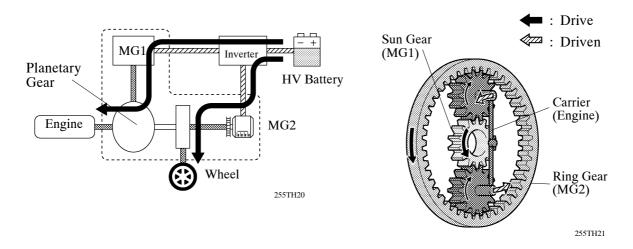


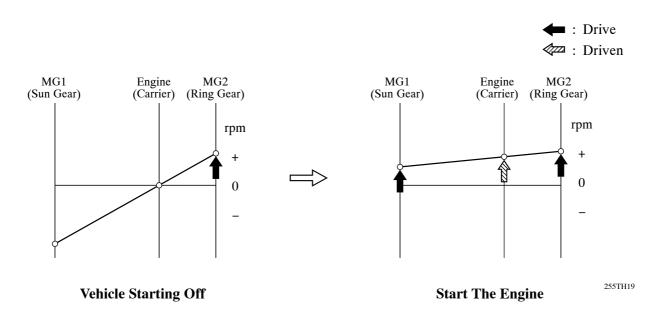




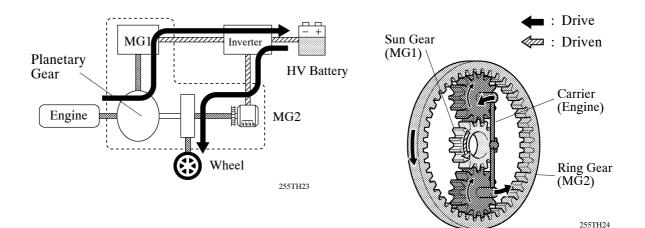
Start The Engine

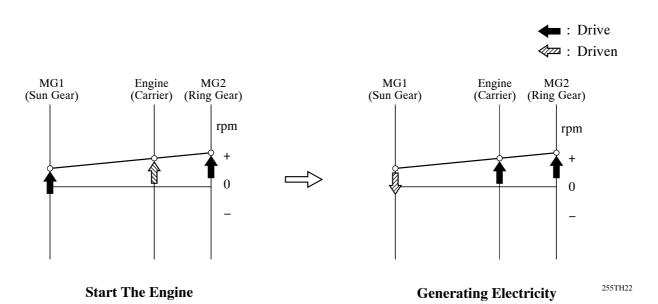
• If the required drive torque increases when running with MG2 only, MG1 will be activated to start the engine. If, also, any one of the items monitored by the HV ECU such as the SOC condition, the battery temperature, the engine coolant temperature and the electrical load condition deviates from the specified level, MG1 will be activated to start the engine.





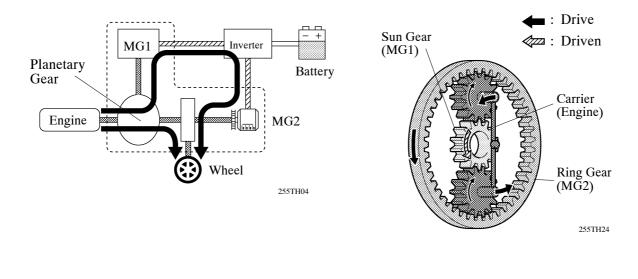
• In the next state, the engine that has been started will operate MG1 as a generator, in order to start charging the HV battery. If the required drive torque increases, the engine will start driving MG1 as a generator, in order to transfer to the "During Slight Acceleration with Engine" mode.



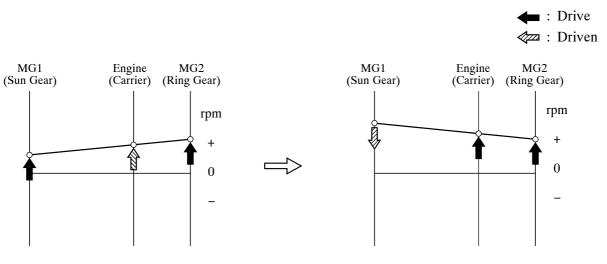


4. During Slight Acceleration with Engine / (C)

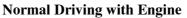
When the vehicle is during slight acceleration with engine, the motive force of the engine is divided by the planetary gears. A portion of this motive force is output directly, and the remaining motive force is used for generating electricity through MG1. Through the use of an electrical path of an inverter, this electrical force is sent to MG2 to be output as the motive force of MG2.



Nomographic Chart of Planetary Gear Unit ◀



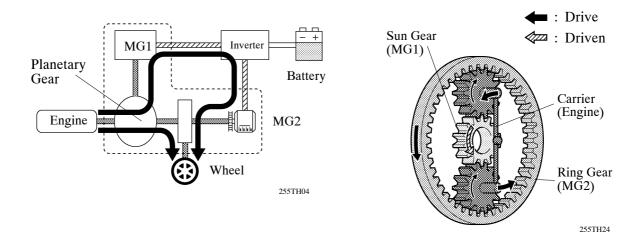
Engine Starts while Driving with MG2

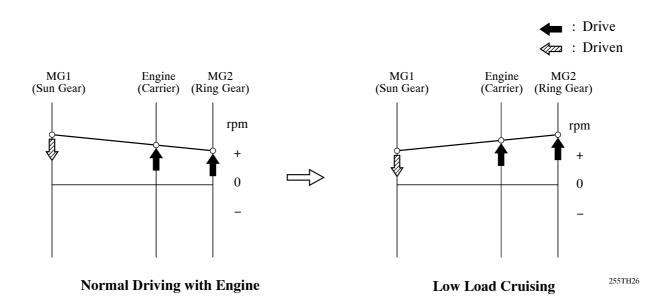


255TH25

5. During Low Load Cruising / (D)

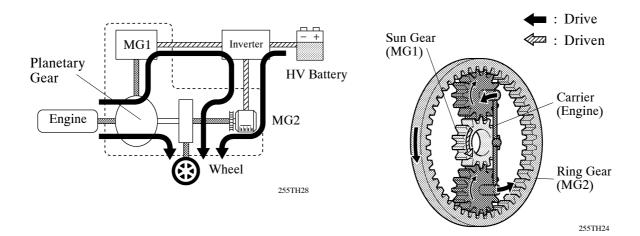
When the vehicle is during low load cruising, the motive force of the engine is divided by the planetary gears. A portion of this motive force is output directly, and the remaining motive force is used for generating electricity through MG1. Through the use of an electrical path of an inverter, this electrical force is sent to MG2 to be output as the motive force of MG2.

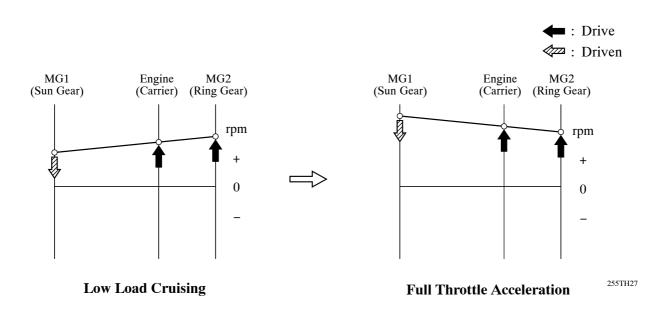




6. During Full Throttle Acceleration / (E)

When the vehicle transfers from the low load cruising to the full-throttle acceleration mode, the system will add the electrical force of the HV battery to the motive force of MG2.

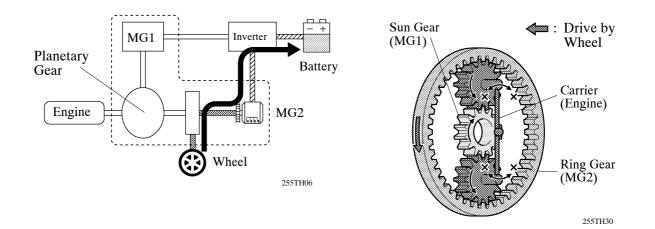


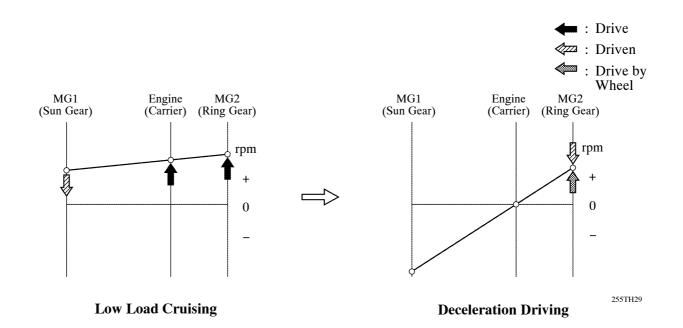


7. During Deceleration Driving / (F)

Deceleration in "D" Range

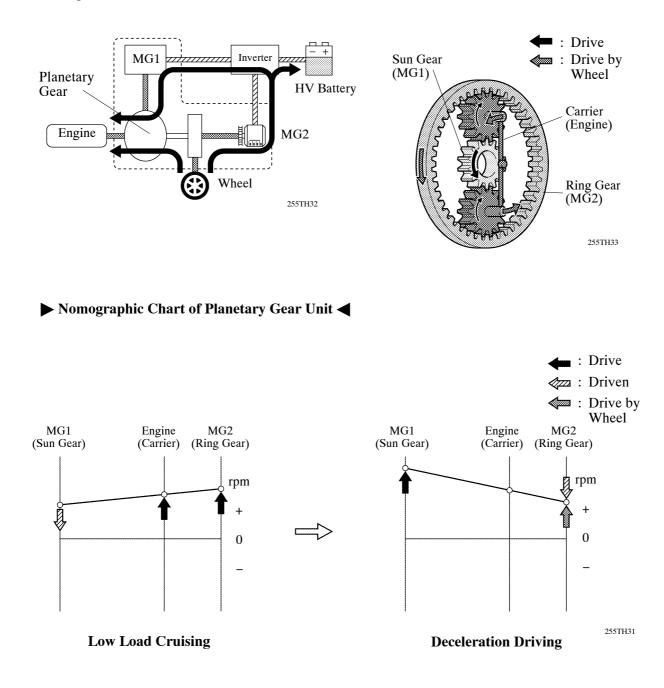
- While the vehicle is being driven with the shift position in the D, and decelerates, the engine turns OFF and the motive force will be zero. At this time, the wheels drive MG2, causing MG2 to operate as a generator and charge the HV battery.
- If the vehicle decelerates from a higher speed, the engine will maintain a predetermined speed without stopping, in order to protect the planetary gear unit.





Deceleration in "B" Range

While the vehicle is being driven with the shift position in the B, and decelerates, the wheels drive MG2, causing MG2 to operate as a generator, charge the HV battery, and supply electrical power to MG1. Accordingly, MG1 maintains the speed of the engine and applies an engine brake. At this time, the fuel to the engine is cut.



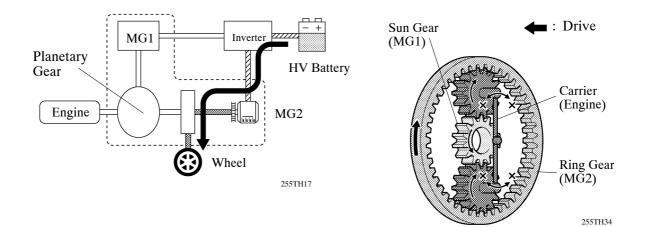
During Braking

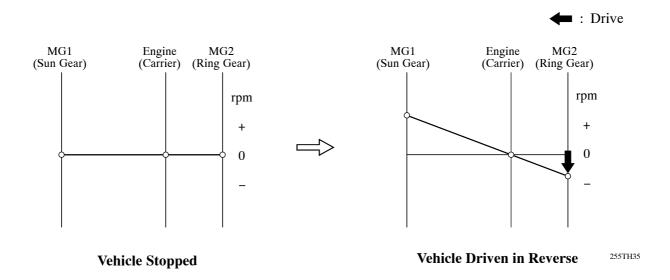
While the vehicle is decelerating, if the driver presses the brake pedal, the skid control ECU calculates the required regenerative brake force and sends a signal to the HV ECU. Upon receiving this signal, the HV ECU increases the regenerative force within a range that suits the required regenerative brake force. As a result, MG2 will be controlled to generate an ample amount of electricity.

8. During Reverse Driving / (G)

Driving With MG2

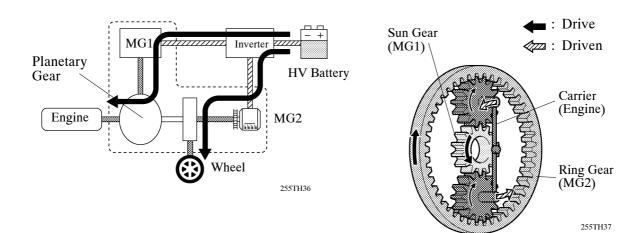
When the vehicle is during reverse driving, the vehicle operates powered only by MG2. At this time, MG2 is spinning in the opposite direction, the engine remains stopped, and MG1 is spinning in the normal direction without generating electricity.

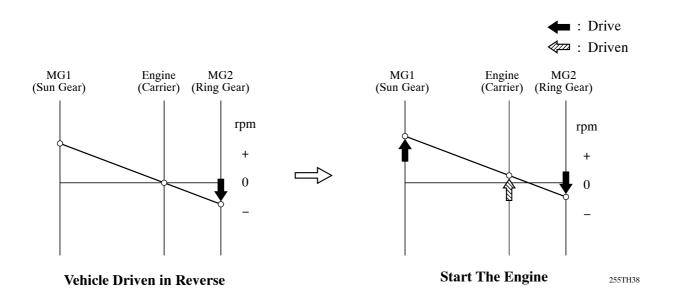




Start The Engine

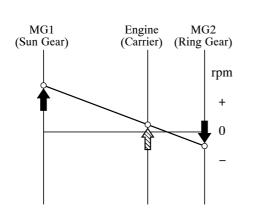
• If, when running with MG2 only, any one of the items monitored by the HV ECU such as the SOC condition, the battery temperature, the engine coolant temperature and the electrical load condition deviates from the specified level, MG1 will be activated to start the engine.



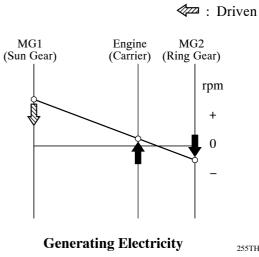


- : Drive Sun Gear (MG1) \ hinin Inverter MG ⁄ : Driven Planetary F HV Battery Gear Carrier (Engine) Engine MG2 Wheel Ring Gear (MG2) 255TH23 255TH39
- In the next state, the engine that has been started will operate MG1 as a generator, in order to start charging the HV battery.

Nomographic Chart of Planetary Gear Unit



Start The Engine





: Drive

■ CONSTRUCTION OF MAIN COMPONENTS

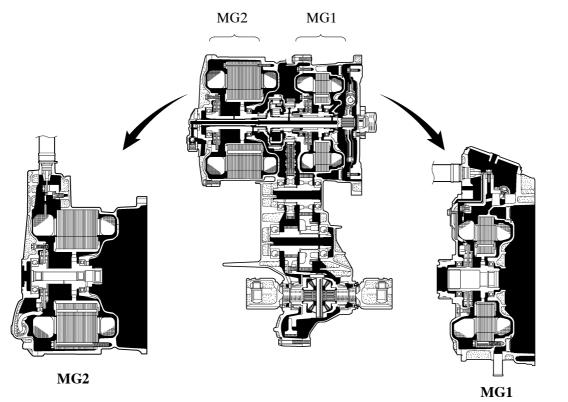
1. MG1 and MG2

General

- Both the MG1 (Motor Generator No. 1) and the MG2 (Motor Generator No. 2) are compact, lightweight, and highly efficient alternating current permanent magnet synchronous type.
- Serving as the source of supplemental motive force that provides power assistance to the engine as needed, the electric motor helps the vehicle achieve excellent dynamic performance, including smooth start-offs and acceleration. When the regenerative brake is activated, MG2 converts the vehicle's kinetic energy into electrical energy, which is then stored in the HV battery.
- MG1 recharges the HV battery and supplies electrical power to drive MG2. In addition, by regulating the amount of electrical power generated (thus varying the generator's rpm), MG1 effectively controls the continuously variable transmission function of the transaxle. MG1 also serves as the starter to start the engine.
- A cooling system via water pump for the MG1 and MG2 has been added. For details, refer to cooling system (for Inverter, MG1 and MG2) on page TH-34.

– Main Changes from '03 Prius —

- Accompanied by enhancing the rotor robustness of MG1, its rpm range for the maximum possible output has been increased from 6,500 to 10,000 rpm, therefore the charging capability has been enhanced.
- Structure of each built-in permanent magnet inside the rotor of MG2 has been optimized by redesigning it to V shaped structure, and improvement of its power output and torque has been realized.
- For MG2 control, a newly developed over-modulation control system has been adopted to the medium-speed range.



255TH49

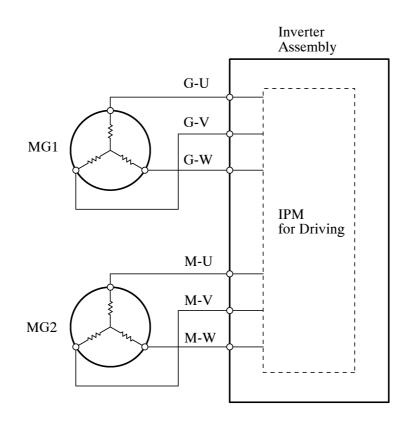
MG1 Specifications

Item	'04 Model	'03 Model
Туре	Permanent Magnet Motor	←
Function	Generate, Engine Starter	←
Maximum Voltage [V]	AC 500	AC 273.6
Cooling system	Water-cooled	←

MG2 Specifications

Item	'04 Model	'03 Model
Туре	Permanent Magnet Motor	←
Function	Generate, Drive Wheels	←
Maximum Voltage [V]	AC 500	AC 273.6
Maximum Output kW (PS) / rpm	50 (68) / 1,200 ~ 1,540	33 (45) / 1,040 ~ 5,600
Maximum Torque N·m (kgf·m) / rpm	400 (40.8) / 0 ~ 1,200	350 (35.7) / 0 ~ 400
Cooling system	Water-cooled	←

► System Diagram ◀



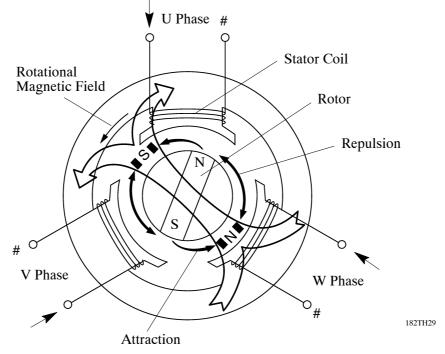
255TH81

Permanent Magnet Motor

• When a three-phase alternating current is passed through the three-phase windings of the stator coil, a rotational magnetic field is created in the electric motor. By controlling this rotating magnetic field according to the rotor's rotational position and speed, the permanent magnets that are provided in the rotor become attracted by the rotating magnetic field, thus generating torque.

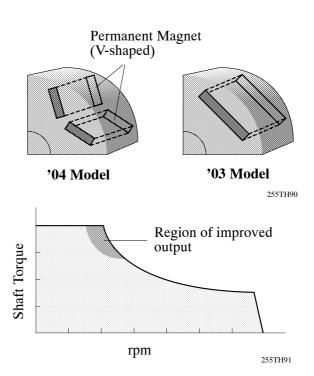
The generated torque is for all practical purposes proportionate to the amount of current, and the rotational speed is controlled by the frequency of the alternating current.

Furthermore, a high level of torque, all the way to high speeds, can be generated efficiently by properly controlling the rotating magnetic field and the angles of the rotor magnets.



 $[\]rightarrow$: From inverter

- On '04 Prius, structure of each built-in permanent magnet inside the rotor of MG2 has been optimized by redesigning it to V-shaped structure to improve both power output and torque of the rotor. By power output, it has been improved by approximately 50 % more power as the one of '03 Prius.
- For MG2 control, a newly developed over-modulation control system has been adopted to the medium-speed range, in addition to the existing low- and high-speed control methods. By improving the pulse width modification method, the output in the medium-speed range has been increased by a maximum of approximately 30 %.



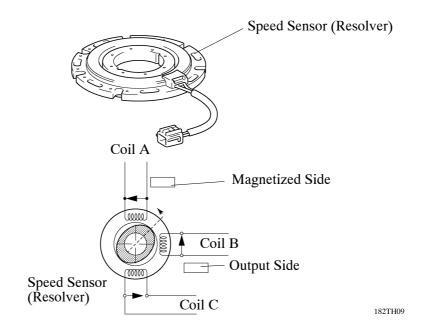
^{# :} Connected internally in the motor

Speed Sensor / Resolver

This is an extremely reliable and compact sensor that precisely detects the magnetic pole position, which is indispensable for ensuring the efficient control of MG1 and MG2.

The sensor's stator contains 3 coils as illustrated, and output coils B and C are electrically staggered 90 degrees. Because the rotor is oval, the distance of the gap between the stator and the rotor varies with the rotation of the rotor. Thus, by passing an alternating current through coil A, output that corresponds to the sensor rotor's position is generated by coil B and C. The absolute position can then be detected from the difference between these outputs.

In addition, the amount of positional variance within a predetermined time is calculated by the HV ECU, thus enabling this sensor to be used as an rpm sensor.



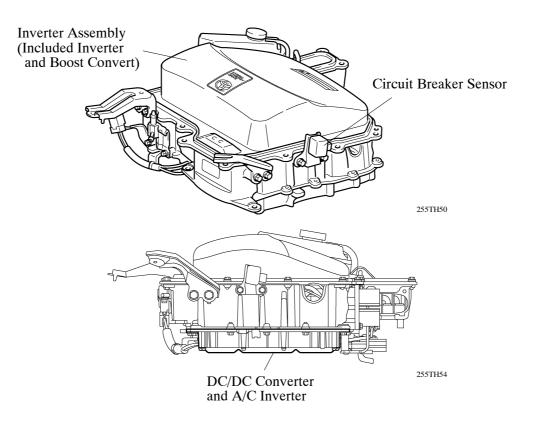
2. Inverter Assembly

General

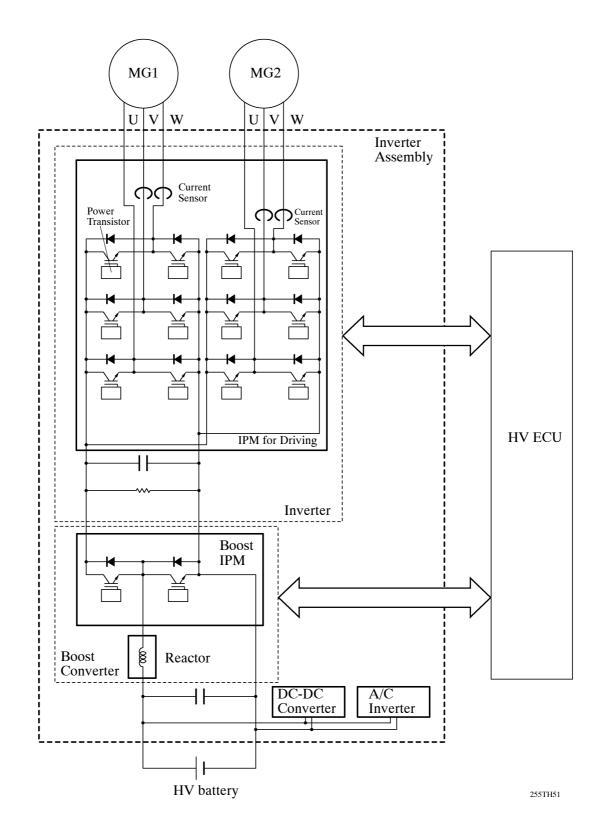
- The inverter converts the high-voltage direct current of the HV battery into three-phase alternating current for driving MG1 and MG2.
- The activation of the power transistors is controlled by the HV ECU. In addition, the inverter transmits information that is needed for current control, such as the output amperage or voltage, to the HV ECU.
- Together with MG1 and MG2, the inverter is cooled by the dedicated radiator of the coolant system that is separate from that of the engine.
- In the event of a collision involving the vehicle, the circuit breaker sensor, which is installed in the inverter, detects a collision signal in order to stop the system. For details, refer to During Collision Control on page TH-56.

— Main Changes from '03 Prius —

- A boost converter has been adopted in the inverter assembly, in order to boost the nominal voltage output by the HV battery from DC 201.6 V to maximum voltage of DC 500 V. After the voltage is boosted, the inverter converts the direct current into an alternating current.
- The bridge circuits for MG1 and MG2 (each consisting of 6 power transistors), and the signal processor/protective function processor have been integrated into a compact IPM (Intelligent Power Module) for driving the vehicle.
- An A/C inverter that supplies power to drive an electric inverter compressor for the A/C system has been included in the inverter assembly.
- A radiator that integrates an inverter radiator and engine radiator has been adopted to optimize the space it occupies.



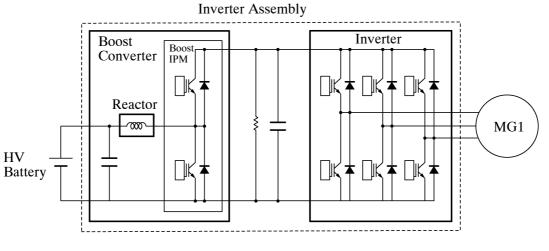
► System Diagram ◀



Boost Converter

- This boost converter boosts the nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V that is output by the HV battery to the maximum voltage of DC 500 V. The converter consists of the boost IPM (Integrated Power Module) with a built-in IGBT (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor) which performs the switching control, and the reactor which stores energy. By using these components, the converter boosts the voltage.
- When MG1 or MG2 acts as the generator, the inverter converts the alternating current (range of 201.6 to 500 V) generated by either of them into the direct current, and then the boost converter drops it to DC 201.6 V, thus the HV battery is charged.



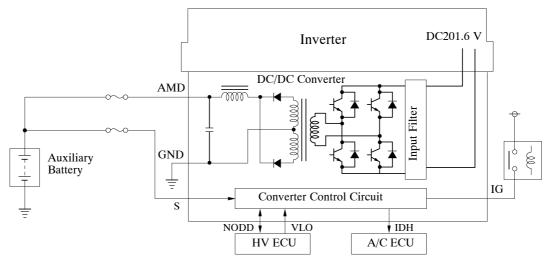


255TH52

DC/DC Converter

The power source for auxiliary equipment of the vehicle such as the lights, audio system, and the air conditioning system (except A/C compressor), as well as the ECUs, is based on a DC 12 V system. Because the THS-II generator outputs at nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V, the converter is used to transform the voltage from DC 201.6 V to DC 12 V in order to recharge the auxiliary battery. The converter is installed on the underside of the inverter.

▶ System Diagram ◀

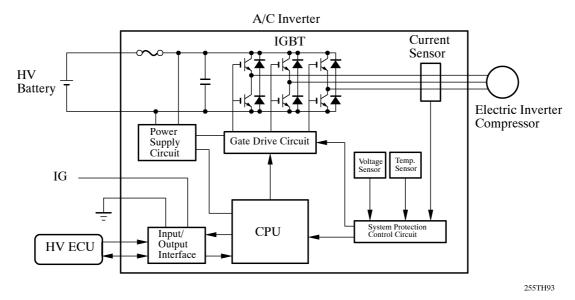


255TH92

A/C Inverter

An A/C inverter, which supplies power for driving the electric inverter compressor of the A/C system, has been included in the inverter assembly.

This inverter converts the HV battery's nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V into AC 201.6 V and supplies power to operate the compressor of the A/C system.

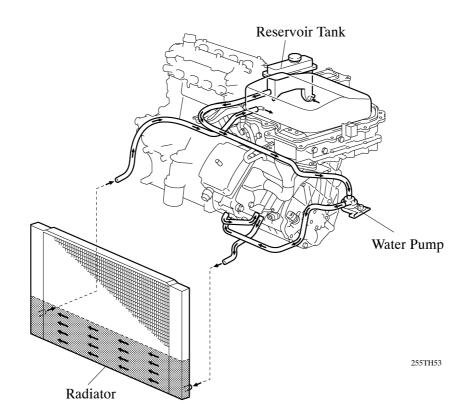


► System Diagram ◀

THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

3. Cooling System (for Inverter, MG1 and MG2)

- A cooling system via water pump for the inverter, MG1 and MG2 has been adopted. It is separated with the engine cooling system.
- This cooling system activates when the power supply status is switched to IG.
- The radiator for the cooling system is integrated with the radiator for the engine. Accordingly, the radiator has been simplified and the space it occupies has been optimized.



Specifications

Water Pump	Discharge Volume	liter / min.	10 or above (65 °C (149 °F))
Coolant	Capacity li	ters (US qts, Imp. qts)	2.7 (2.9, 2.4)
	Туре		TOYOTA Genuine Super Long Life Coolant (SLLC) or Equivalent
	Color		Pink
	Maintenance	First Time	100,000 mile (160,000 km)
	Intervals	Subsequent	Every 50,000 mile (80,000 km)*

*: Applied only when SLLC (pink-colored) is used. If LLC (red-colored) is used, the maintenance interval would be 25,000 mile (40,000 km) or 24 months whichever comes first.

Service Tip

- When replacing SLLC, drain old coolant from the drain plug located on the lower potion of the hybrid transaxle. For details, refer to the 2004 Prius Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1075U).
- The above-mentioned maintenance intervals become inaccurate in those cases where coolant other than SLLC has been used to replenish coolant levels between interval periods.
- You can also apply the new maintenance interval (every 50,000 mile (80,000 km)) to vehicles initially filled with LLC (red-colored), if you use SLLC (pink-colored) for the coolant change.

4. HV Battery

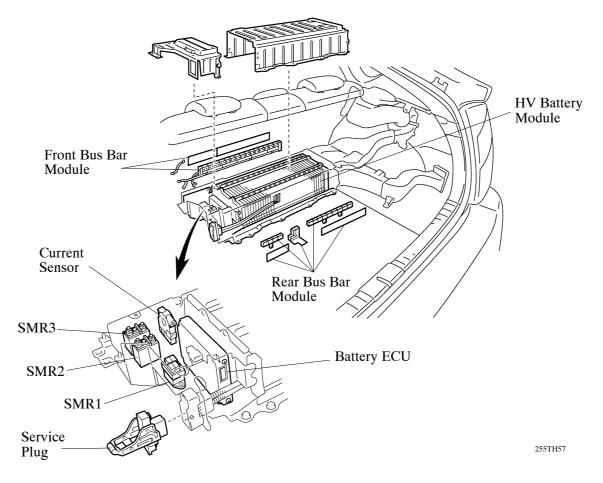
General

- As on the '03 Prius, the '04 Prius has adopted sealed nickel hydride (Ni-MH) batteries for the HV battery. This HV battery has a high power density, it is lightweight, and it offers longevity to match the characteristics of the THS-II system. Because the THS-II system effects charge/discharge control to maintain the HV battery at a constant level of SOC (state of charge) while the vehicle is operating normally, it does not rely on the use of external recharges.
- The HV battery, battery ECU, and SMR (System Main Relay) enclosed in a signal case and placed in the luggage compartment behind the rear seat to make more effective use of vehicle space.
- A service plug that shuts off the circuit is provided in the middle of the 28 modules (Between No.19 module and No.20 module). Before servicing any portion of the high-voltage circuit, make sure to remove the service plug.
- To ensure the HV battery's performance considering the heat that is generated in the HV battery during charging and discharging, the battery ECU controls the operation of the cooling fan.

— Main Changes from '03 Prius —

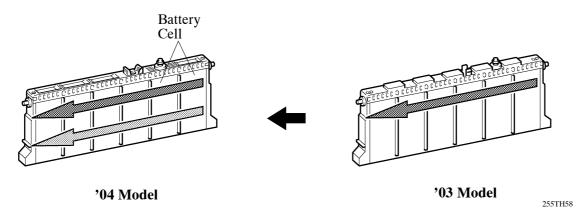
- The HV battery of the '03 Prius consists of 228 cells ({1.2V x 6 cells} x 38 modules) with a nominal voltage of DC 273.6 V. In contrast, the HV battery of the '04 Prius consists of 168 cells ({1.2V x 6 cells} x 28 modules) with a nominal voltage of 201.6V. A compact and lightweight battery configuration has been achieved through these internal improvements.
- On the '03 Prius, the connection between the cells of the HV battery consists of one spot. In contrast, the cells on the '04 Prius are connected with two spots. The internal resistance of the battery has been reduced by this improvement.

Layout of Main Components



HV Battery Module

On the '03 Prius, the connection between the cells of the HV battery consists of one spot at the upper part of the cells. In contrast, the cells on the '04 Prius are connected with two spots, with an additional connection at the lower part of the cells. The internal resistance of the battery has been reduced by this improvement.



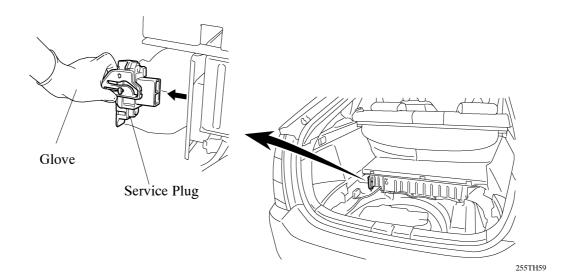
Service Plug

By removing the service plug before performing any inspection or service, the high-voltage circuit is shut off at the intermediate position of the HV battery, thus ensuring safety during service.

The service plug assembly contains a lead switch for interlock. Lifting the clip lock up turns OFF the lead switch, which shuts off the SMR. However, to ensure safety, make sure to turn OFF the ignition switch before removing the service plug.

The main fuse for the high-voltage circuit is provided inside of the service plug assembly.

For further details on how to handle the service plug and other safety cautions, refer to the '04 Prius Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1075U).

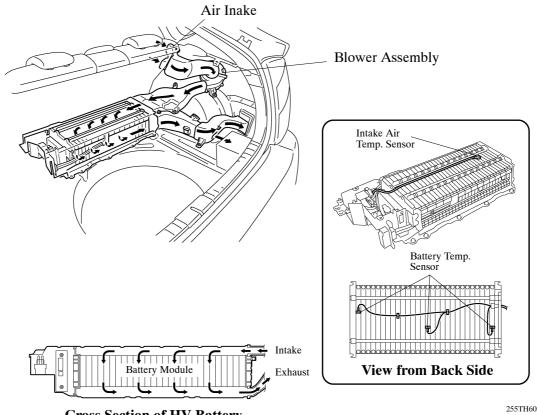


Service Tip

After the service, please do not start the system until the service plug is connected. The battery ECU may break down.

HV Battery Cooling System

- To ensure the proper performance of the HV battery while it generates heat during the repetitive charge and discharge cycles, a dedicated cooling system for the HV battery has been adopted.
- A cooling fan is provided on the right side of the luggage compartment, in order to draw the cabin air by way of the air intake located at the right side of the rear seat. Thereafter, the intake air that has entered from the top right area of the battery flows between the battery modules from the top to the bottom to cool the battery modules. Then, the air flows through the exhaust duct and the cabin, in order to be discharged outside of the vehicle.
- The battery ECU controls the operation of the cooling fan. The battery ECU controls the temperature of the HV battery to an appropriate level in accordance with the signals provided by the three battery temperature sensors that are built into the HV battery, and one intake air temperature sensor. For details, refer to the Battery ECU Control on page TH-53.



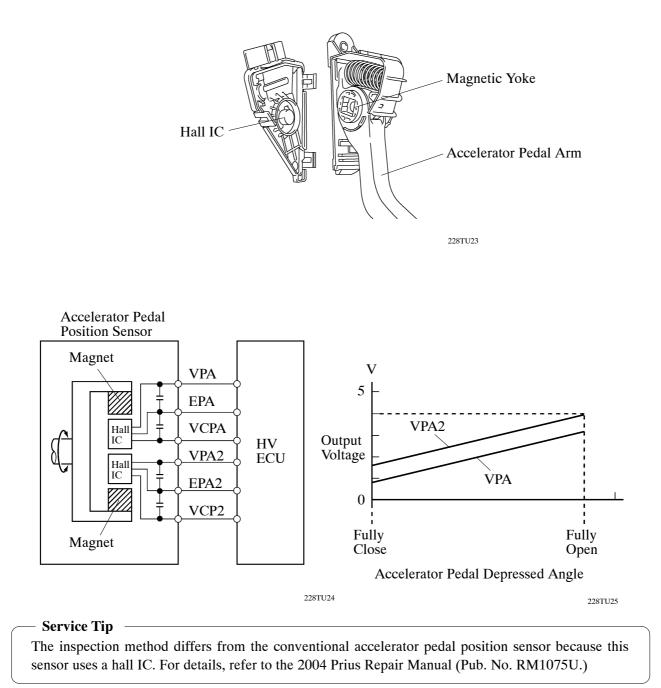
Cross Section of HV Battery

► Specifications ◀

Model			'04 Prius		'03 Prius
Туре			Sirocco Fan		+
Fan Size Dia. × H	mm (in.)	$100 \times 50 (4.0 \times 2.0)$		$100 \times 40 \; (4.0 \times 1.6)$	
Motor Type		DC Motor		←	
	m ³ /h	Step-less Control		3-step Control	
Air Flow Volume		Min.	40	Lo	50
All Flow volume				Mid	100
		Max.	150	Hi	150
Power Consumption	W	50 or less		60	

5. Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

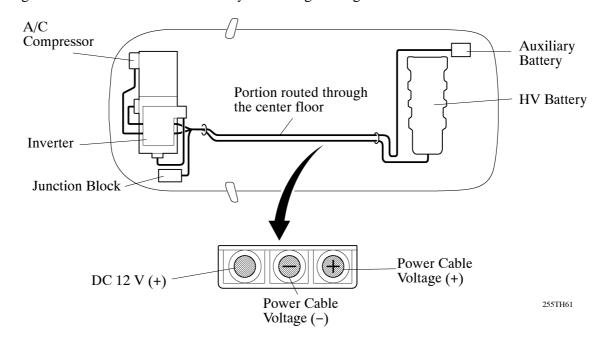
The magnetic yoke that is mounted at the base of the accelerator pedal arm rotates around the Hall IC in accordance with the amount of effort that is applied to the accelerator pedal. The Hall IC converts the changes in the magnetic flux that occur at that time into electrical signals, and outputs them in the form of accelerator pedal effort to the HV ECU.



6. Power Cable

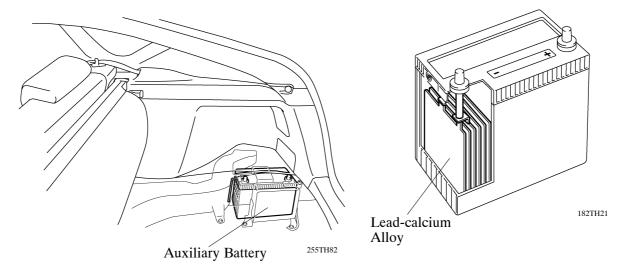
The power cable is a high-voltage, high-amperage cable that connects the HV battery with the inverter, the inverter with MG1 and MG2, and inverter with A/C compressor. Starting from the connector at the left front of the HV battery located in the luggage compartment, the power cable is routed under the rear seat, through the floor panel, along the under-the-floor reinforcement, and connects to the inverter in the engine compartment. A shielded cable is used for the power cable in order to reduce electromagnetic interference. The DC 12 V (+) wiring of the auxiliary battery also follows the same route.

For identification purposes, the high-voltage wiring harness and connectors are color-coded orange to distinguish them from those of the ordinary low-voltage wiring.



7. Auxiliary Battery

The '04 Prius uses a shielded, maintenance-free DC 12 V battery as the auxiliary battery. Depending on a destination or equipment items, either of the battery types, S34B20R or S46B24R, will be equipped.



- Service Tip

Battery fluid is filtered into separators in order to reduce hydrogen gas released which occurs when the battery is charged.

Therefore, battery fluid does not need to be replaced, as long as the specified battery is used.

■THS-II CONTROL SYSTEM

1. General

The THS-II control system contains the following components.

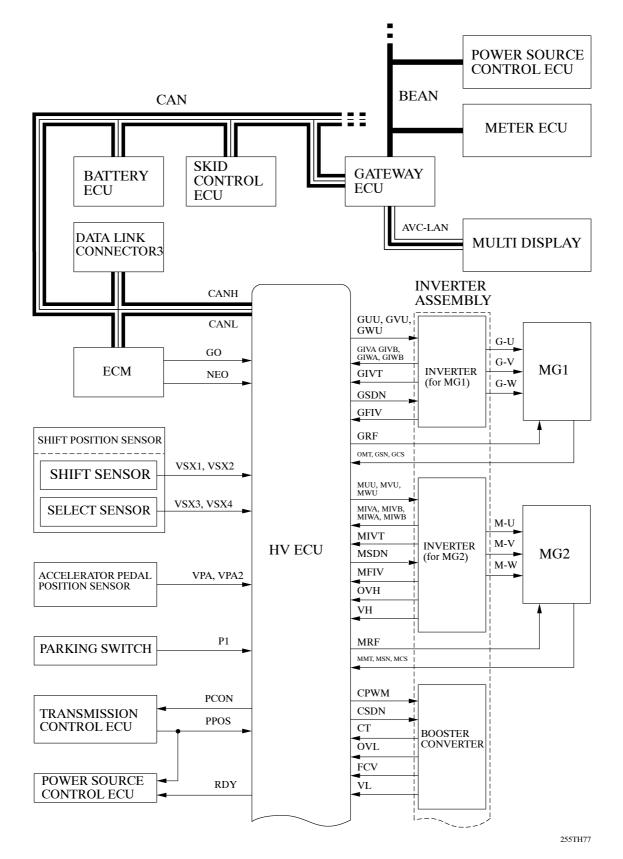
Item	Outline	
HV ECU Control (See page TH-44)	 Control the MG1, MG2 and the engine according to the demand torque, regenerative brake control and the SOC (State of Condition) of HV battery. These factors are determined by the shift position, the degree which the accelerator pedal is depressed and vehicle speed. The HV ECU monitors the SOC of the HV battery and the temperature of the HV battery, MG1, and MG2, in order to optimally control these items. When the shift position is in the "N" position, the HV ECU effects shut down control to electrically stop MG1 and MG2. The uphill assist control prevents the vehicle from sliding downward when the brake is released during startup on a steep slope. If the drive wheels rotate without traction, the HV ECU performs the motor traction control that provides a restraint on a rotation of MG2, in order to protect the planetary gear unit and prevent MG1 from generating excessive electricity. For the purpose of protecting the circuit from high voltage and ensuring the reliability of the circuit shut down, the HV ECU effects SMR control through the use of 3 relays to connect and shut down the high-voltage circuit. 	
ECM Control (See page TH-50)	The ECM receives the target engine speed and required engine motive force, which were sent from HV ECU, and controls the ETCS-i system, fuel injection volume, ignition timing and VVT-i system.	
Inverter Control (See page TH-51)	 In accordance with the signals provided by the HV ECU, the inverter converts a direct current from HV battery into an alternating current for MG1 and MG2, or vice versa. In addition, the inverter supplies the alternating current from MG1 power to the alternating current for MG2. The HV ECU sends the signal to the power transistor in the inverter for switching the U, V and W phase of the MG1 and MG2 in order to drive the MG1 and MG2. The HV ECU shuts down if it receives an overheating, over-current, or fault voltage signal from the inverter. 	
Boost Converter Control	 In accordance with the signals provided by the HV ECU, the boost converter boosts the nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V (for HV battery) up to the maximum voltage of DC 500 V. The maximum voltage of AC 500 V generated by MG1 or MG2 is converted into a direct current by the inverter, the boost converter drops the DC 500 V to DC 201.6 V (for HV battery) based on the signals from the HV ECU. 	
Converter Control	 Drops the nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V into DC 12 V in order to supply electricity to body electrical components, as well as to recharge the auxiliary battery (DC 12 V). This converter controls the voltage of the auxiliary battery to a constant voltage. 	
A/C Inverter Control	Converts the nominal voltage of DC 201.6 V of the HV battery to AC 201.6 V and supplies power to operate the electric inverter compressor of the A/C system.	

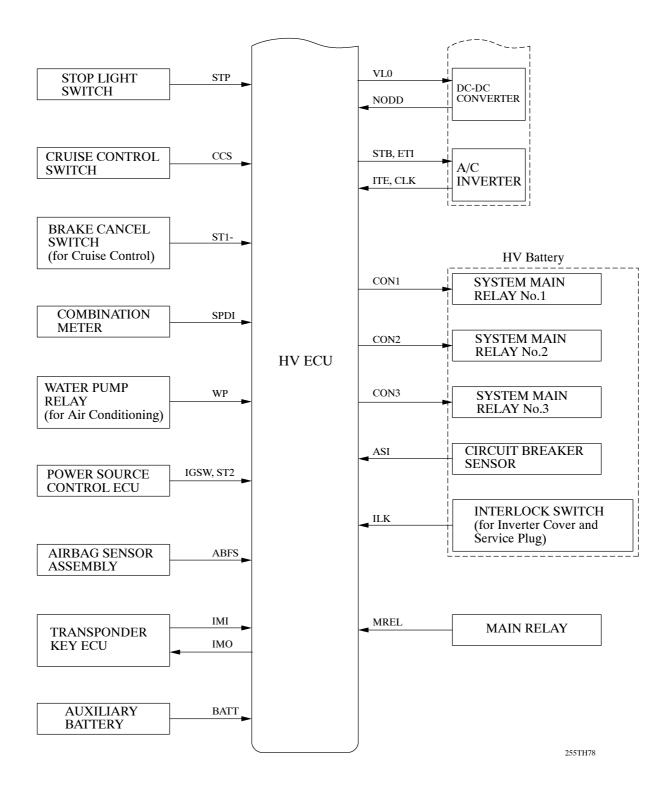
(Continued)

Item	Outline
MG1 and MG2 Main Control	 MG1, which is rotated by the engine, generates high voltage (maximum voltage of AC 500V) in order to operate MG2 and charge the HV battery. Also, it functions as a starter to start the engine. Driven by electrical power from MG1 or HV battery, and generates motive force for the vehicle. During braking, or when the accelerator pedal is not depressed, it generates electricity to recharge the HV battery (Regenerative brake control). Speed sensors (resolver) detect the speed and position of MG1 and MG2 and output them to the HV ECU. A temperature sensor mounted on MG2 detects the temperature and transmits it to the HV ECU
Skid Control ECU Control (See page TH-52)	During braking, the skid control ECU calculates the required regenerative brake force and transmits it to the HV ECU. Upon receiving this signal, the HV ECU transmits actual regenerative brake control value to the skid control ECU. Based on this result, the skid control ECU calculates and executes the required hydraulic pressure brake force.
Battery ECU Control (See page TH-53)	The battery ECU effects monitor control to monitor the conditions of the HV battery and cooling fan control to keep the HV battery at a predetermined temperature. Thus, it optimally controls these components.
Shift Control (See page CH-8)	 The HV ECU detects the shift position ("R", "N", "D" or "B") in accordance with the signal provided by the shift position sensor, and controls MG1, MG2, and the engine, in order to create the driving conditions that suit the selected shift position. The transmission control ECU detects that the driver has pressed the parking switch through a signal provided by the HV ECU. Then, it operates the shift control actuator in order to mechanically lock the transaxle.
During Collision Control (See page TH-56)	During a collision, if the HV ECU receives an airbag deployment signal from the airbag sensor assembly or an actuation signal from the circuit breaker sensor located in the inverter, it turns OFF the SMR (System Main Relay), in order to shut off the entire power supply.
Cruise Control System Operation Control	When the cruise control ECU that is enclosed in the HV ECU receives a cruise control switch signal, it regulates the motive forces of the engine, MG1 and MG2 to be an optimum combination in order to obtain the targeted vehicle speed by a driver's demand.
Indicator and Warning Light Illumination Control (See page TH-57)	Illuminates or blinks the lights to inform the driver of the vehicle conditions or system malfunctions.
Diagnosis (See page TH-58)	When the HV ECU detects a malfunction, the HV ECU diagnosis and memorizes the values corresponding to the failure.
Fail-Safe (See page TH-58)	When the HV ECU detects malfunction, the HV ECU stops or controls the actuator and ECUs according to the data already stored in memory.

2. Construction

The configuration of the THS-II control system in the '04 Prius is shown in the following chart.



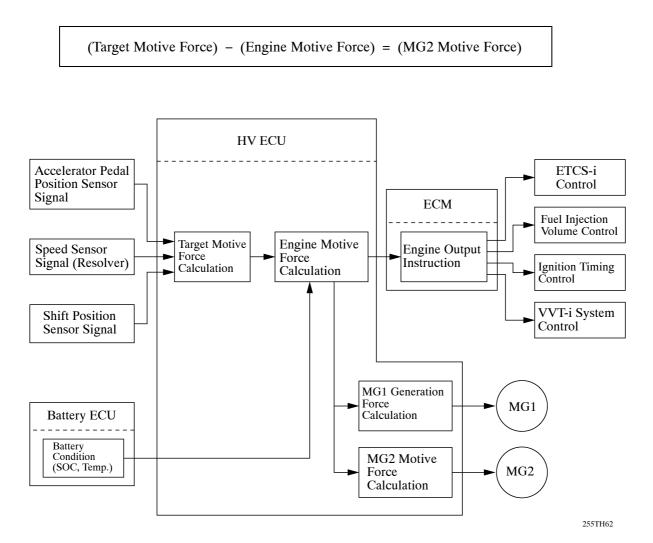


3. HV ECU Control

General

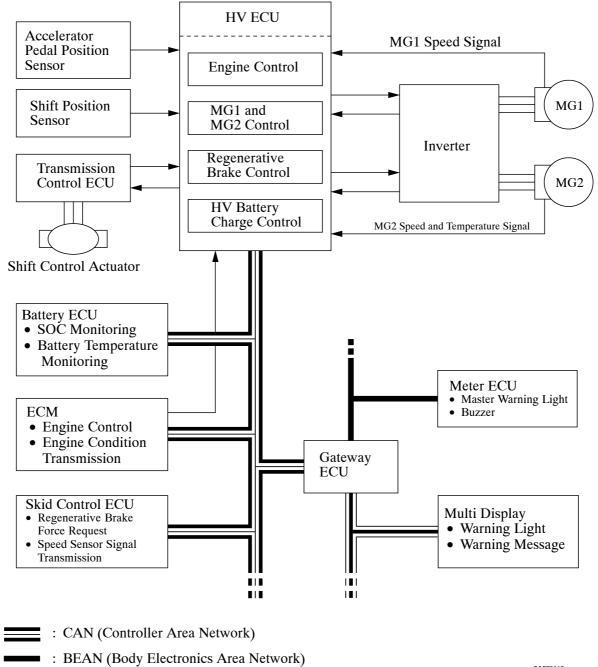
The HV ECU detects the amount of effort applied to the accelerator pedal in accordance with the signals provided by the accelerator pedal position sensor. The HV ECU receives the vehicle speed signals from the speed sensor (resolver) in the MG1 and MG2, and detects the shift position signal from the shift position sensor. The HV ECU determines the driving conditions of the vehicle in accordance with these pieces of information, and optimally controls the motive forces of MG1, MG2, and the engine. Furthermore, the HV ECU optimally controls the output and torque of these motive forces in order to realize lower fuel consumption and cleaner exhaust emissions.

► Flow of Motive Force Calculation ◄



TH-44

► System Diagram ◀



: AVC-LAN (Audio Visual Communication – Local Area Network)

TH-45

System Monitoring Control

- The battery ECU constantly monitors the SOC (state of charge) of the HV battery, and transmits the SOC to the HV ECU. When the SOC is below the lower level, the HV ECU increases the power output of the engine to operate MG1, which charges the HV battery. When the engine is stopped, MG1 operates to start the engine; then, the engine operates MG1 to charge the HV battery.
- If the SOC is low, or the temperature of the HV battery, MG1, or MG2 is higher than the specified value, the HV ECU restricts the motive force applied to the drive wheels until it is restored to the normal value. A temperature sensor that is built into MG2 directly detects the temperature of MG2. The HV ECU calculates the temperature of MG1.

Shut Down Control

Generally, MG1 and MG2 are shut down when the shift position is in the "N" position. This is because MG1 and MG2 must be stopped electrically as a means of shutting down the motive force, since MG2 is mechanically joined to the front wheels.

However, the shut down function is canceled under the following exceptions:

- During driving, if the brake pedal is depressed and a wheel lock up, the ABS with EBD is activated. After this, low torque is requested from the MG2 to provide supplemental power in order to restart the rotation of the wheel. Even if the shift position is in the "N" position at this time, the shut down function is canceled to allow the wheel to rotate. After the wheel rotation has been restarted, the system resumes its shut down function.
- When the vehicle is driven in the "D" or "B" position and the brake pedal is depressed, the regenerative brake operates. At this time, as the driver moves the shift position to the "N" position, the brake hydraulic pressure increases while the request torque of the regenerative brake decreases gradually so as not to create a sluggish brake feel. After this, the system effects the shut down function.
- When MG1 and MG2 operate at higher speed than the specified level, the shut down function is canceled.

Uphill Assist Control

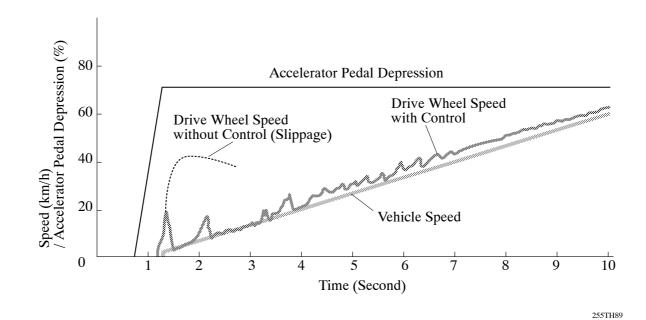
- This control prevents the vehicle from sliding downward when the brake is released during startup on a steep slope. Because the motor has a highly sensitive speed sensor, it responsively senses the angle of the slope and vehicle's decent and ensures safety by increasing the motor's torque.
- If the uphill assist control is applied, the brakes might be applied to the rear wheels to prevent the vehicle from receding backwards. At this time, the HV ECU transmits a rear brake actuation signal to the skid control ECU.

Motor Traction Control

1) General

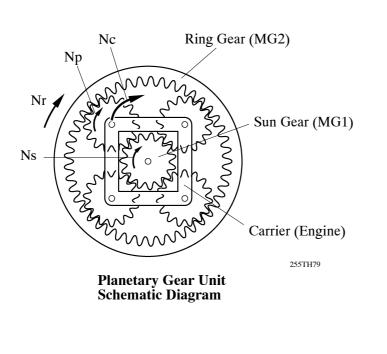
- If a drive wheels slips while the vehicle is being driven on a slippery road surface, MG2 (which is coupled directly to the wheels) will spin excessively, causing the relative rotational speed of the planetary gear unit to increase. This condition could damage the areas that support the parts in the planetary gear unit, such as through seizure. In some cases, this condition could cause MG1 to generate an excessive amount of electricity. For this reason, if the HV ECU determines that MG2 is spinning excessively upon monitoring a sudden change in rotational speeds by way of speed sensor signals, the HV ECU applies a brake force to suppress the rotation, in order to protect the planetary gear unit.
- Furthermore, if only one of the drive wheels spins excessively, the HV ECU will monitor the speed difference between the right and left wheel by way of the speed sensors of the respective wheels, and the HV ECU will transmit a command to the skid control ECU in order to apply a brake to the wheel that is spinning excessively.
- These controls achieve the same effect as the TRAC of the brake control system.

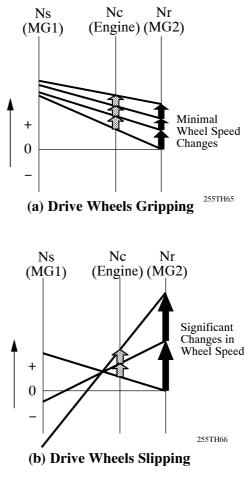
► Drive wheel speed behavior at Start-up a snowy road ◀



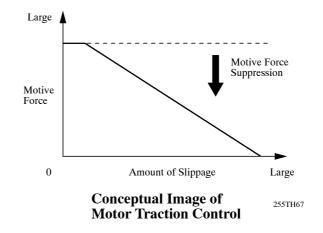
2) Operation

- The following describes the mechanism that generates the excessive rotation. For example, if the drive wheels have a normal grip, the changes in the rotational speed of MG2 (drive wheels) are minimal, as shown in Figure (a). Thus, the proper balance is maintained between them and the engine with minimal changes in speed, resulting in minimal differences in the relative rotational speeds of the planetary gear unit as a whole.
- If the drive wheels are in the state of loss of traction, a rotation speed of MG2 (drive wheels) varies largely as shown in Figure (b). As a result, difference of the relative rotation speeds in the whole planetary gear unit becomes larger, because the engine that has a small rotating variation cannot follow the rotation of MG2.





• The HV ECU monitors sudden changes in speed through the speed sensor signals provided by MG2, in order to calculate the amount of slippage of the drive wheels. The HV ECU controls the motive force by suppressing the rotation of MG2 in accordance with the calculated amount of slippage.

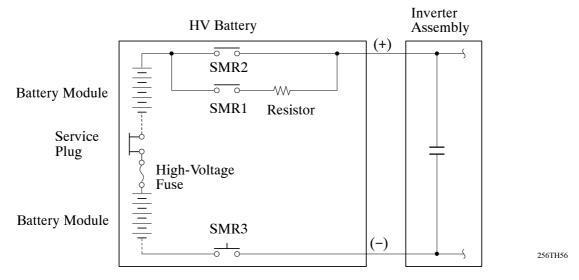


SMR (System Main Relay) Control

1) General

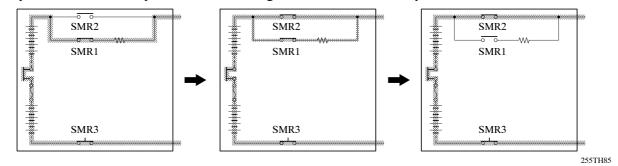
The SMR is a relay that connects and disconnects the power source of the high-voltage circuit upon receiving a command from the HV ECU. A total of 3 relays, one for the negative side, and two for the positive side, are provided to ensure proper operations.

▶ System Diagram ◀



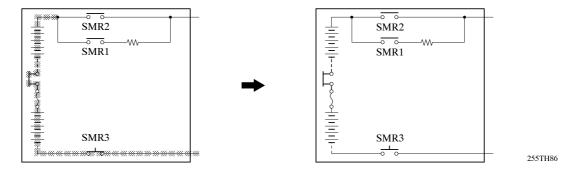
2) Power is ON

SMR1 and SMR3 turn ON when the circuit is connected; subsequently, SMR2 turns ON and SMR1 turns OFF. As the controlled current is initially allowed to pass through a resistor in this manner, the contact point in the circuit is protected from damage that could be caused by a rush current.



3) Power is OFF

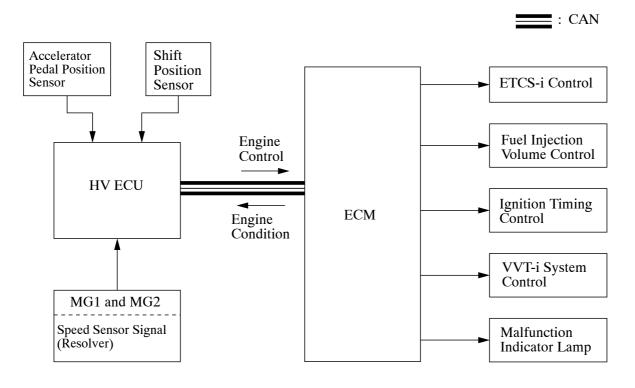
SMR2 and SMR3 turn OFF when the circuit is disconnected, in that order. Then, the HV ECU verifies that the respective relays have been properly turned off. Accordingly, the HV ECU is able to determine if SMR2 is stuck.



4. ECM Control

- The ECM receives the target engine speed and required engine motive force, which were sent from HV ECU, and controls the ETCS-i system, fuel injection volume, ignition timing and VVT-i system.
- The ECM transmits the operating condition of the engine to the HV ECU.
- Upon receiving an engine stop signal from the HV ECU in accordance with the basic THS-II control, the ECM will stop the engine.
- When a malfunction occurs in the system, the ECM activates MIL via the directions from the HV ECU.

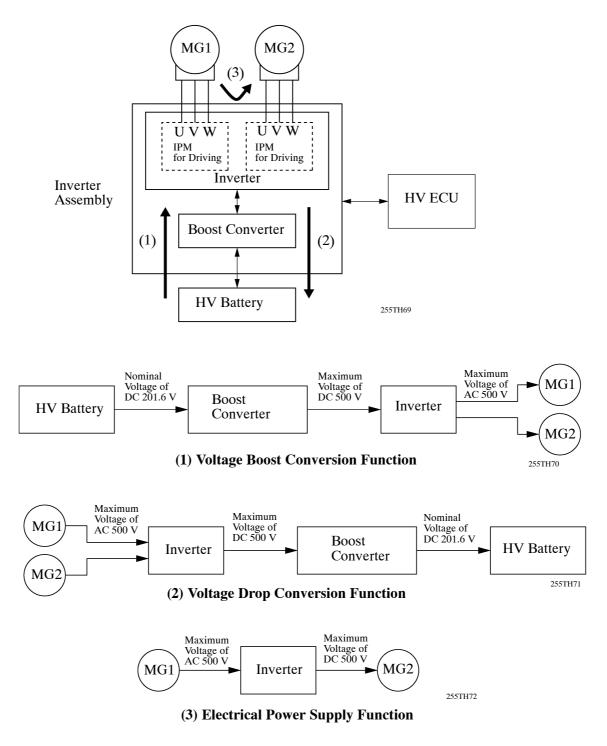
► System Diagram ◀



5. Inverter Control

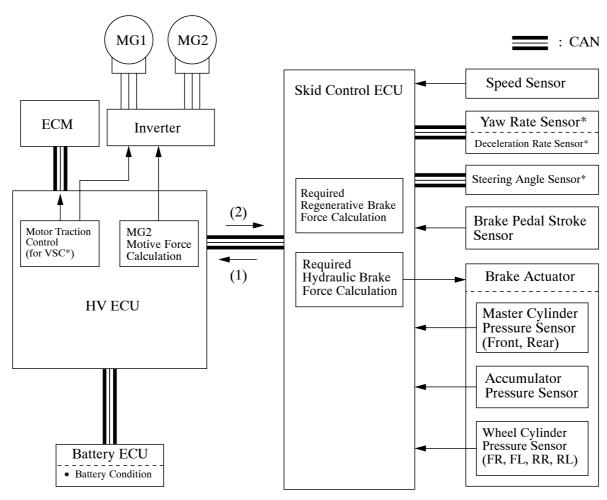
- In accordance with the signals provided by the HV ECU, the inverter converts a direct current from HV battery into an alternating current for MG1 and MG2, or vice versa. In addition, the inverter supplies the alternating current from MG1 power to the alternating current for MG2. However, when electricity is supplied from MG1 to MG2, the electricity is converted into DC inside the inverter.
- The HV ECU transmits a signal to the power transistor in the inverter for switching the U, V and W phase of the stator coil of MG1 and MG2, based on the rotor position information sent from MG1 and MG2 and the SOC of the HV battery sent from the battery ECU. When shutting down the current to MG1 and MG2 a signal is sent to the inverter from the HV ECU.

► System Diagram ◀



6. Skid Control ECU Control

- The skid control ECU calculates the total braking force needed, based on the master cylinder pressure in the brake actuator and brake pedal stroke sensor generated when the driver depresses the brake pedal.
- The skid control ECU computes a part for the required regeneration brake force from the total braking force, and sends the result to the HV ECU.
- The HV ECU executes to the minus torque to MG2, and carries out the regenerative brake functions. The skid control ECU controls the brake actuator solenoid valves and generates the wheel cylinder pressure, which is the actual regenerative brake control value subtracted from the total braking force.
- On a model with Enhanced VSC system, the skid control ECU outputs a request to the HV ECU to effect motor traction control while the vehicle is operating under Enhanced VSC system control. The HV ECU controls the engine, MG1, and MG2 in accordance with the present driving conditions in order to suppress the motive force.



System Diagram

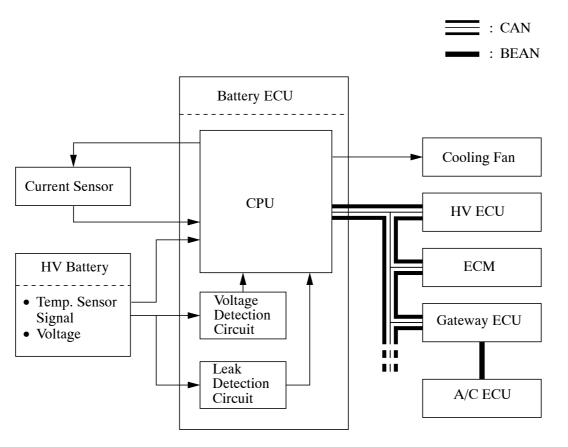
- (1): Regenerative Brake Force Request
- Motor Traction Control Request (for Enhanced VSC System)
 (2): Actual Regenerative Brake Control Value
- Hydraulic Brake Control Request (for Uphill Assist Control)
- * : Only on model with Enhanced VSC System

7. Battery ECU Control

General

- The battery ECU detects the SOC (state of charge), temperature, leak, and the voltage of the HV battery, and sends this information to the HV ECU.
- The battery ECU detects the temperature of the battery via the temperature sensor located in the HV battery, and operates a cooling fan to control the temperature.

► System Diagram ◀



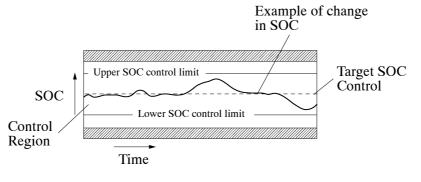
HV Battery Condition Monitoring Control

1) General

- The battery ECU constantly monitors the items listed below and transmits their information to the HV ECU.
 - Detects the HV battery temperature via the temperature sensor in the HV battery.
 - Detects the leak in the HV battery via the leak detection circuit in the HV battery.
 - Detects the voltage of the HV battery via the voltage detection circuit in the HV battery.
 - Detects the amperage via the current sensor.
- The HV battery calculates the SOC by estimating the charging and discharging amperage.

2) SOC Control

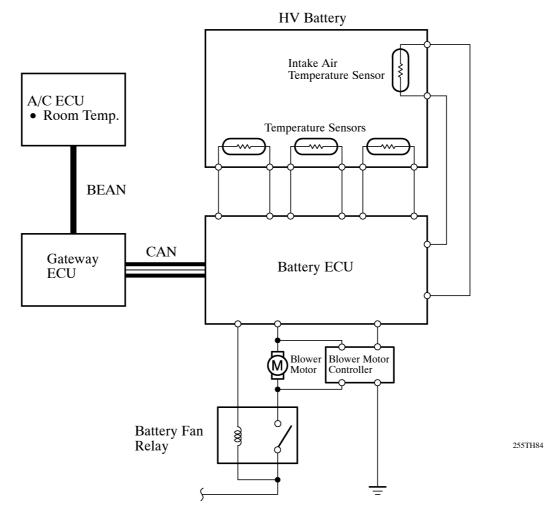
While the vehicle is in motion, the HV battery undergoes repetitive charging / discharging cycles, as it becomes discharged by the MG2 during acceleration and charged by the regenerative brake during deceleration. The battery ECU calculates the SOC based on charging/discharging levels detected by the current sensor, and transmits the calculated SOC value to the HV ECU. The HV ECU performs the charging/discharging control based on the received value in order to steady the SOC at its target level anytime.



Cooling Fan Control

- The battery ECU detects the rise in the battery temperature via the three temperature sensors in the HV battery and one intake air temperature sensor. Then, the battery ECU steplessly actuates the cooling fan under duty cycle control, in order to maintain the temperature of the HV battery within the specified range.
- While the air conditioning system is operating and cooling down the cabin, and if there is any leeway in the HV battery temperature, the battery ECU turns the cooling fan OFF or fixes it to the LO speed. The purpose of this control is to give priority to cooling down the cabin, because the air intake of the cooling system is provided in the cabin.

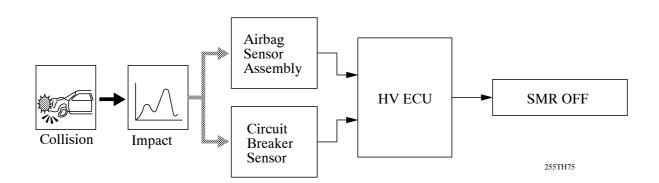
🕨 System Diagram ◀



8. During Collision Control

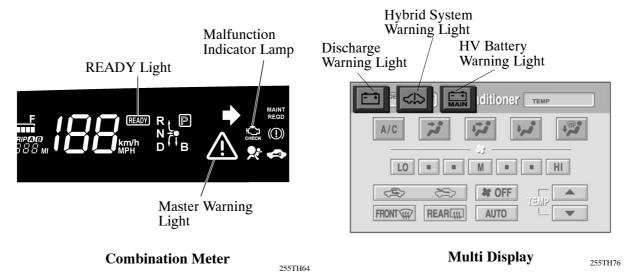
If the HV ECU receives an airbag deployment signal from the airbag sensor assembly or an actuation signal from the circuit breaker sensor located in the inverter during a collision, the HV ECU will shut down the entire power supply by turning the SMR (System Main Relay), in order to ensure safety.

► System Diagram ◀



9. Indicator and Warning Light

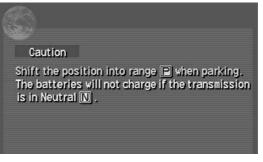
• The warning lights of the '04 Prius are different from those on the previous model. In particular, the indicator and warning lights associated with the THS-II system are described below.



Item	Outline
READY Light	This light blinks when the driver simultaneously presses the brake pedal and the push start switch while the shift position is in the "P" position. Thereafter, the light changes to illumination when the system starts. Thus, it informs the driver whether the vehicle is drivable.
Master Warning Light	 The primary function of this warning light, which illuminates simultaneously with the sounding of a warning buzzer, is to inform the driver in case of a malfunction in the THS-II system or when the SOC of the HV battery is lower than the standard. Besides the foregoing conditions, this light illuminates and the buzzer sounds to inform the driver in case of an abnormal engine coolant temperature, abnormal oil pressure, a malfunction in the EPS system, or a malfunction in the transmission control ECU.
Malfunction Indicator Lamp	Turns on when there is a malfunction in the engine control system.
Discharge Warning Light	Turns on when there is a malfunction in the DC 12 V charging system (converter assembly). At the same time, the master warning light will illuminate.
HV Battery Warning Light	This warning light illuminates to inform the driver that the SOC is lower than the minimum standard value (%). At the same time, the master warning light will illuminate.
Hybrid System Warning Light	This indicator light illuminates to inform the driver of a malfunction in the THS-II system. At the same time, the master warning light will illuminate.

THS-II (TOYOTA HYBRID SYSTEM-II)

- When any of the conditions described below is present, the message prompt as shown appears in the multi display, accompanied by the illumination of the master warning light and the continuous sounding of the buzzer.
 - The READY light is illuminated, the shift position is in the "N" position, and the HV battery is discharged.
 - The READY light is illuminated, the shift position is in the "N", "B" or "D" position, and the driver's door is open.



255TH95

10. Diagnosis

- In the THS-II system, if the HV ECU, ECM, or the battery ECU detects a malfunction, the ECU performs a diagnosis and memorizes failed sections. Furthermore, to inform the driver of the malfunction, the ECU illuminates or blinks the MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp), master warning light, or HV battery warning light, which pertains to the ECU.
- The HV ECU, ECM, and the battery ECU will restore the respective DTCs of the malfunctions.
- Three-digit information codes have been provided in the conventional DTC as subset of a primary five-digit code. This enables the troubleshooting procedure to further narrow down a trouble area to identify a problem.
- The DTCs can be accessed through the use of the hand-held tester with CAN extension module.
- All the DTCs have been made to correspond to the SAE controlled codes. Some of the DTCs have been further divided into smaller detection areas than in the past, and new DTCs have been assigned to them. Additionally, DTCs have been added to correspond to items, which had been newly adopted.

For details, refer to the 2004 Prius Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1075U).

11. Fail-Safe

If the HV ECU detects a malfunction in the THS-II system, it will control the system in accordance with the data that is stored in its memory.

For details, refer to the 2004 Prius Repair Manual (Pub. No. RM1075U).

TH-58

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 16-2



Attachment-Response 16-2

Entire Documents Confidential

Confidential Information Removed

PE11-005 TOYOTA 4/29/2011 ATTACHMENT 17



Attachment-Response 17

Entire Documents Confidential

Confidential Information Removed